AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

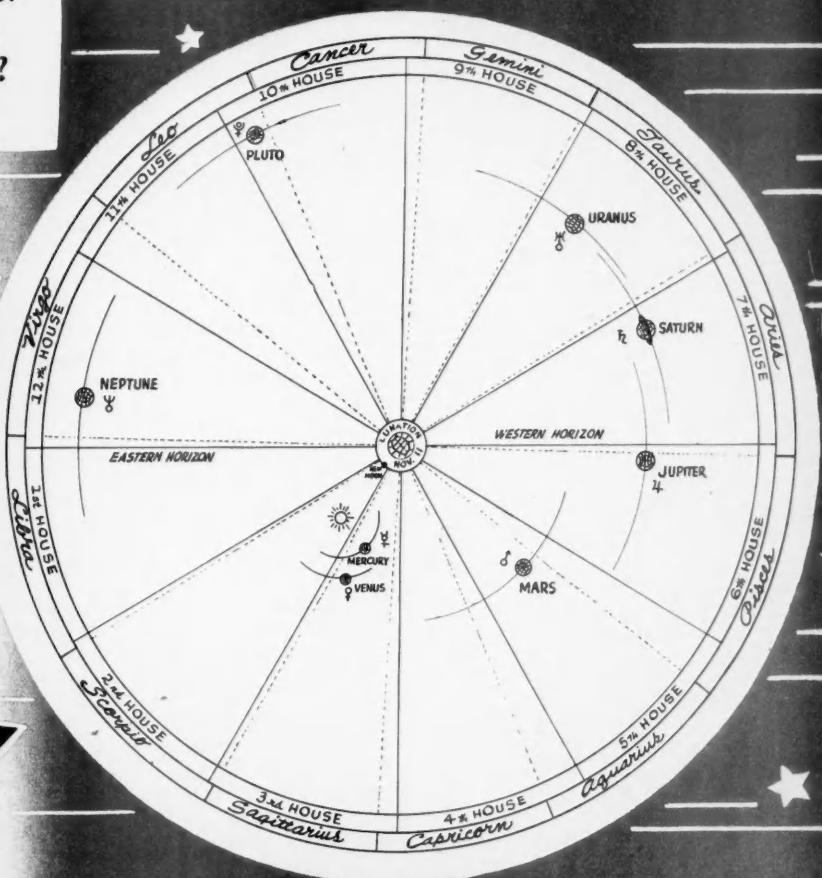
ur Daily Guide

DECEMBER 1939

OW LONG— WILL IT LAST?

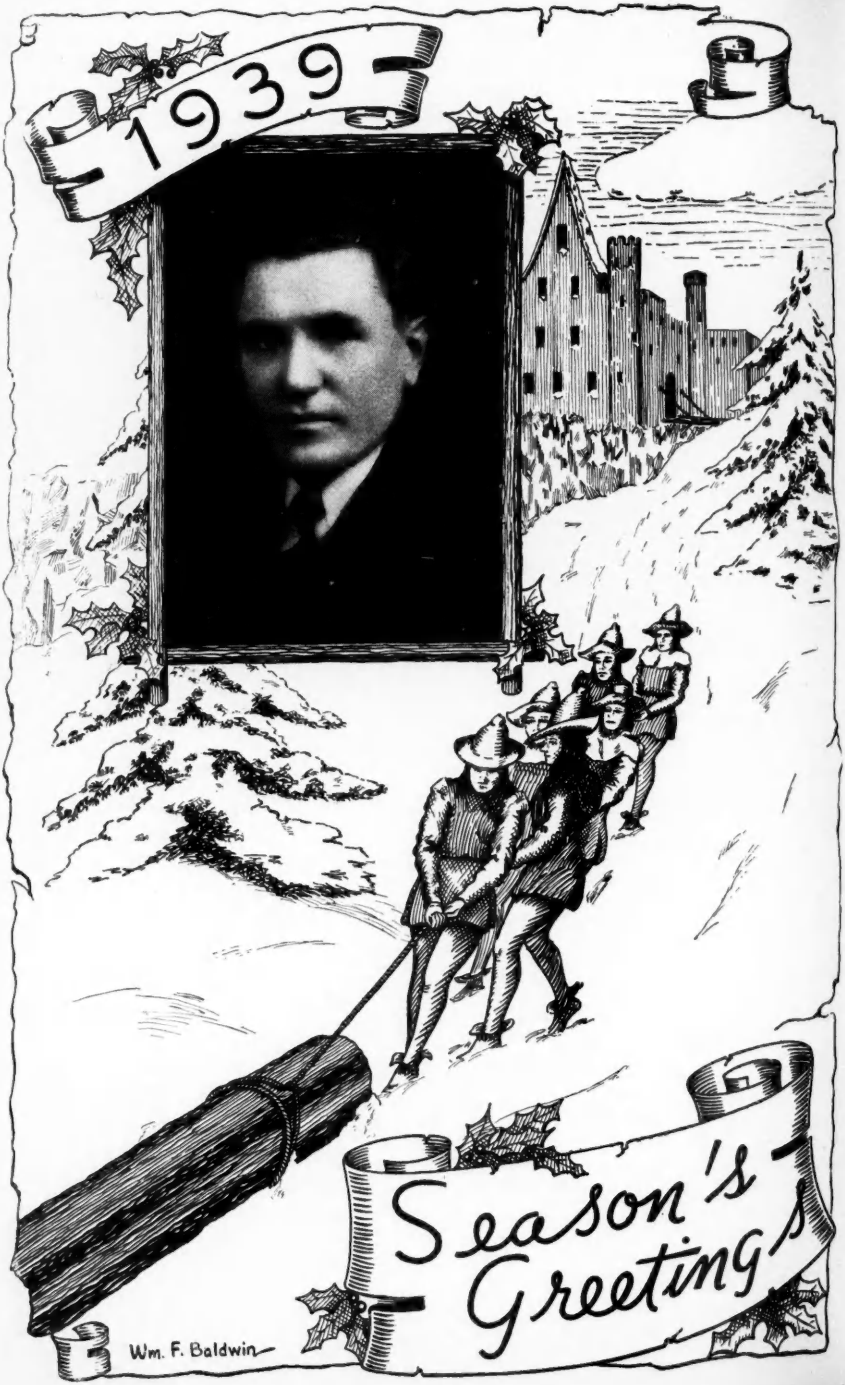
ill U. S. Become volved?

ee page 3



25c

PAUL G. CLANCY, Editor


1939
Season's Greetings
Wm. F. Baldwin

American Astrology Magazine • *Your Daily Guide*

VOL. 7. NO. 10 DECEMBER, 1939

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

PAUL G. CLANCY
Editor

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Associate Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."
David Starr Jordan.

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE IS ON SALE AT ALL LEADING NEWSSTANDS

Contents

Astronomy of the Osiris Allegory—*Robert E. Dean*.... 6
Influence of the Moon—Pisces—*Frederic van Norstrand* 32
Many Things 9
Attention Please! Ouch!
Birthdates Pluto
Environment Transits
Ephemerides Twins
Movie Horoscopes War
What! No Murders?
New World Religion—Part II—*Dane Rudhyar*..... 19
Our Rendezvous with Destiny—Part VIII—*Paul Councel* 27
So This Is Freedom—Poem—*Rose Campbell Starr*..... 2
Wars—*Maude Houghton Champion*..... 3
Popular Astrology Department
Aspectarian 100
Day by Day—*Beatrice L. Redding*..... 89
Ephemeris 96
Farmers' Guide—*Charles R. Hook* 63
Fishing—Best Days 65
Market Forecast—*R. T. A.* 41
Married Happiness—*Rose Campbell Starr* 77
Message of the Stars—*Beatrice L. Redding* 85
Personal Forecast for the Twelve Signs 105
Weekly Forecasts } *Dane Rudhyar*
Daily Forecasts }
Planetary Hours—*L. H. Weston* 44
Sagittarius General Forecast—*Beatrice L. Redding* 79
Students' Department—*Ellen McCaffery* 45
Tabulated Day Chart 95
Tomorrow's News—*Will P. Benjamine* 53
Vocational Department 57
Weather Guide—*L. H. Weston* 61
Your Birthdate—*Rose Campbell Starr* 50
Your Locality—*Paul Councel* 71
Your Marriage Problem—*Rose Campbell Starr* 67

American Astrology Magazine, Published monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y. Paul G. Clancy, Pres.; Maurice C. D'Alton, Secretary; John A. Lawrence, Treasurer. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. The title and cover layout of American Astrology Magazine are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire contents copyright, 1939, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y., Telephone BRyant 9-7748-9. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the act of March 3, 1879. Volume 7. Number 10, December, 1939. Single copies, 25c; subscription, 12 months $2.00; Canadian $2.25; foreign $3.00. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts.

So This Is Freedom

By
ROSE CAMPBELL STARR

So this is freedom—what the future promised,
This severance of every yesterday,
If bad or sad or glad. The doorway closes,
The lock is sealed, the key is thrown away.

So this is freedom—this true friendly feeling
Of fellowship with all, and yet apart
From intimacy of forms. These cannot touch it,
This sense that springs from deep within the heart.

Yes, this is freedom—that which was long wished for—
Realized at last in such a natural way;
This tranquil sense of peace, serene at-one-ment,
Commensurate with all this fair new day.

WARS

Their Beginnings and Cessations

United States should be able to avoid European conflict—a great crisis in 1942

Maude Houghton Champion

In these days when the consciousness of the world is directed largely to the problem of war and the consequences thereof, astrology should be able to throw some light upon the situation. It is therefore the purpose of this article to present the writer's most recent research along this line. It is hoped that the principles may not only be of value in and of themselves, but that they may also serve to encourage further research upon this important subject.

As a first step in the approach to the problem it is necessary to determine the chief motives for wars. These, I believe, are primarily two in number: (1) domination of trade or commerce and (2) domination of territory. It will be readily seen that domination is the common denominator of both of these. Domination is a function of the sign Capricorn, the natural tenth house sign. It rules both the status of the individual and the status of a nation. Inasmuch as these two primary motives for war are both Capricornian, it will be necessary to focus our attention upon Saturn, the ruler of this sign, for it is the motivating or inciting factor.

Aim of War

The aim of war is to gain the goals (domination of trade or domination of territory) by destructive methods, when it cannot be gained otherwise. Mars has long been regarded as the God of War in its Scorpio rulership, while Uranus as the exaltation planet of this sign becomes revolutionary (in this Scorpio relationship) in its preparation and aid to the development of a new civilization (its Aquarian phase). The recently discovered Pluto is not to be entirely overlooked, for without a doubt it is co-ruler of Scorpio, and though its function should be largely on the spiritual plane. When it does descend to the material realm it can be most destructive in its action. It should be remembered that Scorpio is not only the sign of death and destruction, but also of reconstruction and rebirth. When conditions become too crystallized, the opposite swing of the pendulum brings about a cycle of destruction to break it up and to make way for progress. Taurus as conservatism, and in its destructive phase "the lust of possession," constantly invokes by polarity the destructiveness of Scorpio as the doorway to progress, for out of the ashes of old conditions reconstruction will take place.

All *major* wars, wars of true cosmic importance, have their actual inception (beginning of hostilities) at a time when Saturn (the motive) and Mars (the method) are adversely related. This relationship between these two planets represents the primary configuration. Uranus, the exaltation planet of Scorpio, and Pluto, the co-ruler of Scorpio, represent secondary or contributory support.

Let us study carefully the facts presented in Table I together with the data on some additional minor wars.

At the beginning of hostilities in the Revolutionary War, the two planets which represent the motive and the method were closely conjoined in Scorpio, the sign of death and destruction, and both in opposition to Uranus in the first degree of the sign Gemini. Gemini is without a doubt particularly signifi-

Table I—The Beginnings of Wars

War	Date	Saturn	Mars	Uranus	Pluto
Revolutionary	April 19, 1775	♏ 25°29′	♏ 27°53′	♊ 1°	—
Civil	April 15, 1861	♍ 3°0′	♊ 8°5′	♊ 9°32′	♉ 9°
World-War	Aug. 4, 1914	♊ 28°3′	♍ 23°40′	♒ 9°34′	♋ 2°
European	Sept. 3, 1939	♉ 0°55′	♑ 24°37′	♉ 21°57′	♌ 2°
?	August 1942	♊ 10°	♍ 10°	♊ 4°	♌

cant in connection with the destiny of the United States.

In the Civil War (where one faction attempts to dominate another), Saturn is in Virgo with a square to Mars in Gemini. Uranus again comes into the configuration as a contributory factor, for it is closely conjoined with Mars in Gemini and, like Mars, is square to Saturn. The cycle of Uranus, the time required for it to make a complete circle of the zodiac, is approximately eighty-four years. Thus it will be seen that this marks the return of Uranus to the approximate position it occupied at the outbreak of the Revolutionary War.

In the World War of 1914, Saturn is found in the last of Gemini, again the sign markedly associated with the United States, with a close square to Mars in Virgo. Note that the same two signs are here represented that held Mars and Saturn at the outbreak of the Civil War, but that their positions in the two signs have just been reversed. Uranus was not a part of this situation, the configuration between Mars and Saturn, but it was in almost exact opposition to the sun in Leo on that fateful August 4th. Thus the two planets, each being extremely powerful by being in their own signs, contested for supremacy in an issue of cosmic importance. Pluto was a contributing factor to the Mars-Saturn configuration, for it is found in conjunction with Saturn and square to Mars.

Few astrologers, I believe, had anticipated a general European War as early as this year. The research just presented was completed in the early part of August, and as the writer looked upon the situation then forming, it seemed indeed ominous. Mars was retrograde in the middle of the last decanate of Capricorn, the sign that provides the motive for wars, in square to Saturn, its ruler, and opposition to Pluto from the sign Leo, the sign of autocracy, Pluto also being square to Saturn. I viewed the situation with apprehension as the tension abroad increased, for Mars would shortly turn direct and approach an exact square to Saturn. What followed the world knows all too well.

Before going on to a consideration of the configuration associated with the cessation of hostilities and the establishment of peace, let us look at the charts of two wars of minor significance, the Spanish-American War (April 21, 1898) and the Italy-Ethiopia War (Dec. 5, 1934). In the former the common signs are again very much in evidence. Saturn is conjunction Uranus, being in Sagittarius 11° 31′ and 2° 45′ respectively, Saturn being in close opposition to Pluto in Gemini, which was conjunction Neptune (also square to Saturn), Neptune in turn being square to Mars in Pisces. Five of the ten planets were found in the common signs (two in Gemini) in a major adverse configuration or cosmic cross. In the Italy-Ethiopia War, Saturn was found in the Uranian sign Aquarius with a close quincunx to Mars in Virgo, also a quincunx to Pluto in Cancer, Mars in turn being quincunx to Uranus in the Martial sign Aries. The quincunx, though a minor aspect, is sometimes particularly signficant, as it can partake of either a Virgo or Scorpio implication, for it accurs between signs five signs apart which, using Aries as the beginning point, can measure either to Virgo (service) going counterclockwise, or to Scorpio (destruction) measuring in clockwise direction. It should be noted that Saturn was quincunx to both Mars and Pluto.

The configuration that marked the beginnings of actual hostilities of the wars was found to be Saturn afflicted by Mars. It would seem reasonable to suppose that the cessation of hostilities would be marked by the fact that Mars had again made amicable terms with Saturn, and the three major wars that the United States has been engaged in bear this out, as will be found by consulting Table II.

Table II—The Cessations of Wars

War	Date	Saturn	Mars	Uranus	Pluto
Revolutionary	Oct. 19, 1781	♐ 16°28′	♒ 8°1′	—	—
Civil	Apr. 9, 1865	♎ 27°35′	♋ 4°54′	♊ 26°4′	♉ 12°
World	Nov. 11, 1918	♌ 27°31′	♑ 0°4′	♒ 23°49′	♋ 6°

The cessation of the Revolutionary War is generally conceded to be marked by the surrender of Cornwallis on October 19, 1781. At that time Mars was in the friendly humanitarian sign Aquarius, approaching a sextile to Saturn in the benevolent sign Sagittarius.

The end of the Civil War occurred on April 9, 1865. On March 10th of that year Mars came within orb (ten degrees) of a trine to Saturn in Libra, the sign of Equilibrium, Mars being in the sign Gemini, which, as has been previously pointed out, is associated with the destiny of the United States. The trine became exact on March 28th, but the month ended, and with the beginning of April, Mars crossed over into the sign Cancer, the sign occupied by four of the planets when the Declaration of Independence was signed. The war was over on the 9th when Mars was in the middle of the first decanate of Cancer and still trine to Saturn. Uranus from the sign Gemini was closely sextile to Saturn also.

Signing of Armistice

The signing of the Armistice on November 11, 1918 marked the end of the hostilities of the World War. Mars had come into a trine with Saturn on October 24th, the trine occurring in fire signs, Saturn being in Leo and Mars in Sagittarius. Mars was also closely sextile to Uranus though the latter was opposition to Saturn.

At the signing of the treaty with Spain (Dec. 10, 1898) which marked the close of the Spanish-American War, Mars was in the first decanate of Leo trine to Saturn, Uranus and Venus all in the first half of the sign Sagittarius.

Looking Ahead

In the light of the astrological factors here presented, it may well be asked, what does the future have to offer in regard to the cessation of the present European War? Saturn at the present time is retrograde in the latter part of Aries, and by the 15th of October, Mars will have gone forward beyond the orb of its square to Saturn. By the latter part of November, it will begin to form a sextile to Saturn from the friendly sign Aquarius. While this sextile is in force, peace becomes a possibility. If it is not accomplished while this is operative, it would look as though the war might become one of considerable duration, for the next aspect which Mars will make to Saturn during the latter part of February of next year is a conjunction in the sign Aries, which is a fiery Martial sign. The aspect being a conjunction in this sign, it is rather improbable that this could measure to any cessation of hostilities.

It will be May 1940 before Mars can form a good aspect to Saturn. But if the sextile of Mars from Aquarius to Saturn (November 1939) failed to bring about peace, it is altogether probable that the conjunction of the two planets in Aries will only add fuel to the flame and launch the war on a big scale, which will continue for a considerable length of time, and the sextile of May 1940 may pass without effect, the war finally concluding at a time when Saturn and Mars are in friendly aspect.

Will U. S. Enter?

In looking ahead, every one wonders if the United States will ultimately be dragged in if the war should continue. At its outbreak (Sept. 3, 1939), none of the planets considered as necessary to the configuration inciting war was in the sign Gemini. In the opinion of the writer, this augurs well for the United States to be able to keep out of the conflict.

During the last decade in astrological circles, the early 1940's have been looked upon with considerable foreboding. As the last item of Table I, the date of August 1942 is given, preceded by a question mark. At

(Continued on page 25)

The Astronomy of the Osiris Allegory

Robert E. Dean

To the Ancients, the Sun at the Vernal Equinox was the god which by his warmth provoked or induced generation and poured upon the sub-lunary world all the blessings of Heaven; the beneficent deity, tutelary genius of universal vegetation, that communicated to the earth new activity and stirred her great heart, long stilled by Winter and his frosts, until from her bosom burst all the verdure and perfume of Spring, making all nations rejoice in leafy forests, grassy lawns, flower-enamelled meadows and the promise of abundant crops of grain and fruits and purple grapes in their due season.

He was then called Osiris by the Egyptians; husband of Isis, the Moon, God of Cultivation and Benefactor of Mankind, pouring on them and upon the Earth the choicest blessings within the gift of the Divinity. Opposed to him was Typhon, his antagonist in the Egyptian mythology, as Ahriman was the foe of Ormuzd, the Good Principle, in the theology of the Persians.

To Osiris and Isis, it was held, were owing civilization, the discovery of agriculture, laws, arts of every nature, religious worship, temples, the invention of letters, astronomy, the gymnastic arts and music. Osiris travelled through other countries, and communicated to them his wonderful discoveries. He built cities, and taught men to cultivate the earth. Wheat and wine were among his presents to men. Europe, Asia and Africa partook of the blessings which he communicated, and the most remote regions of India remembered him and claimed him also as one of their great gods.

It has been told he was cruelly slain by his brother, Typhon, the embodiment of Darkness and of Death. His body was cut into pieces, all of which were later collected by Isis except his organs of generation, which had been thrown into and devoured in the waters of the great river that every year fertilized Egypt. The other portions were buried by Isis, and over them she erected a tomb. Thereafter she remained single, loading her subjects with blessings. She cured the sick, restored sight to the blind, made the paralytic whole, and even raised the dead. From her Apollo learned divination and the science of Medicine.

When the Celestial Bull opened the new year at the Vernal Equinox, Osiris the Sun, united with the Moon, communicated to her the seeds of fruitfulness which she poured out upon the air, thereby transmitting the generating principles which gave activity to universal vegetation.

The Egyptian god Apis, represented by a Bull, was the physical image of Osiris the Sun when in union with Isis the Moon at the time of the Vernal Equinox, concurring with her in engendering everything which lives. This conjunction of the Sun with the Moon at the time of the Vernal Equinox, in the constellation Taurus, was represented by a mark resembling the crescent moon on the shoulder of the Bull, Apis—a sign which is recognized even today. The fecundating influence of the two luminaries was expressed by images that would now be deemed gross and indecent, but which then were recognized as the highest embodiments of Nature and not misunderstood.

In Egypt the first movement of the waters of the Nile began at the time of the Vernal Equinox, when the new Moon occurred at the entrance of the Sun into the constellation Taurus. Thus the Nile was held to receive its fertilizing power from the combined action of the equinoctial Sun and the new Moon, meeting in Taurus.

Osiris was often identified with the Nile, and Isis with the Earth. Osiris was deemed to act upon the Earth and to transmit to it his emanations through both the Moon and the Nile—whence the allegory of his generative organs having been thrown into that River.

Typhon, on the other hand, was the principle of Aridity and Barrenness, and by his mutilation of Osiris was meant that drought which caused the Nile to retire within its bed and shrink up in Autumn.

The two signs Taurus and Scorpio, by their very nature, figure most largely in the astronomical allegory of Osiris, for they marked the two equinoxes more than twenty-five centuries before our Era, the time when this story played such a prominent part in the life of Mankind. With them will appear the other constellations near the equinoxes, which fixed the limits of the fertilizing action of the Sun. It is also to be remarked that Venus, the Goddess of Generation, has her domicile in Taurus, as the Moon has there her place of exaltation.

Osiris lost his life when the sun was in Scorpio, and that fruitfulness which, in the form of the Bull, he had through the Moon communicated to the Earth was also lost. Typhon, his hands and feet horrid with serpents, and whose habitat in the Egyptian planisphere was under Scorpio, confined him in a chest and flung him into the Nile under the 17th degree of Scorpio. Under that sign he lost his life and virility, to recover in the Spring when he had connection with the Moon.

When he entered Scorpio, his light diminished. Night resumed its dominion, the Nile shrank within its banks, and the Earth lost her verdure. Therefore it is that upon the Mithraic monuments the Scorpion bites the testicles of the Equinoctial Bull on which sits Mithras, the Sun of Spring and god of Generation; and that, on these same monuments we see two trees, one covered with young leaves, and at its foot a little Bull and a Burning Torch, while the other tree is covered with fruit, and at its foot a Scorpion and a Torch reversed and extinguished.

At the time Osiris was murdered by his brother, Set, Seth, or Typhon (the latter is the universal designation), the Sun was in the Sign of the Scorpion, which he then entered at the Autumnal Equinox. The Moon was full, and as it rose at sunset it occupied Taurus, which, opposite Scorpio, rose as it and the Sun sank together, so that she was alone in Taurus where, six months before, she had been in conjunction with the Sun, or Osiris, receiving from him those germs of universal fertilization which he communicated to her.

It (Taurus) was the sign through which Osiris first ascended into his empire of Light and Good. It rose with the Sun on the day of the Vernal Equinox; it remained six months in the luminous hemisphere, ever preceding the Sun and above the horizon during the day; until in Autumn, the Sun arriving at Scorpio, Taurus was in complete opposition with him, rose when he set and completed its entire course above the horizon during the night; presiding, by rising in the evening, over the beginning of the long nights.

Hence, in the ceremonies commemorating the death of Osiris, there was borne in the procession a golden Bull covered with a black crepe, symbolical of the Darkness into which the familiar sign of Osiris was entering, and which was to spread over the Northern regions while the Sun, prolonging the nights, was to be absent under the dominion of Typhon, principle of Evil and Darkness.

Setting out from the sign Taurus, the Moon, as Isis, went seeking her murdered lord, Osiris, the Sun, through all the superior signs, in each of which she became full in the successive months from the Autumnal to the Vernal Equinox, without finding him in any. Let us follow her in her allegorical wanderings.

Osiris was slain by Typhon, with whom conspired a Queen of Ethiopia, by whom, says Plutarch, were designated the Winds. The paranatellons of Scorpio, the sign occupied by the Sun when Osiris was slain, were the Serpents, reptiles which supplied the attributes of the Evil Genii and of Typhon, who himself bore the form of a Serpent in the Egyptian planisphere. And in the sign of Scorpio is also found Cassiopeia, Queen of Ethiopia, whose setting brings stormy winds.

Osiris descended to the Shades, or Infernal Regions. There he took the name of Serapis, identical with Pluto, and assumed his nature. He was then in conjunction with Serpentarius, identical with Æsculapius, whose form he took in his passage to the lower signs.

Isis wept for the death of Osiris, and the Golden Bull draped in crepe was carried in the procession. Nature mourned the impending loss of her Summer glories and the advent of the Empire of Night, the withdrawing of the waters made fruitful by the Bull in Spring, the cessation of the Winds which brought rains to swell the Nile, the shortening of the days and the despoiling of the Earth.

Then Taurus directly opposite the Sun, entered into the Realm of Hecate—the cone of shadow projected by the Earth and by which the Moon is eclipsed at full, and with which, making night, the Bull rises and descends as if covered with a veil while he remains above the horizon.

The body of Osiris, enclosed in a chest or coffin, was cast into the Nile. Pan and

Satys, near Chemmis, first discovered his death, announced it by their cries, and everywhere created sorrow and alarm. Taurus, with the full Moon, then entered into the cone of shadow. Under him was the Celestial River, called the Nile, and below was Perseus, the god of Chemmis, and Auriga leading a she-goat, himself identical with Pan and whose wife Aiga the she-goat was styled.

Isis the Moon went in search of the body. She first met certain children who had seen it, received from their information, and gave them in return the gift of Divination. The second full Moon occurred in Gemini, the Twins, who presided over the Oracles of Didymus—one of whom was Apollo, the god of Divination.

She had learned that Osiris, through mistake, had connection with her sister, Nephte, which she discovered by a crown of leaves of the melilot, which he had left behind him. Of this connection a child was born, whom Isis, aided by her dogs, sought for, found, reared, and attached to herself as Anubis, her faithful guardian.

The third full Moon occurred in Cancer, domicile of the Moon. The paranatellons of that sign are the crowns of Ariadne and Proserpine, made of the leaves of the melilot, and Procyon and Canis Major, one star of which was called the Star of Isis, while Anubis himself was honored in Egypt as Sirius, or Sothis, the Dog-Star.

Isis travelled to Byblos and seated herself near a fountain, where she was found by the woman of the Court of the King of that country. She was induced to visit the Court, and became the nurse of his son. The fourth full Moon was in Leo, domicile of the Sun, or Adonis, one of the names of the King of Byblos. The paranatellons of this sign are the flowing Water of Aquarius, and Cepheus, called Regulus, or simply the King of Ethiopia. Behind him rise Cassiopeia his wife, Queen of Ethiopia, Andromeda his daughter, and Perseus his son-in-law, all paranatellons part of this sign, and in part of Virgo.

Isis suckled the child, not at her breast, but with the end of her finger, at night. She burned all the mortal parts of his body, and then, taking the form of a swallow she flew to the great column of the palace, made of the tamarisk-tree that grew up around the coffin containing the body of Osiris, and within which it was still enclosed.

The fifth full Moon occurred in Virgo, the true image of Isis, and which Eratosthenes calls by that name. It pictured a woman suckling an infant, the son of Isis, born near the winter Solstice. This sign has for paranatellons the mast of the Celestial Ship, with the Swallow-tailed Fish, or Swallow, above it, and a portion of Perseus, the son-in-law of the King of Ethiopia.

Through the intercession of the queen and in gratitude for her services in nursing their child, Isis recovered the sacred coffer containing the body of Osiris and sailed from Byblos in a vessel with the eldest son of the king. She sailed toward Boutos, where Anubis was, having charge of her son Horus, and in the morning dried up a river, whence arose a strong wind.

Typhon, hunting a wild boar by moonlight, discovered the body of Osiris in the forest where it had been hidden by Isis. Recognizing it, he cut it into fourteen pieces, the number of days between the full and new Moon, and in every one of which days the Moon loses a portion of the Light which at the beginning filled her whole disk.

The sixth full Moon occurred in Libra, over the divisions separating which from Virgo are the Celestial Ship, Perseus, and Bootes, said to have nursed Horus. The River of Orion that sets in the morning is also a paranatellon of Libra, as are Ursa Major, the Great Bear or Wild Boar of Erymanthus, and the Dragon of the North Pole, the celebrated Python from which the attributes of Typhon were taken.

All these surround the full Moon of Libra, last of the Superior signs, and the one that precedes the new Moon of Spring, about to be reproduced in Taurus, and there be once more in conjunction with the Sun.

Isis collected the scattered fragments of the body of Osiris, buried them, and consecrated the phallus, carried in pomp at the Pamylia, or Feasts of the Vernal Equinox, at which time the union of Osiris the Sun and Isis the Moon were celebrated.

Osiris had then returned from the shades, to aid Isis and Horus, his son, in their war against the forces of Typhon. The Moon, fourteen days after she is full in Libra, arrives at Taurus and unites herself to the Sun, whose fires she thereafter for fourteen days continues to accumulate on her disk from new Moon to full.

She then unites with herself all the months in that superior portion of the world where light always reigns, and she borrows from him the force which is to destroy the germs of Evil that Typhon had, during the Winter, planted everywhere in Nature.

(*Continued on page* 43)

Many Things

"'The time has come,' the Walrus said,
'To talk of many things;
Of shoes and ships and sealing wax,
And cabbages and kings.'"

ATTENTION PLEASE!

When ordering our Master Forecast or Master Horoscope be sure that you use the correct coupon. DO NOT USE THE HOROSCOPE COUPON FOR A FORECAST ORDER or vice versa. This makes it impossible for us to fill your order properly and only results in disappointment to you.

A SEPARATE COUPON for the HOROSCOPE and the FORECAST appears in each issue. Please be sure you use the correct one when mailing your order.

BIRTHDATES

QUESTION: There is a question that I would appreciate having answered for me. Your publications were called to my attention last spring and while I have not made much headway with the technical end of astrology, I am deeply interested in reading everything in your monthly issues but would like to have one point cleared up that has puzzled me ever since I sent for the horoscope (July 11th) for my daughter, born June 14, 1911. It is perfect of her, sorry to say, but what puzzles me is that her birthdate is only two days ahead of my father's, June 12, 1847. Of course, I realize the vast difference in years there, but I am under the impression that there are a number of characteristics common to all persons born under the same sign. Naturally my father passed away a number of years ago, but I was 35 at the time and both from hearsay concerning his younger days as well as the many years he lived during my lifetime, I can truthfully say that, to my knowledge, they have no two traits in common. Please explain why there is this vast difference in temperament.

Here is another that is even less explanatory: One birthdate is Feb. 27, 1879 and the other March 15, 1880. I also know these two men well, naturally, for one was my brother and the other my first husband. They had almost as few traits in common, if any, as the above mentioned case. I will be glad to pay you for this explanation if you wish it, for I want to read your publications without skepticism.

D. A. S.

ANSWER: It is true that people born with the Sun in the same sign, as in the case of your daughter and your father, would have dominant instincts in common. At the same time, the ascendants, which influence the personality and temperament of the individuals, would very probably be quite different, and in addition to that there are nine other planets in the horoscope to be considered, which are in widely varying positions in different years. It is quite possible, as you say, that two people born within two days of each other in different years might have so many diverse planetary configurations that the basic solar traits might be entirely concealed. Apart from the astrologer, only the individuals themselves would be in a position to determine how much they might or might not be similar in regard to these basic trends. The same would be true of the individuals born February 27th and March 15th. Really, it is not at all surprising that they were, as you say, so totally unlike, yet it might be noted upon close observation, that the basic instincts in both individuals could have been the same, only manifesting in different ways.

For instance, Cancer rules the parental instinct. Now this parental instinct is primarily a protective influence, but can manifest in a great variety of ways. Cancer may produce a great lover of home or, in another individual, this same "homing" instinct may operate on a wider scale, manifesting as intense patriotism, in which case the country of birth may take the place of the home and the individual in question may not notably manifest any particular tendency to settle down in one place within the confines of that country. Yet even then it is usually observed that, regardless of how far such individuals may travel from their place of birth, they always retain a link therewith, like Goldsmith's traveler, who "drags at each remove a lengthening chain." We saw this

parental instinct operating on an even wider scale through a famous Cancer individual, John D. Rockefeller, who in his later years became known as the greatest philanthropist of modern times. His huge donations for the promotion of health and general well being of his fellow-men are only too well known—just another manifestation of the protective instinct of Cancer. No doubt the late Mr. Rockefeller liked best to be known as a sort of beneficent father (protector) to millions of people.

ENVIRONMENT

To the Editor:

The September copy of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE *has just come in and I note with interest the letter and charts which concern the victims of cancer.*

It seemed a bit discouraging, so I thought that my personal experience might serve as a more optimistic example. For many years I have had a real interest in the science of planetary vibrations, but there is a lot to learn, and I am still in the process of making new discoveries. I can't read a chart and shirk the responsibility.

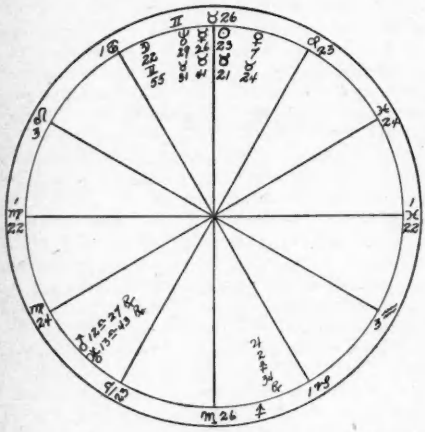
One of the first things I discovered was that my Taurus sun, with other factors, could make the region of my throat susceptible to certain ills. Therefore, when I discovered I had a slightly unusual condition in my left breast, I dashed off for the best medical advice I could get. The next day found me past the first amputation. Two years later I went back for the second. All I wanted was to get rid of a source of potential trouble.

I had a pre-cancerous condition, but the check up for the past ten years proves that I did not have to allow it to develop. The eclipse of May, 1936 may have been part of the reason. I had a good case of scarlet fever, but perhaps I should have been wise enough to avoid that too.

My chart is enclosed. Somewhere recently I read that 12° Mars in Libra could indicate a breast cancer. I didn't wait to get one.

Would you be willing to tell my why I cannot understand the principles of Mr. Councel's theory? If each individual member of a family must dash off to live happily in a specially designed spot, what happens to the institution of the home? Mr. Councel advised me that my son was suffering from malorientation, but I honestly think the difficulties he fought will prove the foundation of a much finer individual. When I discussed the possibility of taking him out of a school where he was obviously in difficulty because he was fighting for certain student rights, he said if he went he would feel licked. He saw the thing through, and our school is a better place now because of his persistence. Mr. Councel knew these details, yet he thought the boy should be in a more harmonious place. I don't know that he was not right, but does life serve us if we sit down on plush cushions? This is one of the reasons I can't seem to learn much astrology.

G. H. L.



May 13, 1888
12:30 P. M.
New York City

ANSWER: With regard to your assumed predisposition to cancer: You will note that you do not have, in your chart, the cancer *constant*, noted in the series of charts published in the September issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE.

Your point in regard to Geographic Astrology is well taken. Such problems always resolve into a question of values—values individually determined. The individual decides what he wants and then proceeds to pay the price which life demands. As you say, your son would probably gain much in spiritual strength under the difficulties he might meet and overcome in his present environment. On the other hand, he might miss many of the opportunities and much of the fulfillment of his destiny that might otherwise be provided by a change in environment. This is strictly up to the individual.

You say, "If each individual member of the family must dash off to live happily in a spe-

cially designed spot, what happens to the institution of the home?" This simply boils down to the question, as to which is most important, the individual or "the institution of the home." In broader outlines, that problem corresponds to that over which the world is fighting today —which is more important, the citizen or the state? All totalitarian states, Nazism, Fascism, Communism, etc., make the rights of the individual subservient to the state, and, on the other hand, Democracy is founded on the principles that the rights of the individual citizen take priority over those of the state. Personally, I incline to the latter theory, as most directly to the fulfillment of what seems to me to be the primary purpose of life—the development of an individual will.

To the Editor:

Thank you for your reply to my inquiry, and for your generosity in the explanation. I find myself lost in a sea of contradictory printed opinion, though I learned long ago that most things are half right.

We play with words. Home, to me, means environment as well as a place to rest. I have seen plants wither through mal-orientation, but I have also revived them through care and understanding of their needs. Thus, it seems to me, knowledge of what we are and can be, is more important than sure and safe surroundings.

Before I could guide my son I had to see myself. With only a bit of knowledge of astrology, I could see that the philosophy of living which was popular when he was an infant, would not prepare him for his place in his adult world. I deliberately planned a most ultra modern education and I taught him to think for himself. One of the difficulties he had in school was through his ability to insist upon justice for the student body and for the benefit of the system as a whole. He is a combination of old and new philosophy. Back of him there is ancestry which has been free to speak for centuries, and a long line of men who served for the public good. Perhaps I have upset a natural order in using my influence to guide him, but if he went to live where he could get more harmonious vibrations, how could he grow alone?

I am not writing all this for a reply, and I know there is an argument to balance everything I have said, but I believe it is dangerous to promote the idea that family life must cease in the interest of the individual until we have made a preparatory step in the adjustment.

It is perhaps unreasonable, but common sense still settles a number of ills.

I am hoping that opportunity will permit my family to follow some of Mr. Councel's advice, just to gain the knowledge. But I see that Mr. Councel forecasts a sensitive spot here on Long Island for the coming eclipses and conjunctions, and as my chart seems to prove the same areas of sensitivity, I see ahead an opportunity to discover a great deal for myself.

G. H. L.

ANSWER: Again we are brought back to Mr. Benjamine's sage remark, which with us has become almost proverbial, i.e.: "The whole problem of the individual is adequate adjustment to environment."

Whether "adjustment" is accomplished by means of a physical removal from one environment to another, i.e., traveling from one locality to another, or (as you indicate) by way of improving the present environment—through greater care and understanding on the part of those responsible for a child's welfare—this is merely a variation of means to the same end. In other words, whether the individual is adjusted to his environment or whether the environment is adjusted to the individual, the result is the same. Human nature being what it is, the adjustment of the individual to his environment through a change of environment is much more practical in the majority of cases, because there are very few parents (or guardians) that have the necessary wisdom of understanding to enable them to adjust themselves properly to a growing child, and particularly is this true where there are a number of children in the family, each with its individual idiosyncrasies.

As per the motto on our title page, the purpose of astrology, as of any form of education, is "not to make life easier but to make men stronger." Therefore it may be said that a child or any person who struggles with an inharmonious environment thereby develops spiritual sinews and inner strength. Yet, this is a dangerous philosophy when carried to the extreme, because, in the last analysis, it is simply an application, on a higher plane, of the law of the jungle, i.e., "survival of the fittest."

It requires a very strong soul indeed to triumph successfully over an inharmonious environment—an environment which encloses him like an ill-fitting suit of armor. In order to meet successfully such conditions the individual must necessarily dominate his environment, and while this may indeed develop great strength of purpose and will, it may also develop the more *destructive* phases of his character to the exclusion of his natural talents for constructive endeavor. The ideal situation,

of course, is that wherein the parent or guardian—as you have done, through a knowledge of astrology and a study of the science of life—provides the growing child with every opportunity for the development of his natural genius, and provides him with every conceivable opportunity for "fulfillment" of his individual destiny, at the same time giving him the benefit of parental experience to the purpose of inculcating and fostering the development of the social consciousness.

Incidentally, this social consciousness, while mentioned last, is by no means considered least important. As a matter of fact, through an investigation into the causes of crime, insanity and various other forms of human maladjustment, it will be found that the primary cause in all of these is the lack of a properly developed social consciousness, without which man cannot be, properly called, civilized.

EPHEMERIDES

In our November issue, page 19, relative to unpublished Ephemerides, we stated that we were "in a position to calculate the planetary positions for any given month and year from 1600 on." This was a typographical error; it should have read 600. As a matter of fact we are in a position to calculate the planetary positions for any date from 600 to 2600 A.D.

MOVIE HOROSCOPES

To the Editor:

Movie magazines back in 1931, 1932 *and* 1933 *used to publish quite lengthy, even technical, astrological articles about the "Stars." They must have since concluded, though, that the average intelligence-level of their readers was too low to make it worth while to include such abstruse works. I remember, though, that the ones sold in* 5 *and* 10 *cent stores used to contain articles on Joan Crawford, Joan Bennett, Warner Baxter, Fredric March and Greta Garbo. But the Garbo data was false, and it is that which I wish to go into now. The date presumed was Sept.* 18, 1906. *Now, a couple of months ago, we find the strange spectacle of an astrologer writing about her and having assumed without the slightest offering of explanation that her data were Sept.* 18, 1901. *The M.G.M. files say* 1906. *The American* Who's Who, *apparently copied from the M.G.M. files, says* 1906. *The English, the Swedish and the German* Who's Who *says Sept.* 18, 1905. *They presumably got their data direct from Stockholm, Sweden, in all probability from Garbo's brother.*

No real book-length biography has ever appeared of Garbo in English, though one is said to have appeared in Italian, in Italy only. Nevertheless many, indeed very many, short magazine articles have appeared about her. It is more than probable that most of the stuff written about her has been mere publicity tripe, including much canned sob-stuff. This is regularly dished out contemporarily with the releasing of each new Garbo picture. It is also virtually certain that the skeletal outlines for such articles are always taken from the same source: namely the Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer files. Especially the false date, Sept. 18, 1906, *is taken from them. It would be mere guesswork to ascertain who is or was to blame for the fact of these false data's being on these files. Possibly it was Mauritz Stiller, her mentor. If so, he may have done it on purpose, and he may have done it by inadvertence. Also it may have been a mere careless blunder of an M.G.M. official or filing clerk.*

On top of this speculation between the 1905 *and* 1906 *dates, there recently comes out an article which, without mentioning dates, showed the horoscope (Solar Equilibrium) of Sept.* 18, 1901. *One might suspect then that this author had thought himself to be possessed of the real true data. In that case the M.G.M. files would be seen to have meaning: the simple strategical falsification of data in order to make her appear younger for box office reasons. For, when she arrived in* 1925, *they might have thought it more glamorous for her to be* 19 *than to be* 24 *years old. We do not lack other examples of such falseness. The American* Who's Who *gives March* 23, 1908 *for Joan Crawford, and printed horoscopes of her have used March* 23, 1903, *which really fits her nature and probably is the real chart in her case. Douglas Fairbanks, Jr., born Dec.* 9, 1909, *used to hide behind* 1907, *in spite of the fact that the* 1909 *chart shows a person of much greater ability and genius.*

In the last analysis though, as every advanced student of astrology knows, the only way to solve such problems of having uncertain data is by inductive logic: that is, starting from the outside, her known characteristics, and working inward toward finding that set of data which fits her the most closely. Therefore let us compare the three sets of positions for Sept. 18. *Those of* 1901, 1905 *and* 1906. *I shall argue in favor of* 1905, *but I do not categorically declare that no other date*

is possible to Garbo, for the simple reason that all I know of Garbo is what I have read in print and seen in photographs, both stills and moving pictures. These I have perused voraciously and voluminously, and the time was not wasted, for one can learn much of a person's character and characteristics by reading intuitively "the message of the face." This message is a set of infallible hieroglyphics made by both fixed features and moveable muscles. None have disputed though that she has either the last few degrees of Sagittarius rising or the first degree or two of Capricorn.

	1901	1905
Sun	24 Virgo	24 Virgo
Moon	26 Scorpio	16 Taurus
Mercury	11 Libra	7 Virgo
Venus	1 Scorpio	19 Leo
Mars	11 Scorpio	16 Sagittarius
Jupiter	3 Capricorn	6 Gemini
Saturn	9 Capricorn	27 Aquarius
Uranus	13 Sagittarius	0*Capricorn
Neptune	1*Cancer	10 Cancer
Pluto	17 Gemini	22 Gemini

	1906
Sun	24 Virgo
Moon	24 Virgo
Mercury	19 Virgo
Venus	10 Scorpio
Mars	3 Virgo
Jupiter	8 Cancer
Saturn	10 Pisces
Uranus	4 Capricorn
Neptune	12 Cancer
Pluto	23 Gemini

In the first place, in favor of the assumption of the 1905 chart as the true one, is the fact of Venus in Leo in contrast to Venus in Scorpio in both the 1901 and 1906 charts. Now there are repeated and persistent tales, stories and rumors of Garbo's "kindheartedness," and this is an almost exclusive possession of Venus in Leo. It is a trait somewhat shared by Venus in Taurus or Pisces and perhaps a few others, but never under any circumstances a trait of Venus in Scorpio. In Venus to Scorpio, an appearance of kindheartedness would be pure hypocrisy utilized for selfish material ends. Scorpio has a most ruthlessly hardening and freezing effect on the natural softness of the soft planets, Venus and the Moon, and virtually makes those born under such positions heartless and usually at least cold and very often entirely deprived of, or devoid of, all loveableness, altruism, kindness, thoughtfulness, unselfish devotion and even of amiability. If such a Moon or Venusian Scorpio is afflicted badly enough, it makes for nymphomania, satyriasis or homosexuality. The 1901 chart gives BOTH Venus and the Moon in Scorpio with Mars there too! It is hard to conceive of any chart in which the influence of the only two soft planets in the heavens would be more implacably hardened and embittered. Now, to me, it is as impossible to believe Garbo really composed of such attributes as it is easy to believe her kindhearted, hospitable and loveable, with a warm glow type of affection which would come from the stamp of Venus in Leo in the Heavenly Dye at birth, rather than the volcanic passion of three planets in Scorpio. All I can recall against this belief is one article by Jim Tully in which he called her selfish, or implied as much.

The 1906 MARS IN VIRGO and the 1901 MARS IN SCORPIO are two more hard influences which don't seem to fit her. Virgo makes Mars coldblooded and cynical and Scorpio makes him ruthless and bloodthirsty, or at best a hard taskmaster driving himself as well as others, and with an enormous capacity for hard work, and routine, unimaginative struggle. It also makes him brusque rather than pleasant or graceful, barring such a counteracting influence as Venus rising in Taurus or Libra, or something like that. Thus these two Mars positions are both ruled out unless we have been grossly misinformed about the real Garbo via movie magazines. The 1905 Mars in SAGITTARIUS, which gives its possessor a mode of action consisting of being bashful, shy, nervous, modest and retiring like a reindeer, fits her perfectly. Many, many times she has been called "gazelle-like" by writers who never heard of astrology or knew that Sagittarius usually confers that attribute. Could Capricorn Rising with the ruling planet in Pisces confer this retiring disposition (1906 chart)? It is unlikely in the teeth of the other untenable traits of that chart. It is true that the 1901 chart with Uranus Rising in Sagittarius might confer this trait, but still I say it is unlikely because Uranus is always a deep down drive of the divine will while Mars is a surface, a very obviously surface characteristic. Now it is precisely on the surface that she is modest. Deep down she is ambitious. The 1905 combination of Mars in SAGITTARIUS and URANUS IN CAPRICORN would explain this perfectly. Uranus in Capricorn shows an indominable Will to Power, Will to Accomplishment, and Lure to Achievement, and it stops at nothing in the way of steadfast persistence to achieve its ends. The 1906 New Moon in Virgo does not indicate one apt to survive infancy, although it could account

for her alleged anæmia. But this ian be very well accounted for by the 1905 Moon in Taurus afflicted by the square of Venus in the sign of the Sun, the Moon being in the sign of Venus, and Venus being afflicted by Saturnine opposition. The 1901 Moon in Scorpio can be ruled out for reasons stated previously.

The intellectual Jupiter in Gemini fits her more than the 1901 Capricorn or the 1906 Cancer. She is an omnivorous reader. This also scarcely fits the loose Mercury of 1906 unaspected except by a remote opposition of Saturn in Pisces. Nore does the weak 1901 Mercury in Libra with its sextile of Uranus, trine of Pluto and square of Uranus fit her. It would indicate the mind of a scientific inventor or engineer and not the artist and intellectual, as she is.

It is true that she is said to have a melancholy disposition of pessimism and old world Weltschmertz about her, but both of these could come from having both Saturn and Uranus rising in her first house. (Although they are nearly 60 degrees apart, yet they are both in the first house because she was born so far North, 59° N. in Stockholm. Her mind is actually a marvelous piece of clarity and Jupiterian in cast, although thoroughly dominated by Mercury. It is a mind crystal-clear, and she is a master of logical thinking. Of course she has seldom the occasion to show it in her type of work. She did write an article in a Liberty *in Oct. 1932, called "WHY I WILL NOT MARRY." In it she apologized for her bad English diction, although it was perfect. Later on several readers wrote to the editor observing that they wished they, to whom English was the mother tongue, could use it as well. Jupiter in the first decanate of Gemini has a triple or quadruple Seventh House influence, and being in her fifth square to Mercury in eighth, and disposing of Mars in the twelfth, which rules the tenth, indicates that she waits hopefully a perfect love and a marriage for love. All her critical faculties of mind are focused on finding a way to achieve that perfect marriage. Therefore I take 1905. Can anyone gainsay me?*

Philip Campbell Argyle-Stuart,
Box 172
Norwood, Mass.

Editor's Note—Our records indicate that GRETA GARBO was born September 18, 1905. This is confirmed by a cable received by us from Greta Garbo's relatives in Stockholm, Sweden.

DOUGLAS FAIRBANKS' birthdate is given as December 9, 1909, but we cannot say that the source is particularly authentic, since this date was evidently taken from a short sketch that appeared in the New York *News* November 6, 1938.

JOAN CRAWFORD'S birthdate is March 23, 1903, birthplace San Antonio, Texas. Married to Franchot Tone October 11, 1935, at 10 A.M., Englewood Cliffs, N. J. In the case of Joan Crawford the source of this information is not given in our records.

OUCH!

Dear Sir:

I read with great interest all your unkind sentiments in your article, "The Moon in Capricorn." It is written by Frederic van Norstrand, but it was no doubt approved by you or it would not have been published. I have read your book for several years and I believe astrologers are as full of prejudices as the rest of the world. Perhaps you thought you were being just and, as a native of Capricorn, I give you the benefit of the doubt. I believe you to be a Cancer personality or one greatly influenced by that sign. I have worked in homes for years and of all the people I have known—the Cancers were the least desirable in every way—selfishness and jealousy amounting almost to insanity, and, in most cases, a lack of sincerity and truthfulness that would leave anyone ordinarily human, appalled.

Even in their friendships they cannot be sincere—most of the time so presumably sweet and generous when being so didn't involve giving what they had earned. Always the good friend to people's faces, and to their backs—actions so cruel and so very unjust that it would be kinder were they to poison their misled and mistaken friends. What is worse than to pose as a good friend and in reality be a fiend who is making every effort to destroy one? I suppose you would say that such a Cancer native would have the Moon in Capricorn. I have met and know so many Capricorn natives who were so very kind, sincere, honest and dependable in every way and certainly not mercenary or self-seeking. Your writer needs a bit more knowledge on his subject. It seems to me Capricorn errs by being too kind, too unselfish and sincere. It is so amazing to read that money means so much to them. Never have I met one who worshipped wealth as do the Cancer natives. As for the women, who are supposed to be such good mothers—I believe they are the greatest failures, and I write from observation and experience. They are much too selfish to take time out even for their own children. But how they can talk about the wonderful

mothers they are and of their great love for their homes and children. Words fail me—you, being no doubt Cancer inclined, can fill in! Seems to me you cause a lot of grief and misunderstanding in this already greatly troubled world. You remind me of another leading astrologer whose birthdate is in Aquarius, so only the best people are born under or in that sign. Meanwhile Capricorn carries on, with heavy responsibilities, less happiness than all the other signs, but who cares! Perhaps we are here so that the Cancer parasites can exist. Work to them is most distasteful unless they are showing off like little children, and that doesn't last long. Sorry I sound bitter, but am a bit sick of injustice and finding so much in your book that is discouraging to say the least.

Sincerely,

Capricorn.

Editor's Note—That would seem to just about even the score, but—I shudder when I think of what this "long suffering" — ? — Capricorn would do to *me* (Sun and Moon in Cancer) if he—or she *(must be a woman for, as a correspondent once said, "no man could be so savage")*—were commissioned by us to give an interpretation of the Moon in Cancer.—Whew! I feel so *small.*—

Come to think of it, Robert Garland had something in that sage observation, to wit—*"Be he what he may be, I think you have no right to humble a man in his own eyes. God, Himself, has not yet assumed that prerogative."* Let all astrologers, reformers, and those who would have, or would be friends take heed. Truth undiluted is *such* strong medicine—rank poison in fact—and after all *"what is truth?"*

PLUTO

Dear Sir:

Since Pluto is such a newly discovered planet and therefore so interesting, I cannot resist sending you my few observations concerning him. I am such a novice at astrology, I can't help but feel a little shy about doing so, but here are my observations, nevertheless:

Pluto has been called many things, but the name I best like to designate him by is that of a revelator. In the Bible, we have a prophecy concerning the revealing of the anti-Christ, that super dictator. Pluto traveling through the sign of the man (Leo) will surely reveal whom this is to be.

Pluto, traveling through Cancer, left nothing unrevealed about the woman. In spite of her complexities and mysteries, woman now stands fully exposed, as regards both body and mind. Not only has she been revealed to herself, but to the world also. For Pluto casts a penetrating light into all darkened places and is not jealous of the secrets he finds.

It is in this sense that he is also a public planet. Now consider the bright light which Pluto has cast upon the home. (Cancer being the 4th sign of the zodiac, ruling the home and home conditions.)

In the material sense, this bright light is electricity. In a spiritual sense, he has exposed the unhappiness and discontent of members in the home, especially the woman. So fully have home conditions been revealed as imperfect that young people have turned from the home and sought pleasure and contentment elsewhere.

Homes have been broken by divorce, not because Pluto has made homes bad, but because he has penetrated the darkened places, exposing skeletons in the closets, from which men and women have fled.

So now, having revealed all things to all, we find homes and home life being re-established along better and saner lines.

Cancer, that terrible disease, has been brought to the attention of the public. Consequently it is being investigated, that some day a cure of it may be found to the benefit of all.

Radio has brought the world into the home. Conversely the home has taken wheels and departed into the world. What else can we say of the modern house-car trailer?

Pluto has also been called the ruler or co-ruler of Scorpio. Scorpio is the sex sign. Do we or do we not find our revelator planet casting its light on this side of life? Indeed, yes!

Sex has become a thing to talk about quite openly. Our modern books are full of sex. In college, classes are devoted to the teaching of sex and sex problems. Books, containing information about sex and its place in life, are within the reach of everyone. Sexual diseases are discussed and information regarding them broadcast to the public.

Thus, I might go on much longer telling of Pluto's revelations—things revealed not to the few but to the many. However, these few illustrations will suffice to make plain why I consider Pluto, above all things, a Revelator.

Do others agree with me, I wonder?

Helen Williams.

TRANSITS

The horoscope at birth is as though white blank paper were written on with a pen dipped in luke warm milk—invisible writing used in the more amateur types of codes and cryptograms during the World War. Even as heat brings out the letters in milk, making them appear a scorched brown, so do transits bring out the hidden talents, accomplishments and disasters.

Saturn, mainly, performs this function. Jupiter, mostly a transiting magnifying glass, microscope of inflating bellows, seems unable to have affect on natal position unless already transited by Saturn. Even Uranus going over a position merely sensitizes it without outward change unless Saturn has already been over it. In the latter case the change is violent. This no doubt explains why Uranian transits do not always produce the hectic and explosive results which textbooks usually claim should occur. Hence the profound mystery appertaining to the fact that the first thirty years of life are usually preparatory. The exceptions are when, by the age of 21, all positions including ASC and MC have been Saturnized. If, from 21-30, no natal planets are traversed by Saturn—only empty houses—this person does not find himself delayed as others do until the age of 30. Only conjunctions count.

Examples: JOAN CRAWFORD, ACTRESS. Born March 23, 1903. Much has been made of the profound changes which came over her around 1928-1930, when she changed from a "hey-hey" dancer to a tragic actress of deep pathos and emotional maturity. Jupiter conjoined Uranus early in 1928 exactly on her sun—but the main thing is that Saturn went over that sun in 1908-1909 and thus rendered the later 1928-1930 changes suddenly possible.

Man—a born Lothario and Casanova—born April 10, 1913, started appealing to girls whom he attracted like a magnet from the age of 14 onwards, nevertheless seduced none until his square of Uranus in Aquarius and Venus in Taurus was "materialized" by Saturn's transit through Aquarius in recent years. Slight changes came over his attitude, including more restlessness and more conceit, in 1932, but the exact aspect in 1933 set him going on a series of conquests and leaving a trail of broken hearts. He got away with murder, figuratively speaking, in regard to rules and conventions defied with impunity.

Never be sure you know what positions a person has until you know what has gone over them—Saturn is the proof of the pudding. It is like the hot flat-iron which will prove whether or not there is starch in the wet shirt cuff.

Philip Campbell Argyle-Stuart,
Box 172
Norwood, Mass.

TWINS

To the Editor:

We wish to thank you for bringing us together as "astrological Twins." "A" was born November 21, 1898, in New Jersey, sometime between six A.M. and noon. "B" was born the same date in Wisconsin, 2:15 P.M. "A" still lives in New Jersey, while "B" lives in Oregon. Through your magazine we "met," corresponded for several months, and the latter part of May of this year we met in reality at the home of "A."

Naturally we were quite interested in checking characteristics, as well as likenesses and differences of every kind. We liked each other immediately and found ourselves right at home in each other's company. Both enjoy meeting people and seem to have many friends. Both seem to have the same direct method of attacking a problem, taking it for granted that the proper way is just to go ahead, and find out about it and then do something about it. "A" seems to have more initiative than "B," although Aries is the rising sign for "B," making Mars more strongly her ruler. "A" is slightly shorter and slightly heavier than "B," and their features really do not resemble each other. "A" was married at the age of nineteen and has a son, now in High School. "B" has never married. Many events have been the same in the lifetime of the two women, although not happening in the same years, and of course the details being quite different. "A" had considerable musical training as a child, while "B" only longed for it, and tried to pick out what she could on the family organ. "A" is now an orphan, while both "B's" parents are still living. "A" works for the government, "B" has spent most of her working years around hospitals, although she taught school for a couple of years. "A" has always lived somewhere near the same locality; the longest "B" ever lived in one place was a little over four years, and she has lived in eight states and one territory, besides taking several rather long trips.

Perhaps these facts are too general to be of any research benefit, but we would both be glad to do what we can if you wish to ask any questions which will further the cause of astrology, because we believe in it, and also because we wish to express our appre-

ciation for the friendship which we both now enjoy with each oher, thanks to your introduction.

"A" and "B."

WAR

We recently received a letter enclosing some clippings from our September issue, accompanied by a terse note as follows:

How about it, Editor? What price astrological bunk?

(Signed) John Bransby.

ANSWER: "Believe it or not," we appreciate the courtesy of this letter—we appreciated the writer's courtesy in giving us his name and address. All of our correspondents are not so kind.

We think that the writer stressed certain features of the article under consideration to the exclusion of other details which, from a completely unprejudiced point of view, were worthy of favorable consideration. Let us take for instance the September issue, page 54, first column, end of second paragraph.

"Great Britain will hold a most strategic position due to these new agreements, and will be able to wield an outstanding influence in the affairs of the world."

—are we in a position to say that this is not true?—again, next paragraph under "Germany":

"Unexpected Uranus will mold the news from Germany, bringing drastic events affecting the nation's leaders. Some disturbing announcement from Herr Hitler will cause much anxiety among neighboring countries, as he seems quite willing to loose the war dogs."

—continuing with the same paragraph—

"An exposure of the methods used by the Nazis will be made, with some indication of revolt on the part of the people. At least we shall have some expression of independence which will disturb certain of the leaders."

—and commencing second paragraph under "Germany"—

"German army expansion will continue unabated. . . . Officials will be more tolerant of religious groups. . . ."

Let us analyze the above statements in the light of actual developments:

No. 1—Arthur Hale, in his trans-radio ("Confidentially Yours") broadcast on the evening of September 26th, stated that he had it on reliable authority that Prussian army generals have taken over the control of Germany, with Herr Goering as leader.

No. 2—Arthur Hale, again on September 27th, also stated to the effect that from the same source he had learned that Stalin is probably going to stop Hitler's move to the Balkans and the Balkan States; that Stalin blocked Germany's access to Roumania; that Hitler was forced into the Soviet-Nazi agreement by army generals, and that Hitler, at present, is now in effect nothing more than a figurehead—that when Hitler speaks, the voice is Hitler's, but the words are those of the party now in control.

No. 3—We have been informed recently that the Jewish restrictions in Germany have definitely been relaxed and Jews have been invited to participate in national defense, and they have even been offered a return of their citizenship.

We cannot judge these forecasts entirely by newspaper headlines; the items on this "so-called" war are almost completely unreliable. A glaring example of this appears in the newspapers of September 28th with two completely contradictory accounts of the alleged naval battles in the North Sea.

I do not intend to go over this article—"Tomorrow's News," pages 51 to 54 inclusive—completely, but one more thing—on page 54, under the heading of Poland and Russia—

"Poland will bear watching at this time, as events will again bring her into the headlines. A drastic reversal of policy is indicated, with the possibility of a change in the personnel of the administration."

Incidentally, all of the letters were not criticisms. Many of our readers did read the magazine (in its entirety) and complimented us on Mr. Benjamine's accuracy, which has been in fact truly remarkable. For instance, in the JULY 1939 issue, page 78, we find the following comments relative to Germany and Russia.

1. Germany

". . . Berlin has Pluto directly on the Mid-Heaven. Under the array of antagonistic influences present, it is doubtful if Hitler can be bluffed at this time. Other countries will cause Germany con-

siderable trouble, and will greatly hinder her economic life through the application of tariffs and other punitive measures. Yet in spite of the pressure brought to bear by others, Germany will continue her belligerent demands for territories."

2. Russia

"The important aspects to Uranus, planetary ruler of Russia, is sure to coincide with important actions within the country. As Uranus is semi-square Jupiter in the Uranus Cycle chart there is danger that Russia will throw her balance of power against the democracies and in favor of the dictatorships."

—again in our AUGUST, 1939, issue, page 68:

1. Germany

"The New Moon Cycle influencing Germany from August 15th to September 13th shows aggressive direct action will be taken which will throw all of Europe into a Turmoil."

2. Russia

"Russia shows the greatest activity of all during the early part of August. Many changes will be made, and unexpected conditions will arise which stir up strife. The malignant influence of Mars here points to a crisis with other countries, as this is an exceptionally war-like figure."

—all of which goes to prove the validity of the old rule that "He who looks for faults can always find them," and that there are always two sides to every controversy. The instances cited above also establish two facts beyond question—that Mr. Benjamine's "TOMORROW'S NEWS" department is well worth watching; but also—and this is most important—that astrology is indeed a reliable guide in these matters.

WHAT! NO MURDERS?

Dear Sir:

A number of recent letters from American friends have given me the impression that a widespread misconception exists in the United States regarding conditions in Bermuda. As a member of the American Colony here, may I be granted a little of your space to give a true picture of present-day life in these islands?

Rumor notwithstanding, there is little evidence of military activity here. During daily trips about the island, I have not seen a single trench or a strand of barbed wire. Nor have I been plagued by motor cars, which certain papers insinuate are racing along Bermuda's roads. The Colonial Parliament did relax its ban on autos to allow the Governor General use of a few cars during the war period, but these vehicles can hardly be considered a traffic nuisance. There is no food shortage, and visitors are just as welcome as ever.

Many of the Americans now in Bermuda to spend the Fall and Winter have told me that they appreciate the leisurely pace of Bermuda more than ever before, and with our dollars in their present favorable exchange position, British goods can now be bought in Bermuda at bargain prices.

Two prominent Londoners arrived here by airplane last week after a 7,000-mile flight from Southern France. Shortly afterward they stated, "At last we have found peace."

Respectfully yours,
Henry Coolidge Adams.

—must be frightfully dull—nothing ever happens.—Ed.

BOUND VOLUMES
OF
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE
Now Available at
$3.00 each

1934
1935
1936
1937
1938

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
1472 Broadway New York, N.Y.

The New World Religion

2. Bahai World-Order

Dane Rudhyar

In the preceding article of this series, the first period of the greatest religious movement of this age, the Bahai Movement, was studied. I discussed the charts of the two exalted Personages who were its Founders, the Bab and Baha'u'llah; and I sketched the development of the "heroic age" of a Movement which, now nearly a hundred years old, has spread from its birth-place, Persia, to the whole world, moving forward through martyrdom, group-ecstasy and incomparable devotion in a manner reminiscent of the beginnings of the Christian Faith of nineteen centuries ago.

The first period of the Movement ended with the "ascension" of Baha'u'llah, May 29, 1892. In Baha'u'llah's Testament he appointed his eldest son, Abdul Baha, as "Center of the Covenant"—the "Covenant" of God with mankind established by God's representative, Baha'u'llah, for the coming Era of at least 1,000 years duration; after which a new Messenger is to come to modify this covenant and adjust it to the new needs of the Race. Abdul Baha had been, since the age of nine (we are told by himself) his father's confidant and main support. He had assumed many of the responsibilities surrounding the maintenance and spread of the Faith during the long years of imprisonment in Akka. Abdul Baha—the "Servant of the Glory" litterally—was imprisoned in Akka for exactly 40 years (August 31, 1868 to September 1908). As Akka means in old Chaldean and related languages, "womb"—and as the duration of pregnancy is 40 weeks, the fact is more than a fact: it becomes a "myth," that is, the symbol of a universal process. The Israelites of old wandered for 40 years in the desert before reaching the Promised Land—a period of "spiritual gestation" likewise symbolically expressed.

A Significant Relationship

In fact there is undoubtedly a most significant relationship of expansive sequence linking the more or less mythical development of Israel as recorded in the Bible, from the symbolical "Adam" to "Christ" and the Bahai World-Era that is just beginning. In their writings, the Bab and Baha'u'llah pay no attention to the Hindu or Chinese traditions and to their great "Divine Manifestations." They refer to the periodical sequence of "Divine Manifestations" or "Prophets"—but they mention only those to be found in the Bible, or at any rate those connected with the regional unit constituted by Persia, Mesopotamia-Palestine and Arabia—starting with "Adam" and ending with Mohammed. And I quoted Abdul-Baha, in the preceding article, as saying that: "We are in the cycle which began with Adam and its universal Manifestation is Baha'u'llah." Thus there was undoubtedly in the minds of the Bahai Prophets a definite connection between the "cycle of Christ," whose key-note was struck in the New Testament, and the "cycle of Baha'u'llah," which was ushered in by the Bahai Prophets—and also the "cycle of Mohammed," which probably has a very special connection with that of Christ.

Indeed, one might easily say that a fourfold pattern is shown in the sequence of Israel and Christendom, Islam and the Bahai World-Order. It is not the place to discuss all its implications, for that would lead us into religious metaphysics and occultism; nevertheless it unfolds vistas which are of extreme significance. Israel and Islam may be said to refer to the "lesser cycle" or to the *lunar* periods; while Christianity and Bahaism are manifestations of the "greater-Cycle" and of the *Solar* periods.

Christian mystics are wont to say that "Man

is born of Adam and reborn of Christ," that "the Blood of Christ redeems man from the Sin of Adam"—symbolical pronouncements which refer to the metamorphosis of "lunar" man into "Solar" man; of the old tribal and biological order into a universal ("catholic") World-Order. However, the sequences Israel-Christianity and Islam-Bahaism have different keynotes; Moses and Mohammed, who respectively are the fountainheads of these cycles, started from different premises, though performing a somewhat similar type of work in welding together loose and inchoate human materials into forceful social organisms. Israel's rhythm was inwardly directed: a rhythm of salvation, redemption—symbolized by the "wailing wall." Islam's trend was outward: a rhythm of expansion and conquest, of destruction of the old and fatalistic subservience to the abstract God whose features could not even be symbolized in art.

Students of theosophical terminology may see, in the at least theoretical process of metamorphosis of Israel into Christendom, the transformation of the personal soul or ego (*Kamamanas*) into the spiritual and compassionate Soul (*Buddhi*); while the metamorphosis of Islam into the Bahai World would refer to the transformation of the personal will (or physical organic will) into the spiritual Will (or *Atma* and its spiritual organism). Stated in numerical symbolism, the Israel-Christ sequence is that of 4 to 6; the Islam-Baha sequence is that of 3 to 7.

Such an interpretation, which is purely my own (and, to my knowledge at least, not to be found in any Bahai books), might be of value in understanding the destiny and character of Abdul Baha, who was called by his followers "the Master," and also, ever since his childhood "the man of Mystery." As of himself, he claimed only to exemplify in its fullness the "Station of Servitude"—utter self-surrender to God, the Father-in-the-Heavens of the Christians, whose mouthpiece he "knew" his own physical father to be.

During his life, many of the Bahais believed that Abdul Baha was, like his father, a "Divine Manifestation"; and some, especially in the West, saw in him a re-embodiment of Jesus—or the Christ. Many compared the Bab to the *Holy Spirit*, Baha'u'llah to the *Father* and Abdul Baha to the *Son*—thus seeing in the three Prophets collectively a complete manifestation of the triune Deity acknowledged by most religious traditions, including the Christian. Today the place occupied by Abdul Baha is presented by the official authorized teachings as less exalted. He is shown as the great Exemplar of Bahai, living rather than as a Divine Personage. Yet this does not necessarily mean that he does not symbolize the type of consciousness of which Jesus the Christ stands as a universal embodiment.

In other words, he may represent, within the Bahai World-Order, the point of contact with the Christ-vibration—or symbolically, he may be the 6 within the all-embracing 7; thus the Center of the Covenant, for the Covenant is established between the Elect among men and God, between the "Servants of God" and God. And the 6 is servant to the 7.

Great "Mystery" Probable

Indeed, in all this there may be a great "Mystery," and I can only suggest a possibility of interpretation. Jesus may be considered as the Manifestation of Divine Love: Abdul Baha, as the Man of Love supremely typified through his station of absolute self-surrender. In that sense he becomes perhaps the greatest Christian since Jesus. And this Christ-love, which has been so misrepresented and vilified during nineteen centuries, *is* a Mystery. For it belongs hardly to mankind as yet. It is a key-note of consciousness for which mankind as a whole is not yet ready.

The man of this age *needs a law*. And, according to the Bahais, Baha'u'llah's Revelation is that law. It is an all-embracing law which must be unquestioningly obeyed, because it is essentially an "absolute Truth." Thus a man, in order to be accepted as a "voting member of a Bahai community," must prove that he fulfills "the following standards: Full recognition of the station of the Forerunner (The Bab), the Author (Baha'u'llah), and Abdul-Baha, the true Exemplar of the Bahai Cause: unreserved acceptance of, and submission to, whatsoever has been revealed by their Pen; loyal and steadfast adherence to every clause of Abdul Baha's sacred Will; and close association with the spirit as well as the form of present-day Bahai Administration throughout the world." *(Article II; By-laws of the National Spiritual*

Assembly of the Bahais of the United States and Canada, 1927.)

The last sentence's implications become clearer when excerpts of Abdul-Baha's Will and Testament are considered: "The guardian of the Cause of God (i.e., Shoghi Effendi and his successors) as well as the Universal House of Justice to be universally elected and established (i.e., the World Parliament of the Bahai Order) are both under the care and protection of the Abha Beauty (i.e., Baha'u'llah's spiritual identity). . . . Whatsoever they decide is of God. Who so obeyeth him not, neither obeyeth them not, hath not obeyed God . . . who so disputeth with him hath disputed with God . . . whoso disbelieveth in him hath disbelieved in God; whoso deviateth, separately himself and turneth aside from him hath in truth deviated, separated himself and turned aside from God. May the wrath, the fierce indignation, the vengeance of God rest upon him!" And as soon as "anyone begins to oppose and protest against the guardian of the Cause of God he must be 'cast out from the congregation of the people of Baha,'" and "no excuse" must be in any way accepted from him. And again: "To none is given the right to put forth his own opinion or express his particular conviction. All must seek guidance and turn unto the Center of the Cause and the House of Justice."

A Rigid Law

This indeed is extreme dogmatism and spiritual dictatorship. We are apparently in an age of thought-orthodoxy (a Plutonian Age?) and of absolute obedience to a rigid Law. Fascism, Nazism, are the best known examples of this—though of course their nationalistic and racial exclusiveness makes of them forces of reaction, symbols of the law of matter and death. The Law of this New Age, *if it be true to the Spirit,* must be universalistic and world-encompassing. And such is the Law of the Bahai World-Order, which Baha'u'llah began to proclaim as early as 1863 when the modern 20th Century ideals were as yet on the whole unexistent. Yet it is a Law indeed, rigid and based on the strict orthodoxy of an unquestionable Divine Revelation, which mere human minds may if needed interpret—if under God's guidance as the elected Representatives of the Bahai world—but which they cannot dispute or basically modify.

Abdul Baha was the perfect Exemplar of this subservience to the Law of God. Yet his spirit was the Spirit of love. Devotion and Love: such are true characteristics of the Zodiacal sign Pisces—and I see no reason to doubt that such was the Rising Sign of Abdul Baha's birth-chart. Yet there is official uncertainty as to the exact moment of his birth, and the most widely circulated birth-chart shows a Gemini Ascendant (around 5 to 6 A.M. on May 23, 1844).

Basis for Earlier Birth

My claim that an earlier birth is correct, giving the third degree of Pisces rising, is based partly upon the following facts:

If Abdul Baha had been born at or just after sunrise, then the records of his birth would doubtlessly say he was born at dawn or after sunrise, as is the case with the records of the Bab's and Baha'u'llah's birth. What is said, however, is that he was born "during the night of May 23" or "during the very same night of the Bab's Declaration" (22nd to 23rd of May). It is thus logical to believe that he was born between midnight and early dawn.

I discussed Abdul Baha's birth-time years ago with Mrs. Azo Neith Cochran, a remarkable woman and great mind who was, I believe, the first really to introduce modern numerology and the practice of "changing of first name" in America. She was besides a devoted Bahai and met Abdul Baha when he came to this continent. She told me that he was said to be born close to 1 A.M.; but that in a mystical way and numerologically he should be counted as born at midnight of the 22nd; because such a birth was a "mystery." I believe I know what she meant, but that the time of Abdul Baha's birth, in terms of actual fact, was a few minutes before 1 A.M., May 23rd. The time I have selected was arrived at after an exhaustive study of life-events. It may not be absolutely exact, but in view of the degree-symbolism of the angles, I believe it is.

I believe it most significant that Baha'u'llah's most important Uranus-Neptune conjunction comes just at the entrance of the tenth House in Abdul Baha's chart. This,

because Abdul Baha is to be considered as the human embodiment of his father's religious Ideal, and his public work (Mid-Heaven) has been to carry out, under his father's most personal "investiture," his father's religious Purpose. This brings Mars (practically on the same degree in the father's and son's charts) in Abdul Baha's fourth House. His home was broken up by violence as the result of his father's individual destiny and efforts at world-regeneration (Mars rules the first and eighth Houses in Baha'u'llah's chart).

Pluto in Abdul Baha's second House is well placed. The universalistic and authoritarian message of Baha'u'llah is quite Plutonian in its practical application, and his son inherited this approach (second House, of ancestral background and inherited or acquired possessions), tempering it perhaps with his own Piscean outlook.

A Piscean Outlook

I do believe Abdul Baha's outlook was Piscean, and certainly not Gemini-like. His Sun in Gemini is sufficient to account for his intellectual gifts, his vast correspondence, etc. But if he were born with Gemini rising, with Sun and Mars in Gemini—this would be far too much Gemini! His profile was characteristically Piscean, and not at all representative of Gemini rising, with Mars near the Ascendant.

Jupiter rising fits in excellently with his religious work; Uranus nearby adding a strong touch of the New to it. But we must not forget that if Baha'u'llah's message was universal in the broadest sense, to Abdul Baha—the "Center of the Covenant"—belonged the task of centering this universal vision definitely around a practical organization. This, as we have seen, he did particularly in his Last Will, which makes a Bahai orthodoxy most clear—a strongly Jupiterian characteristic; and Sagittarius rules his tenth House.

Furthermore, the North Node conjunct the Mid-Heaven and conjunct Baha'u'llah's Jupiter-Uranus pair seems the perfect symbol of Abdul-Baha's public destiny, as this North Node is thus at the cusp of the House of the father (tenth House). Moreover, the father in a chart is symbolized essentially by Saturn, and Abdul-Baha's Saturn is in the twelfth House—the House of imprisonment; also it is the ruler of the eleventh House (ideals, wishes, social reform) and his ideals were completely dominated by the mighty personality of his father.

Lastly the position of the Moon in the House of service and discipleship (being ruler of the House of self-expression) is indeed perfect for one who emphasized at every turn the fact that his Station was that of service and utter self-surrender. And Abdul-Baha's life was one of constant *work* (sixth House) for the Cause and for the good of his "public" (Moon).

I could take most of the degree-symbols of Abdul Baha's planets and show how befitting and revealing they are. Because of space limitations I shall mention only a few.

Degree Symbols

SUN—*"Santa Claus making gifts to children."* This is important inasmuch as a later birth-time would give a symbol much less befitting to one who, all through his life, has been a constant bequeather of spiritual and physical gifts.

MOON—*"Mature woman, her hair just bobbed, looks into a mirror."* Here is a symbol of the liberation of Oriental womanhood, which is one of the keynotes of the Bahai Movement: the equality of woman and man —also referring to a repolarization of Oriental religious thought according to modern ideas. Another keynote of the Movement is: religion and science must become united.

ASCENDANT—*"A petrified forest: permanent record of ancient lives."* A symbol of "archetypal immortality" of the individual soul (Ascendant).

MID-HEAVEN—*"The Pyramid and the Sphynx stand, remains of a glorious past.* Achievements based on past greatness. Power of the countless dead upon the living. Vast resources in selfhood. Antecedents."—A suggestion of the deeper "antecedents" of Abdul Baha's public work is made here—at any rate, the fact that his message is one of *religious synthesis.*

SATURN—*"Wax-figures display beautiful gown in store-windows."* I mention this because it shows how you have to go to the essence of meaning if symbols-interpretation is to be valid. Saturn refers, partly at least, to the father—thus to Baha'u'llah; also to the

essential destiny and Karma (Saturn) of Abdul Baha himself. What the symbol refers to is the fact that these two great beings were "Exemplars" invested with, what the Gnostics called, the "robe of Glory" of the mystics. They were men become Exemplars and clothed with "divine Adornments." Bahai pronouncements often speak in such symbolical terms dear to Sufi mysticism. The *manhood* of the Prophets is, as it were, meant only to display the Beauty that is of God.

NEPTUNE—The chart's ruler (together with Jupiter) is symbolized by: *"A Teacher of wisdom, freed from human passion,"* and JUPITER'S symbol pictures *"A spectrum-analysis"* bringing in the scientific or analytical element as an undertone to the religious factor—a characteristic of the Bahai Movement.

Abdul Baha's Planetary Pattern

The pattern made by the planets at Abdul Baha's birth in Teheran, Persia, is significant, first of all, in the fact that all planets are found on one side of the line of opposition of Saturn to the Moon. These two "planets" are polar opposites—masculine and feminine poles respectively; and they represent the "past," which conditions the new and present manifestation. According to the inner or "alchemical" astrology featured in Chaldean and medieval traditions (also in the works of the great seer, Boehme), when the Moon and Saturn are in opposition the *ring of Karma* can be broken; man may reach spiritual freedom from rebirth and Karma.

If one considers that the Sun is trine to Saturn and sextile to the Moon; that Saturn and Jupiter (the "Soul planets") form a septile (the symbol of Divine Destiny or planetary Purpose); that Uranus makes sextiles and trines to Saturn, Sun and Moon—one will see this Saturn-Moon opposition in a most significant light. The Moon in Leo, and Leo 0° at the cusp of the sixth House (the summation of the hemi-cycle of individual experience), might easily be taken to suggest a close relation between Abdul Baha's "past" (whatever one wishes to mean exactly by that word) and the beginning of the Christian era; between Abdul Baha's *Karma* and the mission of the "Lion of Judah." Indeed Abdul Baha's inner work seems to have been closely allied to the *Karma of the Christian Era*. In that perhaps he was indeed a "man of Mystery"—a Redeemer truly.

Abdul-Baha seems to have closed an epoch, even more than to have opened one. He symbolized 2,000 years of Western mankind facing liberation and repolarization; and he bore the spiritual burden thereof. He was Collective Man liberated through actual sonship to God incarnate. Thus his Piscean nature.

Baha'u'llah was and is the Aquarian Seed-Being, or Logos; for we see that his Saturn—his seed-nature—was located on Aquarius 29° 25'. And this, seen from the point of view of the Precessional motion, *is the first point of Aquarius*. And his Mid-Heaven (symbol of his public function) was at the end of Leo conjunct with the Star which opened the Piscean Age, Regulus, when it came to Leo 0° (the cusp of Abdul Baha's sixth House).

I believe that the entire Piscean Age has been dominated by Regulus, cosmically speaking; and that the Aquarian Age will be dominated by Betelgeuze. This Age will start *physically* when Betelgeuze reaches Cancer 0° next century—about the time when the Earth's polar axis points exactly to Polaris, if I am not mistaken. That is why Mars, in Baha'u'llah's and Abdul Baha's charts, is very close to Betelgeuze. And when the solar eclipse of June 19, 1936, came in exact conjunction with that great star, a mighty "descent of Power" took place—the effects of which we are only beginning to feel, mostly in their negative aspect, as far as outer events are concerned.

It is very unfortunate that there is no record of the exact time at which Baha'u'llah declared himself as the One whom the Bab had announced (April 21, 1863), for we might have important corroborations from the exact chart. It is worth noting, however, that Mars was again conjunct Betelgeuze on Gemini 27°; Saturn being on the degree of "Initiation through Sacrifice"—the Seed degree—the first degree of Libra.

The chart of the Bab's Declaration is very close to that of Abdul Baha's birth, which came only about four hours later. It has Capricorn 0° rising and the Moon at the end of the first degree of Leo.

After Abdul Baha's passing a new period began for the Bahai Movement. "The time

had come to establish the administrative order which has been termed the pattern and nucleus of the World-Order, which it is the special mission of the religion of Baha'u'llah to establish" *(Baha'u'llah and the new era*—T. E. Esslemont, p. 314). To describe accurately this administrative order, and the World-Order of which it is to be the guiding instrumentality, would take several more pages. Mr. Esslemont's book presents a simple and direct picture of it, and the various communications of the head Administrator—the Guardian of the Bahai Cause—Shoghi Effendi show clearly the present goal thereof and the method to be used in its development.

Shoghi Effendi is the eldest son of the eldest daughter of Abdul Baha, and through his father a relative of the Bab. He thus blends in his physical being the two ancestral lines which gave birth to the two "divine Manifestations"—a symbol again. He was born in 1896, being 25 when the last Will of Abdul-Baha appointed him to his great position. To study his chart would lead us into the future of the Bahai Movement, and perhaps it is for this reason that the birth-data have not been made available as yet.

Aims to Establish World-Order

According to Abdul Baha's prophecy, interpreting one in the Book of Daniel, the Bahai Cause will have been "promulgated in all parts and the oneness of mankind established" in 1957. Shoghi Effendi makes the same pronouncement for the centenary of Baha'u'llah's Declaration in 1963.

What differentiates primarily the Bahai Movement from original Buddhism or Christianity is that it is not merely a religious movement, but that it aims to establish a new World-Order. It presents a body of Laws and social Principles upon which humanity may be practically organized. It is not "political" in the sense that no Bahai is allowed to take part in actual politics; but it offers very definite principles of social organization, of international relationship, of class organization—and it demands the establishment of an international auxiliary language, the knowledge of which would be universally imperative. Universal education is also absolutely required.

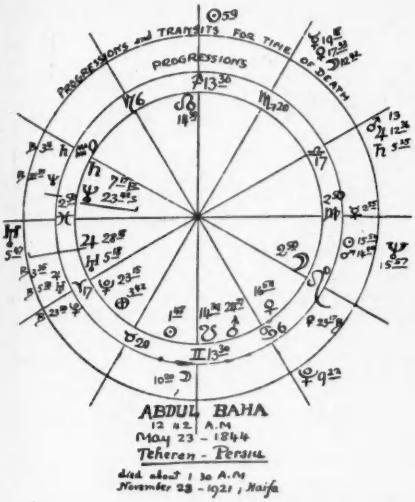
The structure of the Bahai world-organization combines the features of theocracy, self-perpetuating monarchy (but not necessarily hereditary) and parliamentarism (of the Soviet type). At the root of it is unquestionable belief in Baha'u'llah's Revelation. Everything mentioned in the latter is absolute law. That which is not mentioned, or cannot be interpreted from it by the Guardian of the Cause (who chooses his successor as well as his administrative Assistants) is to be decided by the Universal Assembly (elected by National Assemblies which are in turn elected by the local Assemblies). And Abdul Baha decreed as follows: "That which this body, either unanimously or by a majority, doth carry, that is verily the truth and the purpose of God Himself. Whoso doth deviate therefrom is verily of them that love discord, hath shown forth malice and turned away from the Lord of the Covenant."

Thus religious sanction is given to all the decisions of the two main powers in the Bahai Administration. Literally accepted, this gives birth to a "dogma of infallibility" which the Catholic Church decreed last century in relation to the Pope; the essence of theocracy in every land and every age.

Break-down of Materialism

The Bahais expect either a new world-war or some other kind of violent break-down of our materialistic Western culture. After this, the peoples of the world, weary and dissatisfied with all the theories and solutions of human minds, will turn to God's Revelation for this coming Age, and the "Most Great Peace" will be ushered. In the *Secret Doctrine* of H. P. Blavatsky, she announces the coming of a new Dynasty of "Solar Kings" in the nineteenth *yuga* (or era), according to old traditions. One wonders if this is the dawn of a new "Golden Age" during which "Gods will dwell among men." At any rate the trend of the day seems to be toward autocratic power and Messianic claims, whether in religion or in politics. Humanity has made a mess of its freedom and, it seems, yearns to be relieved of the responsibility of deliberative choice. Its call for leaders and Masters has been heard. Many have come. It is sometimes hard to say whether of the devil or of God.

Of all these Movements which have taken form during the last 100 years, the oldest, the most encompassing and the one which makes



the best claims to be the universal Religion of tomorrow is, I believe, the Bahai Movement. It is born of the need of the masses, of the need of collective or planetary mankind. In that sense it is the polar opposite and complement of the Theosophical Movement, which appeals to the Individual and to the Mind of man, the microcosm. The Bahai Movement is based on the necessary mediatorship of the Prophets, who, it is said, alone can link God and man; without whom man could not progress. These Prophets speak for the whole of mankind, rather than to individuals. They are Law-Givers and Exemplars for the Race. They inspire civilizations. They become symbols of world-integration—or at a lesser stage, of national integration. They make history. Such a Prophet undoubtedly was Baha'u'llah.

War

(Continued from page 5)

that time it will be noticed that Saturn is in Gemini square to Mars in Virgo, the same situation which existed at the outbreak of the World War, and the same situation (though the planets were reversed by sign position) which existed at the outbreak of the Civil War. The situation also repeats that of the Civil War in the fact that Uranus is again in Gemini and enters into the configuration adversely. In the Civil War it was Uranus which was conjunction Mars and square to Saturn. The situation in August 1942 will be reversed, for Uranus will then be conjunction Saturn and square to Mars. At the beginning of the Revolutionary War, it will be recalled Uranus was also in Gemini in opposition to Saturn and Mars, which were conjoined in Scorpio. The year 1942 marks the completion of the eighty-four year cycle of Uranus and its return to the sign Gemini. With the repeat of this major configuration involving these three major planets which marked the beginning of the Revolutionary and Civil Wars, will the United States be faced with a like situation? The situation is certainly grave and surely marks a crisis when a national problem must be faced and solved if possible.

Concern of Common People

The fact that Virgo is again involved as it was at the time of the Civil War (though not at the time of the Revolution) is indication that the issue will concern the common people to a very large extent. This is further borne out by the fact that Neptune has not yet left Virgo. It is entirely possible that the issue will be between the proletariat and the plutocrat.

The splendid trine between the two planets of social significance, Uranus and Neptune, at the present time and on numerous occasions in the trying forties, may prove to be a strong mitigating factor. There comes a time when it is necessary to make an issue of certain problems and attempt to solve them. This will be especially true during this trine, which will foster and promote many schemes for the solution of major problems for the well-being of races and nations. One of these, of course, will be the old age security problem, which is at present one uppermost in the consciousness of the people. Regardless of the situations that may develop, this beneficent relationship betwen Uranus and Neptune is certain astrological certification of true progress for the race, even though the pathway be stained by much bloodshed.

To How Many People

would you like to present an everlasting Christmas Gift?

Our suggestion would be an

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MASTER HOROSCOPE

Each Master Horoscope is individually assembled for the month, date and year of birth; which means that each of your friends and loved ones will receive a personal gift.

Send your order now on the convenient coupon below so that you will receive your books in time for Christmas distribution.

$1.00 postpaid in the United States.
Elsewhere add 25 cents for postage.

DEPARTMENT L-97
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY
NEW YORK CITY

This coupon for Master Horoscope. Please use coupon on inside back cover for Master Forecast.

Gentlemen:

I enclose $..... for which send me ..... *American Astrology Magazine's* MASTER HOROSCOPE (S). The birthdate information is as follows:

MONTH .....

DATE .....

YEAR .....

(Please Print)

Name.....

Street.....

City..... .....*State*.....

Our Rendezvous With Destiny

Struggles to Express the Primal Force of Uranus Seen in Arcane 10, the Individualist

Part VIII

Paul Councel

THE function of the name of a person or thing is that of integrating or tying into a well-knit bundle every scrap of force it possesses that will extend the horizons of its influence. A trade-mark, the title of a literary composition, of a musical number, a dramatic production, a locality, resort, amusement center, or anything worthy of identification has the same purpose. Obviously such signatures of persons or things must be consistent with the potentials of the forms which they describe. The materials must be present if the proper function of the name is to be performed. One of the simplest examples of this is the order of our daily meals—breakfast, lunch, dinner, and supper. These names integrate or gather together distinct classes of foods that are appropriate to their respective definitions in the prevailing culinary scheme.

In a larger way, names, titles, trade-marks, slogans, etc., are adopted for the purpose of identifying and characterizing such functions, purposes, or usages as will command the greatest public following in the particular field or sphere of each. When a human personality or the product of human effort goes over successfully, it is for the reason that its identity or signature clicks in public consciousness as being accurately descriptive of its possession of something for which there is an active demand. Conversely, many splendid personalities and many wonderful products have failed because of inappropriate, nondescript, meaningless, or dishonest signatures.

In the latter category will be found the explanation of the gigantic growth, in the past three or four decades, of our political, social, and economic evils. This has happened because these abuses have been kept nameless, therefore they have remained formless, nebulous, imponderable, inchoate, and ever illusive of the constructive agencies that would eradicate them. Just as most criminals have a string of alibis as long as their catalogs of crime, so do the predatory elements in our institutions of government, business, and finance have their strings of alibis and apologies quite as lengthy as their catalogs of depredations against the common good.

The Pandora's Box from which all of these afflictions have come in the five generations of this country, can be nothing else than the Constitution *as it has been interpreted* and applied since its adoption. Whatever the alignment of political parties, there has been an overruling power behind them all that has enforced the Constitution to serve its ends. The analogy of the Bible will clarify that point. Just as the Bible is the source book for the innumerable religions, creeds, and sects of the Christian era, so is our Constitution the final authority for any political expediency in the definition of the ruling class. Any religious dogma can be proved by the Bible, and any political dogma can be proved by the Constitution. The Devil can quote scripture and the Gangster (within or without the law) may quote the Constitution to prove their rights to self-determination of conduct regardless of its consequences to the common good.

It has ever been the policy of the ruling class to keep its power by scattering the opposition. It has kept it churning by propagating swarms of uplift and reform factions under inappropriate, nondescript, or dishonest signatures, the accomplishments of which are graphically depicted in the chaotic condition of our society today. Anything and everything is done to divert attention from itself, and the supreme servant

to that end was that it should remain nameless, for thereby it remained vague, imponderable, formless, and would remain so without the integrative force of an identity essential to the mobilization of a public front against its invisible power. Let the demagogues and the reformers rant and rave invective, odium, or jeremiads—condemning the system and its supporters with the fervor of a howling dervish, nothing mattered so long as its real name wasn't spoken. So long as the thing remained nameless, it remained bodiless or formless; and a mighty good job has been done of keeping it formless, for the only place I've ever seen its name in print is in the dictionary.

Definition of Plutocracy

And, so far as I am aware, it is unanimously missing from the vocabularies of our mentors in education, religion, politics, and the social sciences. Last month I gave you the word descriptive of the class who has governed this country according to its own interpretation and application of the Constitution these hundred and sixty-odd years. The word is *plutocracy*. Webster gives the definition as "rule or dominion of wealth or of the rich." Funk and Wagnalls give it as "a class in a community who control the government by their wealth." Upon further research I find that the root of the word is not Pluto, as mentioned last month, but Plutus, the god of wealth, who was blinded by Zeus so that he might bestow his gifts without discrimination of merit. Nevertheless there is an intimate and profound association of it with the planet Pluto and the mythical god of the underworld by that name. The immediate and most obvious connection between them is the substantially triple coincidence of the awakening of the public mind to the underworld of crime, to the upper world of plutocracy, and to the existence of the planet Pluto —all in the country's decade of 1923-32. Just as a figure is inverted when reflected in a pool, so did the underworld of crime keep pace with the progress of the upper world of plutocracy. Like the colonel's lady and Judy O'Grady, they are identical under the skin.

For the definition of who is and who is not a plutocrat, the dictionaries are useless —merely repeating themselves by saying one is a member of the plutocracy. We need something far more definitive than that. An absolutely unchallangeable definition is hard to find, and the difficulty may very likely account for the absence of the word in common usage. But we must have such a definition, else we will not know the thing when we see it and it will continue its ravages just like an undiagnosed disease.

Let us apply the Silver Key of the Tarot and see what we can discover of the arcane meaning of the word. First we must get its kabbalistic number: P-17, L-12, U-6, T-22, O-16, C-11, R-20, A-1, T-22, adding to 127. How humorously significant! That is the number of Adolf Hitler. The first and unmistakable inference is that every plutocrat is a Hitler at heart—both dictators as far as their influence can be projected. Each dedicated to the law of survival of the fittest, the plutocrat steadily despoils his community—insensible to the good of the whole, whereas Dictator Hitler is unanimously charged with despoiling his community of nations—allegedly disdainful of civilization's common good the world around.

Corresponds to Uranus

The root of kabbalistic number 127 is Arcane 10, pictured in the Tarot as The Wheel of Destiny and corresponding to the planet Uranus. Zain names this arcane The Wheel of Destiny, but Saint Germain calls it The Sphinx. I believe that a much more meaningful and practical name for it in our times is The Individualist. The numerical significance of number 10 and the Egyptian ideograph, symbolizing the function of this arcane, confirms the superior instrumental value of that designation.

The figure is a wheel of eight spokes suspended by its axis upon a dual column. At the right the genius of good strives to mount to the summit of the circumference. At the left the genius of evil is precipitated. On the circular platform in equilibrium on the wheel is poised a sphinx holding in its paws a javelin. At the foot of the dual column two serpents raise their heads, signifying that the law of all action is fundamentally that of sex. The precariousness of the position in the world of The Indi-

vidualist, signified by the delicate equilibrium of the sphinx on this wheel, is most strikingly confirmed by the frenzied financial practices saturating every page of American business history. The dizzy gyrations of The Individualists on the wheel of fortune have always supplied the principal color in American achievements, from the faro fortunes won and lost in the untamed west of a hundred years ago to the latest killing in the street. All have been Napoleonic struggles to express the primal force of Uranus applied to proving up the powers and capacities of The Individualist to be a law unto himself.

As with every other zodiacal influence, i.e., sign, planet, and aspect, Uranus has its positive and negative, good and bad phases of manifested action. The Uranian urges must therefore be granted also the possession of a constructive function in human evolution. Pure individualism, in this sense, is the possession of the requisite degree of self-sufficiency to stand alone and deal successfully with all of the issues of life single-handed. Such a man is the master of his own house and never has to invoke help to enforce his will. Whatever he needs, he finds it within himself.

Outstanding Examples

While the far-reaching confusion of the present time makes it difficult to call names accurately, several big names of the industrial world come to mind as exemplifying the higher individualism we are discussing. Henry Ford is a man who has ever been the master of his own house, never having any labor difficulties that he could not adjust himself, and never having to resort to law to enforce his will. Another example is Walter P. Chrysler who, so far as I know, has managed his industries with enough of the spirit of compromise and tolerance toward the members of his household (labor) to have avoided any need to call for help in the solution of his troubles. Edward R. Stettinius, Jr., head of the great United States Steel Corporation, is giving good account of himself also in maintaining discipline and harmony in his family of workers, despite the crucial and agonizing problems arising in swarms from the high ratio of unemployment in the steel communities. One other example may be enough to illustrate this type of individualism—Walter S. Gifford, head of the largest business on earth, the telephone company. Time and again the monopolistic practices of the company have been investigated and various rate adjustments ordered. Notwithstanding that, Mr. Gifford has managed his company in a manner to show an almost perfect score in customer or public and employee good will and confidence.

Whatever oppressions and hardships these men may have worked on others in their rise to power is beside the point that they have been masters of their own houses, sufficient unto themselves in solving their own problems without calling in the agencies of the law to support them. They have been socially-minded enough to keep on the right side of the public.

The Dark, or Negative Side

In contradistinction, the plutocratic expression of individualism is that of being a law unto itself—"the public be damned," as one of its clan once phrased it. They are the intolerant, uncompromising, antisocially-minded buccaneers of business who have provoked the militancy of labor and the concomitant conditions favorable to racketeering in it.

It is therefore a virtually invariable constant that wherever there is labor unrest, strikes, and closed shops, there is behind it the uncompromising and uncooperative spirit of the individualistic plutocrat. It can further be stated, without serious risk of successful challenge, that the natures of these people are incapable of loyalty and cooperation even with their own kind. It is quite conceivable that if the national government and every political subdivision of it were turned over to them, anarchy would prevail in a short while from the persistence of the mania to be a law unto themselves. If the word "impossible" is applicable to anything at all, it is to the idea that the morbid individualism of Uranus will take dictation from anyone. Neither will he be loyal to any cause the moment it works against him. And the only moral indignation of which he is capable is that which besets him when his imagined rights to ride roughshod over others are challenged.

Another Type of Plutocrat

Next in the category of plutocracy is the financial twin of the captain of industry, who also is blind to the social values supporting his wealth. Often they are one and the same. This is when the power-mad industrialist, seeking new worlds to conquer, lists his business on the stock exchanges and begins to exploit his stockholders with the same dictatorial intent as he deals with his labor. Resulting from my experience and observations in the public accounting field is the conviction that to whatever extent labor has been exploited, the treatment accorded the stockholder is much worse by virtue of the fact that the former is much better organized and more militant in taking care of itself than the latter.

The stockholder is compelled to stand by and see his property rights in securities turned into gambling tokens in the war of the individualistic dictators for control. Besides, he must take and like whatever is tossed to him in the more or less well-picked bones of interest and dividends on his securities. It will be perfectly clear to any student of economic trends in this country that this system of trading in human energy, represented by corporate securities, is the root cause of every panic and depression the country has experienced from the first. It is the vampire that periodically drains the body politic of its economic blood, and the only defense of the system that I have ever heard is found in the verse by Kipling:

"If he play, being young and unskillful,
For shekels of silver and gold,
Take his money, my son, praising Allah,
The kid was ordained to be sold."

The personification of this breed of plutocrat is the *speculator* in the *futures* of securities and commodities. The speculator is distinguished from the investor in that he trades exclusively in stocks or commodities that are the most active and have the widest fluctuations in their market value, disdainful of their returns in interest or dividends. Of course a speculator may step out of his role and become an investor, and vice versa, momentarily. But the simon pure investor is a rare species in this country while the speculators are as plentiful as the sands of the sea. The same fever that burns in the veins of the corporation executive who trades in his own securities, also burns in the odd-lot trader in Wahoo, Nebraska or downtown New York. Happily this contagion to our economic blood is steadily diminishing as the protective measures of the Security Exchange Commission are gradually applied. Financial history abundantly supports the statement that it will be the great day of jubilee in our political economy when the marginal buying of securities and commodities has been totally abolished.

Obviously the investor is a capitalist and therefore is in harmony with the essentially capitalistic foundations of the Nation, discussed last month in connection with the rulership of Scorpio over its body politic. Plutocracy is therefore the enemy of Capitalism in its constant threat to the values upon which the latter rests. The capitalist who owns a home, a farm, a business, a professional practice, or anything of tangible value, has the right to and will eventually defend his capital against the forces which keep his values fluctuating beyond any hope of the security for which he has worked. If he has a mortgage, he has a right to expect conditions to remain stable until in due course the debt shall be extinguished. So far from such a state of security, the deluge of foreclosures and shrinkage of security values have bred a cynicism in this country from which is arising a tide of sentiment that capitalism has failed.

Third Type—the Profiteer

The third, in the triumvirate of the plutocratic caste, who has enforced the Constitution to suit itself, is the profiteer. The consuming public is his field for exploitation, empowered by the Constitution to charge all the traffic will bear. A war starts in Europe and sugar advances two cents in ten days six thousand miles away. Blind to the best interests of the society that supports him, the moment new money shows above the ground, he goes down the rows pulling up the plants. More and more will his blighting effects be felt as present mounting world troubles provide ever fresh alibis and opportunities for picking the public pocket.

Besides the plutocratic phases of negative individualism, there are two others, viz., the grafting politician and the captain of organized crime of the underworld. All are enveloped in the same egoistic fog that denies the capacity to see human life as a cooperative business. The plutocrat takes what he wants out of life by force within the law, the grafter takes his by the processes of parasitism, and the underworld plutocrat satisfies his Uranian urges by forces outside of the law.

The In-Betweens

In between the positive and negative, or healthy and morbid extremes of individualism, there is a neutral zone, comprising those who contend that the world owes them a living and they intend to collect it. In a somewhat loose manner the dependent element of society typifies this group. In one particular at least it is the most interesting of any of the handiwork of Uranus. This class has found a freedom possible to no other walk in life, hence it offers a study of a species that has followed the individualistic urges of Uranus to a state of desireless inertia from which he will not be disturbed. He has made what I believe to be the deadliest discovery to life, i.e., the discovery that he can live in perfect freedom without working. And it is the addition of millions to this class in the last ten years that constitutes the most serious menace to our political and social solvency. That it has been a discovery of these recent millions, forced by circumstances over which they have no control, does not alter the significance of social parasitism that attaches to their present classification.

And can that class be anything else than the progeny of the ruling spirit of those who have so interpreted and applied the Constitution as to produce it? This is in conformity with natural law in that every form carries its own death force. In its sustained opposition to the development of social justice in government, the plutocracy has created a force by which it will be eventually destroyed unless a miraculous change of its ways occurs.

Such a change is pregnant in the 2nd person of the trinity of the word "plutocrat." Arcane 14, The Alchemist, holds the potentiality of an alchemical change taking place in the governing psychology of the body. But the astrological correspondence of Taurus suggests that in the primitive individualism of negative Uranus, Mammon rules. All the connotations of Taurus, relating to the love of wealth, luxury, and power, seem likely to remain dominant until the end.

Laying prejudice and feeling aside and dismissing the prevailing opinions to the contrary, students of occult science cannot close their eyes to the alchemical nature of Hitler's work in reconstructing a great nation from the state of anarchy within a short space of six years. And let us not discount the great likelihood that his identical methods of government will be attempted in this country by the plutocratic faction in the decade beginning 1943.

Possibly one of the loftiest expressions of this name known to us, especially in reference to its 2nd person, The Alchemist, is in the life and works of Jerome Kern, one of the greatest modern composers and playwrights. It is possible that he is the best example of the constructive individualist that I have listed under this number. The elevation of life is the natural function of his works.

The 3rd person of this trinity is Arcane 6, the Two Paths, corresponding to Venus. The 3rd person describes the personality or medium through which the two other numbers attract from society the elements on which its triune growth depends. The important consideration in that is the *intensity of desire,* without regard for its ethical or moral nature. Venus in this position makes an irresistible personality regardless of the motives actuating it. In whatever direction and to whatever extent the root of the name is focused, a 3rd person Venus will unfailingly produce the personality required to fulfill the ambitions of the life.

Therein is the secret of the precariously balanced successes of the plutocrat, of Hitler, of the grafting politician, of the panhandler, and of the modern gangster. The magnetic power of Venus attracts the essences required to fufil the desires of each. The same Venus maintains the purity of species in a flower bed, whether it be a lily, a

(Continued on page 94)

The Influence of the Moon

XII.—The Moon in Pisces

Frederic van Norstrand

"The hour is nigh; the waning Queen
walks forth to rule the later night;
Crown'd with the sparkle of a Star,
and throned on orb of ashen light."
KASÍDAH: I.

General Characteristics

ENTHRONED in Pisces, the Moon occupies the joint tenure of Jupiter and Neptune—though more that of Neptune than of Jupiter—her own Ninth House and that of the Exaltation of Venus. Pisces is the Constellation of the Fishes, two of them, bound tail to tail by a length of cord (action and reaction), one swimming north, the other toward the south, parallel with the path of the Sun. Pisces, the last and most secretive of the Twelve Signs of Heaven, is the Sign of the Comforter, the double-bodied asterism as capable for evil as it is for good, the heavenly signature of the House that, divided against itself must fall, the constellation that inaugurated the Christian era and that for nigh onto two thousand years has ruled the world, due to the precession of the equinoxes.

In a mystical sense Pisces represents the stagnant waters of Styx, the river dividing the domain of the living from the realms of the dead, Capricorn being the gate out of the former into the latter regions, while the sign of Aquarius represents the indifferent Charon who ferries the departed across the nepenthine waters of this mystic river of doubt and despair.

It is written that the Master was taken over the waters to the mountain where he fed the multitude by means of two fishes and two loaves miraculously multiplied, so that there remained twelve basketfuls left over.

Emblematical of this constellation Pisces are the words found in the nineteenth chapter of Matthew: "Ye which have followed Me, in the *regeneration* when the Son of Man shall sit in the throne of His glory, ye also shall sit upon twelve thrones, judging the twelve tribes of Israel."

In this analogy the meditative mind will discern something of the nature of the tendencies bestowed by the Moon when posited in this last constellation, Pisces.

Symbol—Two Fishes

Again, the symbology of the two fishes tied tail to tail by a length of rope, emblem of bondage and captivity, typifies the inhibition of natural expression, so common to the lunar natives of this Sign. Here the two half circles of spirit formative, back to back, are bound together by the line as significator of desire, intelligence and dependence. The symbol of Pisces (♓) is thus graphically illustrative of subjection, bondage, limitation, frustration, to anyone at all acquainted with symbolistic imagery. In the 49th chapter of the Book of Genesis, the 5th to 7th verses inclusive, will be found the mystical key to its interpretation as follows:

5. "Simeon and Levi are brethren; instruments of cruelty are in their habitation.

6. "O my soul, come not thou into their secret, unto their assembly, mine honour, be not thou united: for in their anger they slew a man, and in their self-will they digged down a wall.

7. "Cursed be their anger, for it was fierce; and their wrath, for it was cruel: I will divide them in Jacob and scatter them in Israel."

Hence it will readily be seen that, although inwardly united, this Sign implies outward division, and any house divided against itself must fall.

In this Sign the divine monad, like the "phantom Caravan," has reached

"The Nothing it set out from— Oh, make haste!"

In the, roughly, thirty-six to fifty thousand years it took to incarnate in the Twelve Signs, the spirit has at last become weary of manifesting in matter, and in this Sign betrays the fatigue that is the result of its long pilgrimage round the Zodiac. The two fishes symbolize the two opposing forces of body and of spirit with which, in this Sign in particular, it has to contend: one fish swimming downstream, the other struggling upstream against the current, the glyph representing the two mutually antagonistic desires between which there is a constant pull and counter-pull that in their struggle for supremacy rob the soul of all peace. The result is a confusion of mind, marked in this Sign, since the natural desires—typified by the "body of this flesh"—wish to go one way, while the spiritual inclination of the mind and heart impel the soul in the opposite direction. The highest impulse of Jupiter conjoined to those of Neptune, most mystical of planets, impel the soul toward those higher planes so soon to be its portion during the period of its long rest and refreshment, earned as the result of its prolonged cycle of manifestation. Subconsciously the higher principles of man are casting up their account, balancing their books in preparation for the final judgment of Thoth, god of the Dead.

Most Occult Sign

As a Sign Pisces is undoubtedly the most occult of the Twelve, since, in the normal progression of the Signs, it belongs upon the cusp of the House of Limitation and Self-undoing. It is a very mediumistic sheath, capable of only the most metaphysical interpretation, for in this Sign the body has in great measure relinquished its hold, the mind is wearied and confused, while the spirit yearns toward final understanding, harmony and peace. Due to the counterpull, the mutual repulsion of the two polarities, the physical and the spiritual, these lunar natives are very often their own worst enemies, their moods and actions being scarcely susceptible to logical interpretations. As the last and most mystical of the Trinity of Water, the emotions, portrayed by this Sign, are deep, welling up from the heart and overflowing with tenderness and compassion. Sometimes there is an air of ethereal beauty, of tragedy and of mystery about these people, as of a soul torn by inward dissension and weary of the struggle. Yet when they are fully awakened to their own inherent capabilities, they evolve into spiritual giants, for this is the Sign of Sainthood. The spirit trembles with joy at the prospect of its approaching release, so that death comes as a boon and in the guise of a long awaited and most welcome reward.

In the Grand Man of the Heavens, Pisces rules the feet and the lymphatic processes of the body, the action of the lachrymal glands, the function of the liver and the circulation in the extremities of the body.

In the seasonal march of the months, it rules the last month of winter, when the earth stirs in its sleep, alive with joyful anticipation of the coming spring.

In man it is the final years of old age, when the flesh has shrunken and taken on a transparency indicative of its approaching dissolution; when the mind has lost its acuteness and its grasp and only the spirit glows, like a light suddenly become very bright before extinction.

It is the hour before dawn when the stars pale, when the crow of the cock announces the near rising of the Sun, and in the east a tremulous light outlines the distant loom of the hills, the borning of another day.

The Moon in this asterism at birth bestows a somewhat confused, though a sympathetic, gentle type of mentality, the sort of mind that is signalized by indecision and indolence, by variation and vacillation, by sensitiveness, submission, diffidence, and a negative and receptive attitude generally. These people are by nature apologetic, with a pronounced streak of melancholy in their composition, melancholy tinged with diffidence and with a sort of spiritual awareness of events to come. Indeed, so much is this the case that those born with the Moon in this misty Sign show an instinctive aversion

Dates When the Moon Was in Pisces

YEAR	JAN.	FEB.	MAR.	APR.	MAY	JUNE
1870	6, 7	2, 3, 4	1, 2, 3, 29, 30	25, 26	22, 23, 24	19, 20
1871	23, 24	20, 21	19, 20	15, 16	12, 13, 14	9, 10
1872	13, 14	10, 11	8, 9	5, 6	2, 3, 29, 30	25, 26
1873	3, 4, 30, 31	27, 28	26, 27	22, 23	20, 21	16, 17
1874	21, 22	17, 18	16, 17	13, 14	10, 11	6, 7, 8
1875	11, 12	7, 8	7, 8	3, 4, 30	1, 2, 28, 29	24, 25
1876	1, 2, 3, 28, 29, 30	25, 26	23, 24	20, 21	17, 18	13, 14, 15
1877	18, 19	14, 15	13, 14, 15	9, 10, 11	7, 8	3, 4, 5, 30
1878	7, 8, 9	4, 5	3, 4, 5, 30, 31	1, 27, 28	24, 25	20, 21, 22
1879	25, 26	21, 22	20, 21, 22	16, 17, 18	14, 15	10, 11
1880	15, 16	11, 12	9, 10, 11	6, 7	3, 4, 30, 31	1, 27, 28
1881	4, 5, 31	1, 28	1, 27, 28	23, 24, 25	21, 22	17, 18
1882	22, 23	18, 19	18, 19	14, 15	11, 12	7, 8, 9
1883	12, 13	9, 10	8, 9	4, 5	2, 3, 29, 30	25, 26
1884	3, 4, 30, 31	26, 27	25, 26	21,22	18, 19, 20	15, 16
1885	19, 20	15, 16, 17	15, 16	11, 12	8, 9, 10	5, 6
1886	9, 10, 11	5, 6, 7	5, 6	1, 2, 28, 29, 30	26, 27	22, 23
1887	1, 26, 27, 28	23, 24	22, 23	18, 19, 20	15, 16, 17	12, 13
1888	16, 17, 18	13, 14	11, 12	7, 8, 9	4, 5, 6	1, 2, 28, 29
1889	5, 6, 7	2, 3	1, 2, 28, 29, 30	25, 26	22, 23	18, 19
1890	23, 24	19, 20	19, 20	15, 16	12, 13	9, 10
1891	13, 14	10, 11	9, 10	6, 7	3, 4, 30, 31	26, 27
1892	4, 5, 31	1, 28, 29	26, 27	22, 23	20, 21	16, 17
1893	20, 21, 22	17, 18	16, 17	13, 14	10, 11	6, 7, 8
1894	11, 12	7, 8	6, 7, 8	3, 4, 30	1, 27, 28, 29	24, 25
1895	1, 2, 28, 29	24, 25, 26	23, 24, 25	20, 21	17, 18, 19	13, 14, 15
1896	18, 19	14, 15, 16	12, 13, 14	9, 10	6, 7	2, 3, 4, 30
1897	7, 8	3, 4, 5	2, 3, 4, 30, 31	26, 27	23, 24, 25	20, 21
1898	24, 25	21, 22	20, 21	16, 17, 18	13, 14, 15	10, 11
1899	14, 15, 16	11, 12	10, 11	7, 8	4, 5, 31	1, 28, 29
1900	5, 6	1, 2	1, 2, 28, 29	25, 26	22, 23	18, 19
1901	23, 24	19, 20	19, 20	15, 16	12, 13	9, 10
1902	13, 14	9, 10, 11	9, 10	5, 6	3, 4, 30, 31	26, 27
1903	3, 4, 5, 31	1, 27, 28	26, 27, 28	22, 23, 24	20, 21	16, 17, 18
1904	21, 22	17, 18	15, 16, 17	11, 12, 13	9, 10	5, 6, 7
1905	9, 10, 11	6, 7	5, 6	1, 2, 3, 28, 29, 30	26, 27	22, 23, 24
1906	1, 27, 28	23, 24	22, 23, 24	19, 20	16, 17	12, 13
1907	17, 18	13, 14	13, 14	9, 10	6, 7	2, 3, 4, 30
1908	7, 8	4, 5	2, 3, 29, 30	26, 27	23, 24	19, 20
1909	24, 25	20, 21	20, 21	16, 17	14, 15	10, 11
1910	14, 15	11, 12	10, 11	7, 8	4, 5, 31	1, 27, 28, 29
1911	5, 6	1, 2, 28	1, 2, 28, 29	24, 25	21, 22, 23	18, 19
1912	22, 23, 24	18, 19, 20	17, 18	13, 14	10, 11, 12	7, 8
1913	11, 12, 13	7, 8, 9	7, 8	4, 5, 30	1, 2, 27, 28, 29	24, 25
1914	1, 2, 28, 29, 30	25, 26	24, 25	20, 21, 22	17, 18, 19	14, 15
1915	18, 19, 20	15, 16	14, 15	10, 11, 12	7, 8, 9	4, 5
1916	8, 9, 10	5, 6	3, 4, 31	1, 27, 28	24, 25	20, 21
1917	25, 26	22, 23	21, 22	17, 18	15, 16	11, 12
1918	16, 17	12, 13	11, 12	8, 9	5, 6	1, 2, 3, 29, 30
1919	6, 7	2, 3	2, 3, 29, 30	26, 27	23, 24	19, 20
1920	24, 25	20, 21	18, 19	15, 16	12, 13	8, 9, 10

During the Years 1870-1920, inclusive

JULY	AUG.	SEPT.	OCT.	NOV.	DEC.	YEAR
16, 17	12, 13, 14	9, 10	6, 7	2, 3, 29, 30	1, 27, 28	1870
6, 7	2, 3, 4, 30, 31	26, 27	23, 24, 25	20, 21	17, 18	1871
23, 24	19, 20	16, 17	13, 14	9, 10	6, 7, 8	1872
13, 14	10, 11	6, 7	3, 4, 31	1, 27, 28	24, 25	1873
4, 5, 31	1, 27, 28	24, 25	21, 22	17, 18, 19	15, 16	1874
21, 22, 23	18, 19	14, 15	11, 12	8, 9	5, 6	1875
10, 11, 12	7, 8	3, 4, 30	1, 2, 28, 29	24, 25	21, 22, 23	1876
1, 2, 28, 29	24, 25	20, 21, 22	17, 18, 19	14, 15	11, 12, 13	1877
18, 19	14, 15	10, 11, 12	7, 8, 9	4, 5	1, 2, 28, 29, 30	1878
7, 8, 9	4, 5, 31	1, 2, 27, 28, 29	25, 26	21, 22	18, 19, 20	1879
24, 25	20, 21, 22	17, 18	14, 15	10, 11, 12	8, 9	1880
14, 15	11, 12	7, 8	5, 6	1, 2, 28, 29	25, 26	1881
5, 6	1, 2, 29, 30	25, 26	22, 23	19, 20	16, 17	1882
23, 24	19, 20	15, 16	13, 14	9, 10	6, 7, 8	1883
12, 13	8, 9	4, 5, 6	2, 3, 29, 30	26, 27	23, 24	1884
2, 3, 29, 30, 31	26, 27	22, 23	19, 20, 21	16, 17	13, 14	1885
19, 20, 21	15, 16, 17	12, 13	9, 10, 11	5, 6, 7	3, 4, 30, 31	1886
9, 10, 11	5, 6, 7	2, 3, 29, 30	26, 27, 28	22, 23, 24	20, 21	1887
25, 26, 27	22, 23	18, 19	15, 16, 17	12, 13	9, 10	1888
16, 17	12, 13	8, 9, 10	6, 7	2, 3, 29, 30	26, 27, 28	1889
6, 7	2, 3, 30, 31	26, 27	23, 24, 25	20, 21	17, 18	1890
24, 25	20, 21	17, 18	14, 15	10, 11	8, 9	1891
13, 14	9, 10, 11	6, 7	3, 4, 31	1, 27, 28	24, 25	1892
3, 4, 5, 31	1, 27, 28	23, 24, 25	21, 22	17, 18	14, 15, 16	1893
21, 22	17, 18, 19	13, 14, 15	11, 12	7, 8	4, 5, 6	1894
11, 12	7, 8, 9	3, 4, 5	1, 2, 28, 29	24, 25, 26	21, 22, 23	1895
1, 27, 28	23, 24, 25	20, 21	17, 18	13, 14, 15	10, 11, 12	1896
17, 18	13, 14, 15	10, 11	7, 8	3, 4, 5, 30	1, 2, 28, 29	1897
7, 8	4, 5, 31	1, 27, 28	25, 26	21, 22	18, 19	1898
25, 26	21, 22	18, 19	15, 16	11, 12, 13	9, 10	1899
15, 16	12, 13	8, 9	6, 7	2, 3, 29, 30	26, 27, 28	1900
6, 7	2, 3, 29, 30, 31	26, 27	23, 24	20, 21	17, 18	1901
23, 24, 25	20, 21	16, 17	13, 14, 15	10, 11	7, 8	1902
13, 14, 15	10, 11	6, 7	3, 4, 5, 31	1, 27, 28	24, 25, 26	1903
2, 3, 4, 30, 31	26, 27	22, 23, 24	19, 20, 21	16, 17	13, 14, 15	1904
19, 20, 21	16, 17	12, 13, 14	9, 10, 11	6, 7	3, 4, 30, 31	1905
9, 10, 11	6, 7	2, 3, 4, 30	1, 27, 28	23, 24	20, 21, 22	1906
1, 27, 28	24, 25	20, 21	17, 18	13, 14, 15	11, 12	1907
16, 17, 18	13, 14	9, 10	7, 8	3, 4, 30	1, 28, 29	1908
7, 8	3, 4, 31	1, 27, 28	25, 26	21, 22	18, 19	1909
25, 26	21, 22	17, 18, 19	15, 16	11, 12	9, 10	1910
15, 16	11, 12, 13	8, 9	5, 6	1, 2, 3, 29, 30	26, 27	1911
4, 5, 31	1, 2, 27, 28, 29	24, 25	21, 22, 23	17, 18, 19	15, 16	1912
21, 22, 23	17, 18, 19	14, 15	11, 12	7, 8, 9	5, 6	1913
11, 12	7, 8, 9	4, 5	1, 2, 28, 29, 30	24, 25, 26	22, 23	1914
1, 2, 28, 29, 30	25, 26	21, 22	18, 19, 20	15, 16	12, 13	1915
18, 19	14, 15	11, 12	8, 9	4, 5	1, 2, 3, 29, 30	1916
8, 9	5, 6	1, 2, 28, 29	26, 27	22, 23	19, 20	1917
26, 27	22, 23	19, 20	16, 17	13, 14	10, 11	1918
16, 17, 18	13, 14	9, 10	6, 7	3, 4, 30	1, 27, 28, 29	1919
6, 7	2, 3, 29, 30	25, 26, 27	23, 24	19, 20, 21	16, 17, 18	1920

toward the acceptance of any facts in the presentation of which no allowance is made for the element of idealism that is so integral a part of their viewpoint. Or, in other words, the conception of things as they are, in all their factual nakedness, is so fundamentally repellent to the mind of these people as to cause them to be almost unable to realize and appreciate the nature of anything in which they do not wish to believe. They are nature's true idealists, the hedonists of the Zodiac, who insist upon gazing at life and the world through the rose-colored lenses of a somewhat childlike illusion. Herein is to be seen the strong Neptunian influence of this last of the Signs of Heaven, particularly when it is realized that Neptune is but a higher octave of the lunar vibration itself. The skeptical faculty being so notably absent from the mind, these people, both by inclination and aptitude, live largely in a world of make-believe, somewhat as do children, believers, idealists, weavers of dreams. A belief in signs, omens and in all the symbolism of portent comes as natural to them as the very air they breathe, and, the critical and analytical faculty being absent, they incline to accept everything pretty much at face value, particularly when the outlook appears favorable to their viewpoint.

A Softening Influence

This position of the Moon at birth is consequently more in harmony with the feminine than with the masculine nature, because of its softening influence upon the character and disposition, and the negative attitudes it promotes. And whereas uncertainty and indecision are easily condoned in a woman, they are unbecoming to a man, as is the too great receptivity of mind which this lunar vibration promotes. Now, Pisces exerting, as it does, a very psychic vibration in itself, the Moon when placed here but serves to intensify the quality of mysticism, of almost, one might say, abstract yearning, the more the native is obliged to contact the rough realities of life, the disappointing elements existing in the very nature of "things as they are," the reverse of the embroidery of life. Tenuous is the veil separating the real from the unreal, the material from the unseen though sensible world of spirit, the gross from the more subtle elements of manifestation, the mundane from the spiritual, where the Moon in Pisces is concerned. People with the Moon here, even when they are uninstructed in such matters, feel this acutely and, though they may be unable to explain their feelings, yet at times these become so insistent for gratification as to frequently lead them into regrettable excesses in an attempt to equilibrate their emotional unbalance through resorting to alcoholic stimulation or, as happens not infrequently, to drugs: the various soporifics, morphine, heroin or cocaine. Under afflictions of those major planets that range from Mars to Pluto, the lunar influence, when permeated by the vibration of this last of the asterisms, may lead to drink. It may even tend toward drug addiction in some form or other, depending upon the strength of the conflicting planets, their natures and their configuration in the Scheme. Always this is due to the emotional unbalance bred by the native's desire to escape from realism, from too close a contact with the seamy side of life and affairs, from having to grapple with and resolve those unpleasant predicaments that from time to time life presents to every one of us for solution, and which the courageous and determined minded accept as more or less a matter of course; wherefore I commend these people to the ægis of the "god of Things As They Are," at whose shrine they should assiduously perform their devotions.

More Positive Attitude Needed

Wishful thinking is excellent where *positive steps* are taken to bring about a practical result. But that is just where these people fall down in nine cases out of ten. Their idealism is so very strong as frequently to dominate their mental processes to the exclusion of the practical measures required to materialize their objectives into being. The castles they conjure up with the aid of their imagination are already built, perfect to the last detail, without ever having had to depend upon the labor of any stonemasons, still less upon any scaffolding, while in the course of construction. This is the original "castles in Spain" Sign, yet woe to

their builders when the bubble bursts, as burst it must when Neptune is the architect.

No need to stress the occult side of life to these people; indeed, so perceptive is the psychic faculty of the mind when the Moon rides here at birth that, though in few cases are they able rationally to explain the grounds for their intuitive perception of the nature of things, yet they are all born with it in greater or less degree, depending, of course, upon the division occupied by the Moon in the Figure and the aspects she forms at birth. Realism, more factual realism and still more realism, a more realistic and factual attitude in relation to their mental concepts is what these people need, possibly more than anything else in the world. They should memorize the fact that, as Shakespeare pointed out,

"Men at some time are masters of their fate:
The fault, dear Brutus, is not in our stars,
But in ourselves, that we are underlings."

And since they are but too prone to receive unworldly impressions, vibrations emanating from the other side of life, the astral plane, they should, to be safe, absolutely avoid meddling with spiritualistic phenomena or, indeed, psychism in any form, just as they should abstain from the use of liquor and drugs except upon the prescription of a competent physician. Since they cannot possibly err by becoming total abstainers, it were better for them to do this than to risk the danger, very great in their case, of abusing liquor and so inducing mental states as multiple in their complexities as in their implications—depths, often times, that only a trained psychiatrist would be capable of exploring, gossamer webs of illusion so intricate that no one but a trained psycho-analyst could ever hope to disentangle them.

Aspects between the Moon and Neptune, her dispositor when she is in this Sign, are particularly indicative of a tendency toward dipsomania, there being a case under my observation at present where the native is in the way of degenerating into a confirmed drunkard due to his predilection for looking at life through a lens of Neptunian illusion colored by the flickering lights of an ascending Mars. He has long since passed the stage where psycho-analysis would do any good. He does not care to cure himself. Consequently he is *persona non grata* to most people and the traducer of his own friends. His natal Moon is in Pisces trine to Mars rising in Scorpio and to Saturn in Cancer.

An afflicted Moon in Pisces, if afflicted seriously enough, say by Mercury, Mars, Saturn or Neptune, often exerts an influence in the direction of mental and/or spiritual obsession of such a character as to render the native liable to insanity either permanent or temporary, depending upon the rest of the hook-up, and even, in some cases, of outright elemental or diabolical possession, improbable though this latter is accounted today. Once this latter has occurred it is only that rare species, the spiritual-minded physician, who can even attempt to heal it! And how many Paracelsuses are there living today in the West?

Where these people get into trouble is through their tendency to refuse to look facts in the face, resorting instead to a lackadaisical belief that everything must happen for the best in "this best of all possible worlds," while in the meantime they do nothing to remedy a situation that rapidly proceeds from bad to worse. In common with the Moon-in-Virgo types, they are but too apt to see "the mote in their brothers' eye" the while they either cannot see or neglect to take any precautions to eradicate the beam in their own.

Distinct Asset to Evolved

In the case of the spiritually evolved, the Moon in Pisces is a distinct asset. In the Birth Figure of the Master—calculated by the Irish astrologer, Cyril Fagan, and given on page 56 of the 1937 Spring Issue of "The American Journal of Astrology" in connection with his clever article thereon, and that I personally believe to be the right one, or as near thereto as it is possible to obtain at this late date—the Moon is seen posited in 1° Pisces 06′ in almost exact conjunction with Uranus, Ruler of the 6th House. Here the Moon in the "House of Service" goes to almost the exact sextile of the Sun in Capricorn in the "House of Spirit," the 5th, and to the close trine of Neptune in Scorpio in the 3rd, the "House of Mind." With the tenth degree of Virgo—Virgo: the Sign of Chastity

and of Service—rising and trined by the Sun, while sextiled by Neptune, dispositor of the Moon, we have before us a most remarkable example of good *Karma:* the Birth Figure of one of the Exalted Masters of the Great White Lodge of Adepts, one of the World Saviours, the product of æons of evolution!

Undoubtedly there are many more of a less exalted degree of evolution who have utilized their Moon-in-Pisces vibration toward their own and others' good, but in each case there will be found beneficent aspects from other planets supporting the Moon, in addition to that more or less hidden element which so often eludes our present capabilities for astrological analysis and that, for lack of a more suitable term, we call heredity, though it undoubtedly is the signature of the "old soul," of the ego grown hoary in the incarnational process of evolution. As such they need no help from me, nor is this article addressed to them, but to the great bulk of Moon-in-Pisces natives who need the help of one who, like themselves, is struggling upward toward the Mountain of the Gods.

"One ship sails east, another sails west
With the self-same winds that blow;
'Tis not the gale, but the set of the sail
Which determines the way they go."

O Moon-in-Pisces! set your "sail" aright, clew it up snug, make it fast, and you can ride out any gale that, lacking the *practical* precautions of good seamanship, you could not hope to weather. Valor is all very well and is certainly necessary in time and place, but common sense and a willingness to face facts is even more to the point, and with the Moon in this constellation at birth, it is but too apt to be your besetting lack! Common sense, a practical viewpoint, discrimination and analysis, and—the strength of mind requisite for you not to put yourself in the way of perilous occasions!

People with the Moon in this constellation at their birth are very often attracted toward the study of one or more of the occult sciences, such as Palmistry, Astrology, the Kabbala, Ceremonial Magic, Numerology, or the science of numerical vibration, and so on. Now, as regards their studying Astrology, it is doubtful whether the average lunar Piscean will be apt to get anything of value from so mathematical a system of philosophy or, in fact, from any system of purely speculative philosophy *per se,* since Pisces is scarcely a rationalizing vibration, the Moon here portraying a mind more sensitive to impressionistic thinking than inclined toward calculation and abstract reasoning, the healthy skepticism that is so necessary to both the scientist and the speculative philosopher being absent. All very well, however, if they confine their studies to the spiritual import of the esoteric branch of stellar science, the non-mathematical, non-predictional system of ethics comprehended within the religio-philosophical scope of astrological study and practice. In fact, the ethical side of astrological science would undoubtedly prove of great practical value to them. But, for that matter, they would find all this fully explained in the great corpus of Theosophy, which they cannot do better than to investigate. For this purpose I recommend them to a perusal of the works of H. P. Blavatsky, A. P. Sinnett, William Q. Judge, of Max Heindel, the Rosicrucian adept, and those of Manly P. Hall. These are all standard works by acknowledged authorities in this field of metaphysics, solid knowledge joined to intensely interesting speculations that cannot help but broaden their concepts upon the fundament of truth handed down by the ancients of every clime and era, from the earliest times up until today. To venture farther afield than the works of these authors would be to make excursions into those realms of fancy where the fogs of uncertainty and illusion so very largely hold sway, dangerous ground full of pitfalls to the untrained student of metaphysical truth and to none more so than to lunar Pisceans, already but too prone to assimilate marvels difficult of substantiation in fact and which, could they even be proven to exist in the bosom of nature, could not possibly be of any practical value to them.

Worshippers of Beauty

People born with the Moon in the Constellation of the Fish are natural worshippers of beauty and in particular the beauties of nature. They are fascinated by music and by art, too, but beauty they must have, if not in one form, then in another. Now

there is beauty in everything provided one is gifted enough to discern it. It all depends upon the viewpoint. Lunar Pisceans know this and, since they are somewhat deficient in the critical faculty, they are apt to be better able to feel this beauty than to adequately describe it. In fact, their love of nature and of beauty in any form is so deep that frequently they experience difficulty in phrasing it in so many sentences. Hence they portray it better through moods and caresses than through their ability to expatiate upon it, as would, for example, a person born with the Moon in Sagittarius, these latter being more apt to *talk*, as it were, inspiredly about it, as inspiredly as they are apt to prate about love, than to actually be moved by it.

Lunar Pisceans are commonly so loyal to their friends that, whether right or wrong, they will defend them to the last ditch, and, though quick to note the deficiencies of others, they can also see either side of a question and so adopt a middle position between the two extremes.

They must have a creed, believe in a dogma, their faith, like a plant, requiring a trellis to cling to if it is to live and expand. They require a steady guiding hand, particularly in youth, if they are to develop character. Pisces is the strongest and also the weakest of the Signs, but unless people with the Moon here realize their innate spiritual possibilities and assiduously set about developing them—which ordinarily they do not do—they commonly manifest weak characters, supine and pretty much at the mercy of the accidents and encounters of life. Nevertheless, from the time they are awakened, they evolve into veritable spiritual giants, for nowhere in the Zodiac are the latent powers of the mind more capable of manifesting spiritually than when the Moon at birth is posited in this asterism.

Though naturally provident and worrisome, financially speaking, these people are loth to put themselves forward, lack of self-esteem and confidence but too often defeating that success which otherwise they might enjoy. Usually honest themselves, they so seldom suspect dishonesty in others as frequently to be deceived by the trust they repose in other people. Sensitiveness joined to a natural secretiveness and a powerful imagination tend to unbalance the native's discretionary qualities and his mental and emotional reactions towards life in general. His emotions tend to become inhibited, while his impressionability is often so very exaggerated as to magnify the most trivial incidents out of all proportion to their actual significance. The more negative the Birth Figure the more these natives lack the ability to resist the detrimental elements in their environment. Frequently, too, when things go against them, when they have skirted the gutter and been "down on their luck" for any length of time, they would appear to become unable to rise above their condition, all hope deserts them and, becoming sorrowful, they complain that they have been misunderstood.

Their common faults are procrastination, loquaciousness, impracticality, unscrupulousness, too great a deference toward others, undependability, a well-defined inferiority complex and a more or less fatalistic attitude toward life. They can be very lazy, too, and lackadaisical, sloppy, scatter-brained and careless upon occasion.

Women

Women with the Moon posited here at birth generally incline to be very romantic and self-sacrificing, their psychic sense (other-worldliness) being extraordinarily strong.

In the case of men with the Moon here, the women with whom they will tend to become more or less closely associated will generally exert so strong an influence over them, through their devotion to, and affection for them, as to cause them to appear indispensable, though but in few cases will they influence their career to any noticeable extent. However, their affection, as also their emotional capabilities, will leave nothing to be desired in the way of romantic attachment and inspiration.

Degree Areas

The Moon being posited in from 1° to 10° of Pisces inclusive, the native will display considerable ambition coupled to a love of glory, also the quality of boldness in almost everything he undertakes. These people are usually mystics to the manner born; they are

psychic, too, hence they seek truth via their psychic faculties (intuition, sensation, feeling) rather than through a study of the exact sciences. Both materially and spiritually speaking, they have the ability to become detectives of the highest order. It is the decanate of VERITY.

Those born with the Moon in from 11° to 20° Pisces inclusive usually display a somewhat sluggish mind and seem inclined to indolence and pleasure. Their lives are often filled with restrictions that are voluntarily assumed as the price exacted by the world for the privilege of living. These people will get most out of life through alleviating the distress of others. This is the decanate of SELF-SACRIFICE.

Such as happen to be born when the Moon tenants the degrees from 21 to 30 inclusive will display rather of a restless disposition allied to an impulse toward confused scheming, a longing for the impossible and fickle tendencies. This is the sex decan of this Sign of Imprisonment, hence the tendency toward eroticism needs to be carefully controlled. These people cannot help but have eventful lives, a wide variety of careers being open to them. In their lives they will tend to recapitulate the events and conditions natural to those having the Moon posited in the two earlier decans at birth. They will reach their highest development through psychical research and through their adopting a life that will prepare them and those with whom they come in contact for life upon the spirit planes after the dissolution of the body in death. This is the so-called decanate of VICISSITUDES.

Occupations

Lunar Pisceans will in general succeed best in occupations requiring intuitive judgment, discretion, assiduity, attention to detail and opportunities for change. As entertainers, writers, speakers or dealers in liquids of any kind, they stand their best chance of success. Many women with the Moon here become spiritualistic mediums and clairvoyants—only to wind up in insane asylums or as suicides later! Clairvoyancy is all right, once the spiritualistic phenomenon, real or alleged, has been left out of it. When this spiritualistic phenomenon is real, it implies dealings with the karmic shells of the dead, a commerce exceedingly dangerous to women with the Moon in this asterism at their birth. On the other hand, when this alleged phenomenon is more or less spurious, it is used for profit by preying on the personal sorrows of others. Hence, in the one case it is dangerous and often provocative of either suicide, insanity or outright demoniacal possession to Moon in Pisces natives, while in the other it is criminal and heartless and should be prosecuted by law. In either case it is wrong for these natives—definitely so. I could say more, but I have said enough—a word to the wise is sufficient.

Many people born with the Moon in this asterism become extraordinarily fine musicians, particularly as violinists, pianists and organists, a proficiency in the mastery of which instruments such a lunar vibration favors. Again, they incline to nursing, though as nurses they run the danger of absorbing the ill health and mental disquietude of their patients. Hence they should avoid employments tending to place too much of a strain upon their sympathies, their vitality and mental resistance being put too much in jeopardy thereby. In general, employment as hostesses, beauty-shop operators and the like will be found to favor them.

Diseases

The Moon in Pisces usually implies a physical condition not too robust, besides notable tendencies in the direction of melancholia and a general morbidity of outlook, especially when the native's health is adversely affected. They are particularly subject to contagious diseases brought on by overindulgence in eating and drinking, by anxiety of mind and lack of mental self-control. When in the least run-down condition they are exceedingly apt to catch colds and chills, and these immediately affecting the lungs, they run the very great danger of contracting pneumonia and kindred lung ailments and diseases. The Moon afflicted here causes many foot troubles, ingrown toenails, corns and growths, sweaty and malodorous feet. In the case of Mars afflicting the Moon in this Sign there exists the positive danger of contracting either syphilis or some other of the many sexual diseases,

(Continued on page 84)

Market Forecast

R. T. A.

"A gambler creates his own risk—a speculator accepts a risk that already exists."—PATTON.

All information given herein is research material and entirely educational, and is based upon information believed to be reliable, but is not guaranteed.

The author, in addition to being an astrologer of many years' practical experience, is also the investment counselor for over 100 estates. He has calculated the extent of every major market trend for 30 years with better than 90% accuracy. He is a member of the Board of Commerce, the Executives' Association, and the Optimist Club in the city in which he lives. It is obvious that he must remain anonymous. Address all mail to R. T. A. in care of this magazine.

The Trend

THE general trend of the stock market for December, 1939, is not clearly defined. It is another period known as a trading market, with short swings up or down, without very much net difference in trend during the whole month. The market has changed its action somewhat since last September and has become more SELECTIVE, due to the changes in our money situation and the military pressure. Some stocks will be rising while others will be declining. During this month it is advisable to conserve capital and get ready for a better market next year. Watch for an upset condition in international exchange around December 18th when the Sun is square Neptune.

On the 22nd the Sun is square Jupiter, and on the 28th Mars is square Neptune. With these adverse cycles, it is quite evident that the last two weeks of the month indicate a down trend for most groups.

From December 4th through to the 13th, Mercury is trine Jupiter. This is not a very powerful cycle, but it may mark sharp rallies in the communication and rubber stocks. Watch these days for large volume after a rise for a chance to take profits.

Buy Low Priced Values

The best investment rule to use under all circumstances is, "Buy low priced values; sell high priced values." To put this rule into operation requires considerable study of the various classes of investments, so as to arrive at a proper value. It requires still further study to ascertain whether or not the value is low priced. All investing, however, presupposes this knowledge. Most people find buying is easy and selling hard, therefore special emphasis should be placed upon the last part of the rule, i. e., "Sell high priced values." It is hard to do the RIGHT thing with money.

Look over your holdings and wherever you find high priced values, sell at least one-half and switch the money into low priced values.

It is a well known fact that almost everyone makes enough money sometime during his life to start an investment program. It is also a well known fact that less than five per cent of those who have money know how to invest it. One of the greatest philanthropies would be to teach people how to invest their money. Very few want to learn how before they invest. They would rather lose their money trying to invest before they learn how, which of course is nothing but gambling.

For about three years now the market has been subjected to current war scares and peace scares. This is likely to continue, more or less, for a few more years. Here is a rule for you to use under such circumstances. If the market has had a rise, either a war scare or a peace scare will make it go down. If the market has had a decline, either a war scare or a peace scare will make it go up. The stocks which had the greatest

move will have the greatest reversal. The law of physics originated by Sir Isaac Newton, applies in all markets, "Every action is followed by an equal and opposite reaction."

War stocks are those that deal in commodities or make implements of war, and are those that moved best in the September "spree." Peace stocks are those that were driven down hard during that time, such as moving pictures, distilleries, etc.

Money

Few people will realize that there has been evolved a new kind of money. The different governments, especially Great Britain and the United States, have created stabilization funds for the purpose of equalizing international exchange, i. e., the relationship between the dollar and the pound and franc. They found that these stabilization funds work so well as the governor that they were more potent than the gold and silver basis for currency. Therefore, they have removed the former metallic base for money and increased the amount of gold in the stabilization fund. This leaves us PAPER money with no direct gold or silver base whatever, but instead, a very effective governor. My opinion is that this constitutes the strongest or the weakest kind of money the world has ever known, depending upon who governs the governor. It is quite evident that the United States Government has sufficient gold to stabilize the American dollar more effectively than any previous method known. As long as the treasury department can be depended upon to stabilize the American dollar, we cannot have either ruinous inflation or ruinous deflation. On the other hand, there is a great opportunity for MANIPULATION. There is also a great temptation for the government to manipulate markets, since it is illegal for private individuals to do so.

The normal effect of a decline of the pound sterling is for a rise in American stocks and commodities. Likewise the normal effect of a rise of the pound sterling is a decline in American stocks and commodities. But if the American stabilization fund supports the pound when it starts to decline, as it did the first of September, the opposite effect will occur. The dollar will decline with the pound and prices will have a sharp rise. Prices always go opposite to our own money.

Clients who were familiar and informed regarding the effect of exchange upon the commodity markets, made as much as three hundred per cent profit in wheat during the first two weeks in September.

Low Priced Stocks

During the next phase of the stock market, money is going to be made in "select" low priced issues. Several statistical houses have offered information on a long list of low priced issues, some of which are expected to have a substantial move in the very near future. Some people try to spread their money over ten or twenty of the best of these low priced issued, so as to have diversification. Others try to select the few issues that are going to have the next move. The proper selection is a difficult task, inasmuch as some of these low priced issues will still go lower, while others may advance several hundred per cent. The various statistical houses usually limit their selection to a study of balance sheets and business prospects. A few others study the technical or chart action of the stock. Very few study the cyclical action.

Starting this month, I have provided facilities for the study of individual issues, based upon *all* of the known factors. In the past it has not been possible to give my readers' letters the individual attention which they warranted, because of the large number which have been written since this series of articles started. From now on, immediately upon the receipt of your letter, I will forward to you my latest selection of a low priced issue, giving you the time and price to purchase it. This selection will change from week to week, therefore I will have a new selection each week. It will be possible to buy one stock, and after it has had its move, to switch to another one which has not moved. I wish to warn my readers not to expect infallibility, but to expect a slightly better record than anywhere else available. We will use the best sources available plus our own individual research. Your letters will be answered so as to reach you on the buying date. Two examples of past action were American Zinc, Lead and Smelting and Twentieth Century Fox Theatres. It is anticipated that nearly everyone will want to buy these stocks, and only a very few will want to sell them short.

These selections are made for those who are sufficiently informed to place their orders intelligently. All others should stick to purely investment positions or postal savings.

This department specializes in investment problems only from a purely educational and research standpoint. Other departments may handle your personal problems.

"The Test of the Pudding—"

For the purpose of selecting a qualified investment counsellor, I would suggest the following method. You select a chart record of a security, giving each day's high, low and close, also the volume (these charts may be obtained from many statistical houses known to any broker). Conceal the name of the security and the dates. Reveal to the counsellor one day at a time, and ask him to place orders accordingly, as they should be done in the market. "Continue to trade on paper," following his counsel for a period of at least two years, then sum up the results and see if you show paper profits or paper losses. The purpose of this test is to carry out a reliable experiment without the use of capital, to prove whether or not the counsellor knows enough about market action to follow the trend successfully.

The experiments carried out by us have demonstrated conclusively our knowledge of market action, as revealed by the individual chart of the stock, and show better than eighty per cent accuracy. One experiment with New York Central over a period of two years showed that every trade was a profit and there were no losses. This test was prepared by a public acountant as the investor, and myself as counsellor. One counsellor obtained an excellent position with a New York investment house by performing this test successfully. For many years investors have been looking for successful counsellors. The above method will give them an opportunity to make the selection before they risk their capital. On the other hand, any investment counsellor should be willing to submit to such a test before he takes the responsibility of the investment of other people's money.

The Astronomy of The Osiris Allegory

(Continued from page 8)

The passage of the Sun into Taurus, whose attributes he assumes on his return from the lower hemisphere, or the Shades, is marked by the rising in the evening of the Wolf and the Centaur, whose figures Osiris is said to have at times assumed upon his return from the Lower World. This period is also marked by the heliacal setting of Orion, called the Star of Horus, and which thenceforward is in conjunction with the Sun of Spring in his triumph over the darkness of Typhon.

After Isis had hidden the coffin in the forest, where Typhon found it, had joined that malignant enemy. Indignant at this, Horus deprived her of her ancient diadem when she was about to rejoin Osiris as he (Horus) was attacking Typhon. However, Mercury gave her in place of the diadem a helmet shaped like the head of a cow.

Then Horus, a mighty warrior such as Orion was described, fought with and defeated Typhon, who, in the shape of the Serpent or Dragon of the Pole, had assailed his father, Osiris, the Sun.

So, in Ovid, Apollo destroys this same Python when Io, fascinated by Jupiter, is metamorphosed into a cow and placed in the sign of the Celestial Bull, where she becomes Isis.

The equinoctial years ends at the moment when the Sun and Moon, at the Vernal Equinox, are united with Orion, the Star of Horus, placed in the heavens under Taurus. The new Moon becomes young again in Taurus and shows herself as a crescent, for the first time, in the next sign, Gemini, the domicile of Mercury. Then Orion, in conjunction with the Sun, with whom he rises, precipitates the Scorpion, his rival, into the shades of night, causing him to set whenever he himself reappears on the eastern horizon, with the Sun.

Day lengthens and the germs of Evil are by degrees eradicated. Horus (from *Aur*, Light), reigns triumphant, symbolizing by his succession to the characteristics of Osiris the eternal renewal of the Sun's youth and creative vigor at the Vernal Equinox.

Planetary Hours

A Soli-Lunar Calendar

for

December, 1939

L. H. Weston

Soli-Lunar Calendar, Dec., 1939

Number of Hour	Sol	Moo	Tus	Wed	Tho	Fri	San	Emb	Emb	First hour of day begins at sunrise First hour of night at sunset ⊙ decli. 23° S. HOURS OF DAY Lat 30°	Lat 40°
	4	5	6	7	1 8	2 9	3 10	.. ..	.. ..		
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	..		
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	..	..		
	26	27	28	29	30	31		..	..		
1	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☉	6.58 am	7.25 am
2	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♀	7.48	8.10
3	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	☿	8.38	8.56
4	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	☽	9.29	9.42
5	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	♄	10.19	10.28
6	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♃	11.10	11.14
7	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	♂	noon	noon
8	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☉	0.50 pm	0.46 pm
9	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♀	1.41	1.32
10	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	☿	2.31	2.18
11	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	☽	3.22	3.04
12	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	♄	4.12	3.50
										NIGHT	
1	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♃	5.02 pm	4.35 pm
2	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	♂	6.12	5.50
3	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☉	7.22	7.04
4	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♀	8.31	8.18
5	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	☿	9.41	9.32
6	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	☽	10.50	10.46
7	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	♄	mid nite	mid nite
8	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♃	1.10 am	1.14 am
9	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	♂	2.19	2.28
10	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☉	3.29	3.42
11	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♀	4.38	4.56
12	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	☿	5.48	6.10

All east of Halifax Solday occurs on December 27.

The Order of the Planetary Hours

THIS order, as is well known, is that of the mean daily angular increment in longitude of the seven ancient planetary bodies. Thus, Saturn, the slowest moving planet, begins the order, to be followed by Jupiter, Mars, Sun, Venus, Mercury and the Moon. This order was undoubtedly instituted by the ancient Chaldeans, almost certainly on account of the differences in geocentric angular motions of the seven planets. To make this important point a little clearer, here is a table of the mean daily motions of these planets, carried to the fourth place of decimals of a degree:

Saturn	.0335°
Jupiter	.0833
Mars	.5241
Sun	.9856
Venus	1.6021
Mercury	4.0923
Moon	13.1765

This gives a complete demonstration to show that the order in which the planetary hours are arranged is by a truly natural rule, and is in no way by any fortuitous or accidentally placed relative position.

There is also another very important reason for this particular planetary order, and that is an alternation of favorable, unfavorable and indifferent influences. Saturn begins with a maximum malevolent influence, but is immediately followed by a Jupiter hour, which is the maximum of beneficent planetary influence. Then comes a Mars hour, malevolent; then Sun, indifferent; Venus, beneficent; Mercury, indifferent; Moon either beneficent or malevolent.

The curve may be represented as follows:

♄	♃	♂	☉	♀	☿	☽
−10	+10	−8	=0	+8	=0	±10

(Continued on page 76)

Students' Department

A Home Study Course in Astrology

Ellen McCaffery

Introduction

If you study Astrology, you will find it becomes increasingly interesting and illuminating. It is not a subject of fantasy, but one which trains you in logical deductions based on various natural laws. It uses symbolism as its medium of expression because symbolism is a means of expressing essentials concisely.

Astrology, even apart from prediction, has very great value for you. It enables you to see the events of your life in a more intelligent way. It reveals to you the particular forces which operate to bring about these events. When you know the forces operating, you can to a larger extent control, if not the events, then certainly the effect of the events upon yourself. You are enabled to seize opportunity at the right moment. You realize why one line of action is not propitious, yet another may be good. You become less impatient of life because you understand its purpose.

You should try to understand Astrology not merely as a predictive science but as a philosophy that interprets life. The first step in this direction lies in considering the essential meaning and value attached to the symbols of the signs and planets. Instead of words and more words, the symbol gives you in mediation a complete illuminative picture of what is meant. As you work in this direction you realize the underlying plan of your chart. You see the ideal person you were meant to be. Astrology gives you new strength and hope. You begin to conquer fear and to look every problem in the face, knowing for a fact that you contain within yourself elements of power by means of which you can handle all the complexities of life, whether of self, money, relations, friends, home, love or the profession.

Astrology is a searchlight revealing Your Own Self to you. It is, however, more than this. It becomes the Awakener, for when you see aright and with the right spirit, you realize many powers within yourself which can and must be put into action. Your life in this way becomes more completely rounded out and more purposeful.

We start our lessons with a very brief history of Astrology in order that you may talk more intelligently about the subject, but if you continue with this series of lessons, you will know how to interpret charts, not merely in terms of character but with a definite understanding of how to time what is promised you under various definite and sundry conditions.

I.

Getting Acquainted with Astrology

ASTROLOGY is one of the most ancient of sciences. It originally was divided into two parts; the first, which dealt with the motion of the heavenly bodies, was called Natural Astrology. The second, which applied this lore to the life of an individual, was called Judicial Astrology. The first part has become our modern science of Astronomy, while the second part is now more naturally what is meant by Astrology.

Lest we think too meanly of the knowledge of the ancient Astrologers, let us consider

the statement of Dr. H. J. Spenden of the Peabody Museum of Harvard concerning the amazing high quality of the astronomical knowledge of the Mayas.[1] He says: "Their records of eclipses from the eighth to the fifteenth centuries were seventy per cent correct, a record all the more wonderful when considering the fact that only ten per cent eclipses can be seen from Central America."

Professor G. Maspero,[2] in his great book, The Dawn of Civilization, speaking of the ancient Egyptians, says, "They could perceive with the naked eye stars of the fifth magnitude and note them in their catalogues. In the evening they (the priests) went up to the high terraces and fixing their eyes continuously on the celestial vault above them, followed the movement of the constellations and carefully noted down the slightest phenomena which they observed. A portion of the chart of the heaven as known to Theban Egypt between the eighteenth and twelfth centuries before our era, has survived to the present time."

Speaking of the Astrology of the Chaldeans, Maspero says they had conducted astronomical observations from the remotest antiquity: "Callisthenes collected and sent to his Uncle Aristotle[3] a number of these (Chaldean) observations of which the oldest had been made nineteen hundred and three years before his time. He could have transcribed many of a still earlier date if the archives of Babylon had been fully accessible to him."

Cicero,[4] in his "Divinations," says that the Assyrians and Babylonians knew so much concerning Astrology because they had to live in a vast plain where they had an unbroken sweep of sky to gaze at. We do know that both nations had invented certain instruments to determine the movement and position of the planets. In the palace of Sennacherib,[5] at Koyunjik, was discovered a portion of an astrolabe which is now in the British Museum. An astrolabe is an instrument used to determine the altitude of the stars.

Judicial Astrology also reached a very high level among the Egyptians, the Chaldeans[6] and the Babylonians.[6] In fact in time the very word Chaldean came to mean an Astrologer rather than a native of Chaldea.

JUDICIAL ASTROLOGY, THE PARENT OF MODERN ASTROLOGY. Maspero asks the question how it was that the movement of the stars became associated with the idea of human destiny. "Their earliest astronomers had come to the conclusion that the vicissitudes of the heavenly bodies were in fixed relations with *mundane phenomena and events.* If Mercury, for instance, displayed an unusual brilliancy at his rising, and his disk appeared as a two edge sword, riches and abundance would be scattered over Chaldea. *The first observer who was struck by this coincidence noted it down; his successors confirmed his observation, and at length deduced in the process of years, a general law.* The rulers consulted and imposed upon Astronomers the duty of selecting the most favorable moment for the execution of the projects they had in view. From an early date each temple contained a library of Astrological writings, where the people might find, drawn up as in code, the signs which bore upon their destinies. One of these libraries, consisting of not less than seventy clay tablets, is considered to have been first drawn up in the reign of Sargon[7] of Agade, but to have been so modified and enriched with new examples from time to time that the original is well nigh lost. This was the classical work on the subject in the seventh century before our era, and the Astronomers-Royal, to whom applications were accustomed to be made to explain a natural phenomenon or prodigy, drew their answers ready made from it. Astronomy, as thus understood, was not merely the Queen of Sciences, it was the mistress of the world."

---

[1] Mayas, or Mayan Indians—Name of a very civilized people who lived in Central America.

[2] G. Maspero, one of the greatest French authorities on Egypt, Assyria and Babylon.

[3] Aristotle (384-322 B.C.), one of the best known of the Greek philosophers.

[4] Cicero (106-43 B.C.), Roman orator and writer.

[5] Sennacherib at Koyunjik, King of Assyria (705-681 B.C.), a great conqueror. The story of how he was mysteriously prevented from capturing Jerusalem is told in the Bible.

[6] Chaldeans and Babylonians living at the head of the Persian Gulf were the world powers about 600 B.C. Chaldea was at first a province of the great empire of the Babylonians, but by the 8th Century B.C. the Chaldeans had become the ruling classes in Babylon.

[7] Sargon, King of Assyria (722-705 B.C.), seized the throne of Babylon, thus uniting the two kingdoms.

Ptolemy and Astrology

In the first half of the second century A.D., the greatest astronomer and geographer was Ptolemy. He was a native of Egypt and lived at Alexandria, which was then a great seat of learning. His works on Astronomy were the main authorities until the time of Copernicus. He wrote a Treatise on Astrology called Tetrabiblos, which is still used by advanced students as a foundational text book. It is quite easily obtainable, having been translated into English by J. M. Ashmand.

Astrology in the Middle Ages

Although the Druids[8] were great astrologers much of their learning was apparently lost during the Dark Ages, so that in the Middle Ages when we find a revival of Astrology, the knowledge seems to have come to Europe through the Crusaders, who were often men interested in the learning of the Arabians. The literature of the Middle Ages teems with references to Astrology. Chaucer[9] wrote a Treatise on the Astrolabe in order to teach Astrology to his son. He says: "Every one of the twelve signs hath respect to a certain part of the body of man, as Aries governs thy head, and Taurus thy neck and thy throat, Gemini thine armholes and arms, and so forth, as shall be shown in the five parts of this Treatise."

The whole of the basic structure of DANTE'S DIVINE COMEDY is astrological. Dante[10] starts on his new wanderings with Virgil[11] when the Sun is in Aries, which rules new beginnings. He reaches Purgatory when the Sun is in Scorpio, the sign of regeneration. He comes to the top of Mount Purgatory when the Sun is in Taurus, the sign of the Earthly Paradise. In the Paradise he journeys through each one of the seven planets learning the lesson of each and feeling the deep joys of each in turn.

THOMAS AQUINAS is said to have written and spoken much against Astrology, yet it was rather against the charlatans of his times and not against those who really knew and understood their Astrology. Paul Choisnard wrote in 1926 an extraordinary illuminating book called St. Thomas D'Aquin et l'Influence des Astres to bring out this fact. He says: "When one speaks of eminent beings, who in the course of centuries have adhered to this 'absurd superstition,' so to speak, one does not need as a rule to state them in an apologetic tone stamped with embarrassment: St. Thomas,[12] with Tacitus,[13] Galien,[14] Tycho-Brahe, Kepler, Cardinal D'Ailly[15] and others. What demands attention in St. Thomas, is that he is the only philosopher who has openly adopted the principle of the influence of the stars in his doctrine and who has even spoken of Astrology with politeness, in many parts of his discussions. I believe that in the matter of Astrology the doctrine of St. Thomas has been very little understood. I doubt if the matter has been worked at since the Middle Ages. St. Thomas was not an Astrologer in the sense of a maker of horoscopes, but he had too good sense and courage in the light of Astrology to avoid the essential facts in his work and to avoid in it what Astrology has of Truth. It is to my knowledge the only philosophy which has known how to distinguish between true and false Astrology without confounding the two in the same superstition. He has maintained, at the same time with good sense, but with a shining prudence which we must admire that a guard must be put against the abuse which people can make of Astrology."

---

[8] Druids—The priests and law givers of early Britain and the West of Europe. Their training for their duties is said to have been 20 years.

[9] Chaucer (1340-1400 A.D.). The greatest poet of his times. Author of the Canterbury Tales, and the Legend of Good Women.

[10] Dante (1265-1321 A.D.), the great Italian poet, author of the Divine Comedy in 3 parts, Hell, Purgatory and Paradise.

[11] Virgil (70-19 B.C.), greatest of Roman Poets, author of The Æneid, national epic of the Romans. Dante so admired him that in his story, the Divine Comedy, he made him his guide.

[12] St. Thomas i.e. St. Thomas Aquinas (1226-1274 A.D.). Of noble descent and the most famous theologian of the middle ages. He was a pupil of the greatest teacher of Europe, Albertus Magnus. He is regarded as the patron saint of all Roman Catholic educational institutions.

[13] Tacitus (55-120 A.D.). A great Roman historian.

[14] Galen or Galenus (130-201 A.D.). Greek physician to Marcus Aurelius. His books were for centuries the standard ones on medicine. Because of his scientific attitude, the people of the Middle Ages honored Galileo by calling him Galen or Galien. Galileo (1564-1642 A.D.) developed the Copernican theory of the movement of the earth around the sun and gave the earth's diurnal and annual motion.

[15] Cardinal d'Ailly (1350-1420 A.D.), famous theologian of his times. Chancellor of the University of Paris.

Tycho Brahe, the Astronomer, and Astrology

TYCHO BRAHE (born December 14, 1546, died 1601 A.D.) was a Dane and the greatest Astronomer of his times. The King of Denmark built and equipped for him an observatory in the Island of Hvea. This observatory was called Stellberg, or City of the Stars. There he worked on what is called the Tychonic system of Astronomy, which sought to reconcile some of the old findings of Ptolemy with those of Copernicus.[16] His pupil, Kepler, however, working on some of the later findings of Brahe, decided to destroy all that he thought was wrong in Brahe's system. Tycho Brahe was also an Astrologer, and in 1577 he made a remarkable prophecy that in Finland there would be born a great warrior prince who would conquer Germany. He stated that this prince would disappear in 1632. There is no doubt this was Gustavus Adolphus, King of Sweden, who was born in Finland, warred with Germany and who was finally killed in 1632. The body of the dead king disappeared from the field of battle and was never recovered.

Kepler, the Astronomer, and Astrology

JOHN KEPLER (born December 21, 1571, died 1630) was assistant astronomer to Tycho Brahe and, on the latter's death, succeeded him as "Principal Mathematician" to the Emperor. His three great laws, which bear his name, on planetary motion revolutionized astronomical calculations. He also was a great Astrologer and his system of directions is still in use.

Francis Bacon and Astrology

FRANCIS BACON (born January 22, 1561, died 1626) wrote among other things a book of Essays, one of which is called "Of Prophecy." In this he relates the story of the death of the French King, Henry II, who was killed accidentally in a tournament with Montmorency. It seems that the Queen, Catherine de Medici, had had Henry's horoscope cast under an assumed name and the Astrologer had told her that the young man would be killed in a duel. Catherine, thinking that her husband could not possibly meet his death in such a way, disbelieved the prophecy until it actually came to pass.

Although Francis Bacon seems to have been friendly to Astrology, we find that towards the period of James I, which was one of the great periods for hunting and burning of witches, much condemnation of Astrology in certain quarters. A very interesting old book was published in the reign of James I in which the author answers all the arguments that were current against Astrology. He also mentions many others who had answered objections against Astrology: Cardinal de Aliasco, Lucius Bellantius, Melanchthon, Pirovannes, Goclenius and Ran Jovius. The only kind, he says, that ought to be condemned is that which "imposeth necessity upon the secret parts of our souls," that is, the kind of Astrology which prevents us from exercising our will power. As a matter of fact Astrology should teach us to exercise our will power more than any other science and show us very definitely that we ourselves are the cause of our failures. It will show us where we fail and where we are inclined to be indolent. I have found that the charts of the greatest people are often the most sorely afflicted, but that these people, by exercising their powers of faith and will, have made their successes all the greater because of the difficulties.

Just as when there is great pressure of steam a very powerful boiler is needed to keep the steam from bursting the boiler, so the greatest souls are often enclosed in the hardest circumstances in life, where they are hemmed in till they discover how to use their powers in the right, constructive way.

The ancient author of James the First's time gives some examples of well known prophecies in Astrology. He says: "The great Picus Mirandula, who for writing against Astrologers more and more reproachfully than ever man did, was called Flagellum Astrologorum (the Scourage of Astrologers), met at last with one Lucius Bellantius of Syena, who was not at all deceived in his judgment that he gave upon his nativity, for he foretold him that he should die in the thirty-first year of his life: which accord-

[16] Copernicus (1473-1543 A.D.), a native of Poland, considered the founder of modern Astronomy. His works developed the theory hinted at and probably known by some of the ancient Greek philosophers that the Sun is the center of the Solar System, and that the Earth and Planets revolve around the Sun.

ingly came to pass. And did not Pinction, an Italian of the city of Florence, foretell that he himself should die of some violent death, and upon the very same day was knocked on the head by his books in his own study, falling on him."

William Lilly, the Astrologer

WILLIAM LILLY (1602-1681 A.D.) was the greatest English Astrologer of his time. One of his text books is still quite commonly used by Astrologers of today. From 1642 until the year he died he issued a series of yearly almanacs.

Perhaps the best known of all his prophecies were those predicting the Great Plague of London in 1665 and the Great Fire of London in 1666.

One of the greatest satirists of the times, Samuel Butler (1612-1680 A.D.) wrote a book for the amusement of Charles II, satirizing the Puritans. Butler satirized Lilly also in the book and Astrology in general, because Lilly had predicted the downfall of Charles I.

Lilly is called Sidrophel. The hero, Hudibras, comes to him for a reading. The story of how the Puritan Hudibras has to conquer his religious scruples before he can go to Sidrophel, the story of how Sidrophel makes his servant find out in advance what the knight had come to inquire about, the various arguments for and against Astrology, and the final free fight that develops between the knight and the Astrologer are some of the most delightfully humorous reading in the English language.

Modern newspapers and magazines often treat their readers to arguments against Astrologers, but Samuel Butler said it all much better in 1664. *And still Astrology goes forward!*

One great value of Hudibras is that we do see from a contemporary source the enormous popularity of Lilly:

"Do not our great reformers use
This Sidrophel to forbode news;
To write of victories next year,
And Castles taken, yet i' the air?
Of battles fought at sea, and ships
Sunk, two years hence? the last eclipse?
A total overthrow given to the king
In Cornwall, horse and foot next Spring."

The Royal Observatory at Greenwich

One of the greatest things Francis Bacon did was to stir up a desire for experimental science. He wanted men to tabulate the results of their findings, and from these findings to make their conclusions. In this way modern science grew up, for under the old methods people set out with their own beliefs and then tried to make things fit their theories.

Bacon did not live long enough to see the Royal Observatory built at Greenwich, but it was largely due to his teachings that such an observatory was finally built..

John Flamstead (1646-1719 A.D.) was the first Astronomer Royal to be appointed to hold office at Greenwich. It is interesting to note that according to the custom of the times that he set up a horoscope for the laying of the foundation stone. He chose August 10, 1675, at 3:14 p.m., and the map is still preserved at the Observatory among his manuscripts. The map was also carved in stone and set over the portals of the Observatory, but has since been removed.

As we would read the chart it has the lordly and benefic Jupiter rising which would show the fact that the King, Charles II, took a great interest in it. However, Flamstead did not know of the planets, Uranus and Neptune. If he had, he would not have considered Neptune, afflicted in the house of money, to be so good. The trouble concerning the payment of his salary became so acute that in the end Flamstead was forced to take Holy Orders and eke out some money by Church work.

The planet, Uranus, which governs Astrology, was in the third house, and in bad relationship to Mercury which governs Astronomy, thus we find that there began to grow up an increasing separation between Astrology and Astronomy.

NEXT MONTH—Philosophy of Astrology

Your Birthdate

A Short Forecast

For the next twelve months

For those born in December

Of Any Year

Rose Campbell Starr

DECEMBER 1—Your personal ambition is stimulated, especially along creative lines. Romance, or a powerful emotional interest may spur you on to loftier achievements. Favorable news reaches you. You may travel.

DECEMBER 2—Better adhere to well known paths, and avoid the pitfalls of the radical and untried, particularly in your professional activities. New or unconventional romance may prove disruptive or disorganizing to your bankroll, as well as to your more conservative principles. Caution and steadfastness of purpose win.

DECEMBER 3—Care should be exercised to safeguard your health, also to avoid any form of carelessness or improvidence. Endeavor to curb the extravagance of associates, as your own resources would be endangered should theirs become depleted. Avoid too critical attitudes.

DECEMBER 4—Improved health and spirits, with greater security and happiness, are evidenced. You merit the support of a powerful friend or adviser. Your financial affairs or business may take an unexpected upswing, provided you stem the temptation engendered by more wealthy associates to reach beyond your limits. Your intuition is reliable.

DECEMBER 5—A conflict in your emotional life may arise, or a woman in either your domestic or professional environment may present a more or less serious problem. Unusual co-operation is required of you. Success or well being should attend you on a journey, or in philosophical studies or pursuits.

DECEMBER 6—Your associates may keep you tied down to stern, drab reality, or to duty and obligations. If you must terminate an old relationship, do so carefully and as generously as your rising financial tide makes possible. New mental horizons beckon.

DECEMBER 7—The advice of an elder feminine relative or intimate friend should be heeded. Sharp differences of opinion with a superior may occasion setbacks or reversals. Your energy may be applied successfully to creative projects.

DECEMBER 8—Your active, energetic efforts should net you tangible profits, especially when applied to creative work. Rely upon your own material resources, not those of partners or associates, who may surprise or let you down unexpectedly.

DECEMBER 9—You're busy as a bee—filled with creative energy and ambition, which latter may be realized as a reward for your efforts coupled with an element of luck. Opposition or criticism of associates acts as an incentive to worthier accomplishments.

DECEMBER 10—An auspicious year, bringing a new outlook and new beginnings. However, guard against haste and impulsive, ill considered action, also excess confidence and aggressiveness.

DECEMBER 11—It would be well to follow a conservative course this year, and steer clear of extravagant new projects which, while promising much, would be apt to fall short of expectations. Avoid deception and too sentimental attitudes, keeping clear-eyed in professional projects.

DECEMBER 12—A worthwhile heart interest advances your personal or professional prestige. A romance of long standing may be a factor in bringing you benefits and pleasant surprises. A sensibly happy and active year.

DECEMBER 13—You may feel called upon to take on some apparently undeserved obligation or responsibility, which, if accepted, gradually lightens or passes to other shoulders as the year advances, bringing you well earned peace and greater prosperity.

DECEMBER 14—A youthful or idealistic friend has your interests at heart, and helps you to realize your hopes and aspirations. When possible, disregard the jealous or suspicious attitudes of enemies or associates. Keep your own interests unselfish and generous for greater reward.

DECEMBER 15—You should adhere to unusually high standards in contacts and deportment this year. By keeping your ideals high, you stand to realize your ambitions through the influence of powerful friends or superiors. Avoid radical departures or untried paths.

DECEMBER 16—You stand to make safe and constructive progress by prudent and sterling efforts, and should avoid anything that savors of the radical, disruptive, revolutionary or too individualistic. A superior, or person exercising power in your life, is generous and helpful.

DECEMBER 17—Keep clear of unbridled tongues and gossip, which could have a derogatory effect upon professional and social life. Intelligent restraint is necessary, also that you keep your affairs open and above board. Rely upon intuition, but avoid impulse.

DECEMBER 18—Yours is a year of mixed fortunes. Conflicts in your professional or public life are counterbalanced by romance or friendship of a high, helpful order. Your finances should improve unexpectedly.

DECEMBER 19—An important message from a distance, or happy journey renews or increases your faith and confidence. Your uplifted spirits should attract you considerable good fortune. A good year to push personal projects, or to adhere to worthy ideals or purposes, with excellent promise of a successful outcome.

DECEMBER 20—Serious interests or projects occupy your time and attention. Keep your wagon hitched to the star of your ideal or purpose, work hard and be patient, and your plans and ambitions should culminate successfully.

DECEMBER 21—Yours is a serious year, during which you may feel shouldered by heavy professional obligations, or else love ties may seem inordinately limiting and restricting. Keep your hopes pinned upon the future, and know that every worthy effort of yours will be rewarded in due time.

DECEMBER 22—Quarrels with loved ones, possibly over money, need to be averted by discriminate tactics. A surprise—possibly pleasant—awaits you in business or finances, but be cautious in these matters.

DECEMBER 23—The unexpected occurs to your advantage, adding to your personal and professional prestige. Strangers advance your interests or are surprisingly helpful. A romance is practically beneficial and uplifting.

DECEMBER 24—Your talents are versatile, your mind capable or reaching lofty heights and aspirations. Your charm and confidence should cause superiors to cheerfully promote your enterprises. The necessary opposition to make success and achievement possible is engendered by a youthful associate.

DECEMBER 25—You'd do well to adhere to conservative plans and projects. An elder is your friend—his well founded, conservative advice should be heeded. Avoid the mysterious and unknown, disregard underhanded methods of others, and keep your own professional affairs free from any possibility of misconstruction.

DECEMBER 26—A tendency to over-confidence and over-estimating your abilities should be watched. Someone might attempt to make of you a Charlie McCarthy—that is, a Voice for another's ideals and purposes—and if you desire to retain and keep integrate your own personality and individuality, you'd better veto this suggestion graciously, and remain your own modest and unassuming self.

DECEMBER 27—While you may feel held back from fulfilling your ambitions, remember that the man who is free and lord of his own soul is happier than he who is burdened and bound by the responsibilities of wealth and power. Friends are materially helpful. Your work is favored.

(Continued on page 70)

NOW READY

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY

COMPLETE

EPHEMERIS

and

ASPECTARIAN

FOR

1940

PRICE 25 CENTS

Published by

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway - - New York, N. Y.

Christmas Gift Offer to Our Readers

A YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION TO

American Astrology Magazine

Our special offer helps you in your choice of worthwhile gifts for your friends and relatives

1 Subscription $2.00 **2 Subscriptions $3.00**

Each Additional Subscription $1.50 each

Canada 25c extra—on each—Foreign $1.00 extra

You may include your own new or renewal subscription with your order

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC., SUBSCRIPTION DEPT.

1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

(This offer expires December 31, 1939)

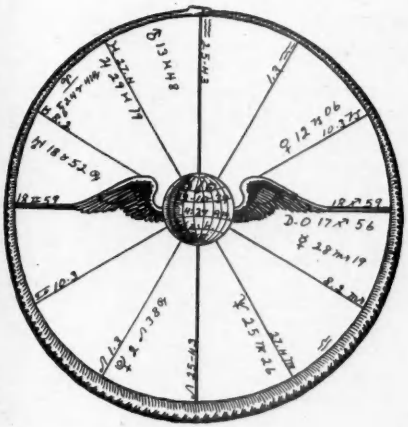
Tomorrow's News

Around the World

December, 1939

Grim Harvest in Europe—Acquisition and Loss of Territories Outstanding Features for December—New Acts of Aggression by Militaristic Powers—Rising Prices—Increased Expenditures for Armaments—American Army Powerfully Stimulated—Difficulty in Maintaining an Unbiased Course Presaged for U. S.—Exposé of Spy Activities and Un-American Expressions—Press Favors Roosevelt's Endeavors—America Need Not Become Actively Involved in War

Will P. Benjamine



General Indications

Strife is not likely to become less in the month of December. The acquisition and loss of territories will be of outstanding importance as the month begins, with Saturn conjunction Mars in the Saturn Cycle. Here also we have indicated the destruction of buildings and resources, and the formulation of far-reaching measures for the purposes of conservation and protection (Saturn).

The promised stimulation of trade and finance shown by the Jupiter Cycle of May 25th has been well consummated since the European war news. Two significant aspects in this Jupiter Cycle bring renewed financial activity and expansion for December. Jupiter is trine Pluto on December 16th, and sextile Mars on December 23rd, showing still higher prices and increased expenditures for armaments. As affecting the United States, this may bring the loan of huge sums to European nations. At the very least it will work out as lavish spending and wild speculation.

Mars' Cycle Chart

Mars, planet of war and violence in general, makes a continuous chain of aspects in its Cycle chart throughout the month. These energy releases will stimulate the militaristic powers into new acts of aggression. The dove of peace would be a most unwelcome stranger at this stage in the game of power politics. Both the Saturn and Jupiter Cycles involve Mars, while the Lunations affecting December both have a prominent and afflicted Mars.

Toward the end of the month, Mars activity receives a still more powerful stimulant, as a new Mars Cycle begins on January 4th. Always we find that the things ruled by the planet come into considerable prominence around the start of a new Cycle, the events beginning to happen somewhat before the Cycle actually starts. As Mars then is heavily aspected, significant moves will be made by the military profession, with an increase in the influence exerted by mechanics and manufacturing, and the release of an unusual amount of aggressive action.

New Moon Cycle

The New Moon Cycle for the first ten days of the month has the Lunation, Mars and Uranus in a close T-Square, promising violent destruction. This type of energy will be most apparent on the 2nd and 8th, when the Moon adds its influence as a timing factor. While bringing very disturbing conditions for all countries, the brunt of the burden will affect Russia and Japan, and will lead to considerable internal dissension in these countries.

Greatest harmony at this time is shown by the Grand-Trine of Venus, Jupiter and Pluto. Artistic effort and musical talent particularly are favored, while some new development in radio technique will add much to its value as a medium of entertainment. This benefic planetary compound also points to the financing and organization of a group which seeks to bring about international harmony.

The New Moon Cycle which commences December 10th contributes more general harmony than those of previous months. But the Lunation does make a close square to Mars, defeating any efforts toward a peaceful settlement of difficulties. This afflicted Mars is in the house of war (7th) for most of the European nations, and we can expect a rather grim harvest as the result. Outstanding events will occur around the 17th and 18th, the 25th and 31st, at which times this obstacle aspect is set off by the Moon.

Numerous pacts and treaties will be formed under the influence of this Moon Cycle, with Mercury trine Pluto. We can expect the radical elements of society to take full advantage of the restlessness of the masses, bringing a barrage of propaganda to help confuse the vital issues.

United States

Already we have started the speculation boom shown by the progressed aspects to Neptune in the fifth house of the U. S. birthchart. And, unless every precaution is taken to protect investors, the first steps have now been taken toward the financial crash which Sun square Neptune can so easily attract to us. Just at the present, under the heavy aspects in the Jupiter Cycle, we can expect unreasonably high prices and unjustified expansion.

The New Moon Cycle for the first ten days of December has its dominant affliction involving the second, fifth and eighth houses, working out in terms of finance, speculation and debts. The eighth house discord will bring exceptional news of death, and as the house of children also is affected, there will be much in the news about loss of children. Schools are threatened by loss through fire. Unusual care will be needed to avoid disasters under these severe planetary releases.

Transportation plays an important part in the more harmonious trend of news. New business methods and better methods of handling finances will help bring well ordered expansion.

The Administration

The Administration starts the month under the influence of drastic Pluto, showing a definite attempt to rule by force. The activity of our government at this time will not create foreign good-will, but probably it will benefit the American people. A discordant note will be struck by the party out of power, but just now the press will be more inclined to favor the President's endeavors.

The ladies will make many of the headlines, as they take a leading part in the conditions which arise.

Following the New Moon Cycle of December 10th, greatest pressure will be applied to involve the U. S. in foreign controversies. Our Administration will take a most belligerent attitude at this time. It is quite possible that a declaration of proposed action will be made under this disruptive energy release. The Lunation for Washington falls on the cusp of the house of war (7th), opposing the Ascendant (the people), in close square to Mars in the tenth house, and also sesquisquare Pluto. Thus it will be quite difficult

for us to maintain an unbiased course of action.

American Army Stimulated

The American army is powerfully stimulated, and it will be surprising if we do not see a tremendous increase under the expansive indications now prevailing. Labor is due for renewed irritations, with news of controversies affecting large groups of workers. However, there is now offered a splendid opportunity to reach a fair settlement of such labor quarrels, possibly through promises made by Congress.

An exposé of spy activity and other un-American expressions will be made under this New Moon Cycle. A contributing factor toward national security in these troubled times is the attitude of continued assistance for the needy. Work relief and other charitable measures are continued on a large scale.

However, foreign affairs will reach such a state that other matters will receive relatively little attention. We can only hope that Uncle Sam will place his own house in order before starting out to show others how. Regardless of the European conflict, its length of duration, or the success of any participant, there is no reason why America should become actively involved. The United States has passed the worst afflictions threatening conflict with others. The next few years do not indicate such foreign entanglements. Yet under such powerful Neptune afflictions it will be easy to deceive the people, to magnify trifles, and to work on the dramatic imagination of the masses so as to work up a war-hysteria.

Obviously it is the duty of our leaders to prevent such a costly mistake. And it is up to the voters to select leaders with painstaking care, making certain that representatives of the people are of the type who will maintain a course of action rather than sway with every new impulse; selecting leaders whom it can reasonably be expected will fulfill their campaign pledges. Otherwise we stand a good chance of getting another Wilson fiasco. Therein lies the greatest danger for America's future.

Canada

The New Moon Cycle for the first part of the month has the Lunation in the house of money (2nd), afflicted by Mars and Uranus. An intense program of military expansion will be maintained, increasing the public debt and adding a burden of heavy taxes. A somewhat chaotic condition exists at this time, with Neptune so close to the Ascendant. The last twenty days of the month stress the importance of developments abroad. A very aggressive policy will be adopted by the Government, and it is quite likely that significant changes will be made in high offices. The people are severely handicapped, the planetary energies indicating unusual suffering and hardship.

Europe

The New Moon Cycles for the various capitals of Europe are so nearly alike that it is difficult to determine just where greatest activity will take place, unless the birth-chart of the country or its leader is known. When the outstanding aspects in the Cycles affect the sensitive points in the country's chart of birth, unusual events occur. Thus the progressed aspects in the birth-chart of Poland, intensified by the Cycles, gave ample warning of the drastic events which have transpired in that country.

Unfortunately we do not have the birth-charts of many of the European countries. International relations are such that anything markedly affecting one nation has a reaction on all. Taken as a whole, the first ten days of December bring no outstanding new developments. There will be much talk of non-aggression treaties, and the various people will desire to plead for a guaranteed peace, but it is doubtful if such plans will be consummated. After the tenth of the month, violence will occur in increasing waves.

Great Britain

Great Britain starts the month under rather confusing aspects. Impractical Neptune influences the Government, tending to attract chaotic conditions and political bungling. Aviation will make important news during this period.

After the New Moon Cycle of December 10th, Great Britain will make a drastic change in governmental policy. Under Uranus conjunction the Mid-Heaven of the Lunation in early September, Hitler started the war with Poland. Here a similar influence will lead

to dynamic action on the part of the British Isles. Mars, planet of war, falls in the house of open enemies (7th), giving promise of violent conflicts with others. Mercury, exactly square the Ascendant, as well as the afflicted Lunation, is in the fourth house, indicating wide-spread destruction of buildings and serious losses caused by unseasonable weather.

Germany

Germany has the afflicted Lunation on the cusp of the house of disappointments (12th) as the month starts, indicating that many of her plans will go awry. The people are protected by the close conjunction of Venus with the Ascendant. Mars in the house of transportation (3rd) in square to the Lunation and Uranus promises serious damage to the railroads. The army will meet with unexpected losses of a very significant nature.

The New Moon Cycle of the tenth ushers in a very destructive month for Germany. Mars in the house of war (7th) forms a T-Square with the Ascendant and the Lunation. Financial assistance will be granted by some friendly power, giving Hitler renewed confidence in his plan of operation.

Italy

Italy is not under very significant aspects the first part of the month. But the New Moon Cycle of December 10th places the afflicted Mars in the seventh house, and so inclines to bring Italy into conflict with other countries.

France

France can be expected to respond fully to the outstanding Mars aspects now in operation. She declared war on Germany just as the progressed Mars, moving through the seventh house, came within the one degree orb of trine to the Moon in the birth-chart of the republic. This combative attitude of the French masses (Moon) will continue until 1943, and there are no notable indications of peace while this aspect operates.

Russia

Russia has rather unimportant indications for the first ten days of December. After the new Lunation, events will occur which will make wider the breach between Russia and the capitalistic countries. An important treaty with some foreign power will be made, greatly benefiting both nations. Neptune on the ascendant shows deceptive methods affecting the people, as they will be called upon to act without being able to judge the wisdom of the move.

Far East

China has many worries and her people will suffer many hardships early in December. Saturn in the first house, square Pluto in the fifth, especially afflicts children. The Lunation in the eighth points to an unusually large death toll. It is not unlikely that an epidemic will sweep parts of the country, while a shortage of food will add to the suffering. After the New Lunation, a much better outlook is presented. Finances will be greatly improved, as other countries come to her assistance.

Japan has a most disruptive influence to contend with during November and part of December. Aggressive Mars in the tenth promises further control of the government by the militaristic group. There is much evidence of internal discord and dissension among the people.

The Lunation of December 11th falls directly on the Ascendant, making Japan unusually responsive to the influences of this figure. Saturn rules the house of money, and as it is square Pluto, financial conditions will not improve. Shipping will be rather badly disorganized, and travel will lead to considerable loss. The heavy indications are such that we can expect but little change from the conditions which have prevailed during the fall months.

SUBSCRIBERS

Any Change in Your Address

should be reported DIRECT to us. The Post Office Department will no longer permit the delivery of mail incorrectly addressed and second class mail will not be forwarded. NOTIFY US at once of any error in your present address label and FIVE WEEKS IN ADVANCE if you wish to change your address.

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway, N. Y.

Vocational Department

NOTICE: *This department has been added for the especial benefit of our readers having vocational problems. As many cases will be handled in each issue as space permits. The data needed in each instance are:* (1) *date of birth,* (2) *place of birth,* (3) DATE, MONTH AND YEAR OF MOTHER'S BIRTH, (4) *sex,* (5) *outstanding talents in the family in past generations,* (6) *education or expected education,* (7) *experience, and* (8) *what you would like best of all to do as your life-work should your chart be favorable thereto. Many requests fail to give complete data as requested above, and of course these cannot be answered. Each request should be signed by the writer's name and complete address, although only initials will be used for identification purposes. Send all requests direct to* AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, 1472 *Broadway, New York, N. Y.*

BECAUSE of the large number of requests received which do not comply with the above, it becomes necessary at this time to point out to the readers, especially those who intend to write into the column for guidance, the necessity for accurate birth data. Many fail to give the place of birth. Others give inaccurate birth times such as, for example, "in the morning," or between 4:00 and 7:00 A. M. Even such cases where the birth is given on the hour often present problematical situations, therefore the request is made to give the birth time "to the nearest known moment." Still others state they are dissatisfied in what they are doing, mention something they would have liked to have done early in life, but make no mention of what they would really like to do now, in accordance with the eighth point of requested information. When the requested information is either inaccurate or inadequate, the answer to the problem submitted may be seriously jeopardized.

Thwarted Ambition

S. F., ST. LOUIS, MO., APR. 28, 1912. In childhood you had a consuming desire to become a dancer, but have never realized your ambition, drifting instead into the business world which you heartily dislike and are "bored to death with it," to use your own words. As pointed out in the preceding paragraph, you failed to give complete information, for, though stating you were dissatisfied, you made no mention of anything you would like to do now. Your problem is, however, primarily psychological rather than vocational—one of thwarted ambition (desire to become a dancer) and the consequent dissatisfaction. First of all, you will have to adopt a new attitude, then you should take stock of yourself and find what you would like to do and prepare for additional training if necessary in order to engage in a different activity. I suggest the following: journalism, salesmanship, photography, statistics, librarianship or accountancy.

Dramatics

G. O., FARGO, N. DAK., MAR. 10, 1917. Law, coaching, social science, agriculture, teaching and singing are the activities in which you are interested. Law, coaching, social science and teaching (excepting in the capacity to be described in the following) should not be considered as possibilities. The teaching of literature, drama, music or agriculture are in keeping with indications of your chart. Your desire to become a singer is also very well founded. Too, you might do very good work in the field of dramatics, either as an actor or teaching this subject.

Writing

LEONE, ARIZONA, AUG. 23, 1883. Your problem is psychological rather than vocational. Evidently you have been going through an adverse cycle in which you have not been able to sell your writings, and have succumbed to doubt and discouragement, and the consequent confusion and despair. This adverse cycle is only temporary. When it has spent itself, you will again be able to dispose of your writings satisfactorily. Take courage from this and do not continue to doubt your ability or the correctness of your chosen field of endeavor.

"Business Administration"

MRS. C. W. B., LISBON, OHIO, NOV. 9, 1921. If the time of your son's birth is correct (you give it as between 9:15 and 9:30 P. M.), then your husband's desire for him to become a minister is certainly not in keeping with his chart. He has Aries on the cusp of his vocational tenth house with no planets in the tenth, Mars as the ruler of Aries therefore being the sole key to his vocational situation. The Mars vocations are either purely economic or commercial, or semi-professional. You state in attending college he wishes to major in "Business Administration." This is thoroughly in keeping with the best interests of his chart. There is another type of vocation that he might find very much to his liking and that is journalism.

Writing

J. C., EVANSTON, ILL., APR. 16, 1908. Yours is indeed a case of real talent for writing. Though you have not been prolific, if you really apply yourself, there is no reason why you cannot make of it a most satisfactory vocation. Your trouble is not, as you suggest, laziness, but rather a diffusion of energy and ideas, for you have Venus, ruler of your ascendent, in Gemini conjunction Mars. Learn to concentrate, and capture your ideas as they come—don't let them escape without writing them down. Your mind is apt to hop, skip and jump from one thing to another—one idea to another. Discipline it to concentrate along one thought-trend at a time. But by all means continue in this activity: writing.

Dramatic Direction

J. B., INDIANAPOLIS, IND., MAR. 6, 1900. Your experience in the past in vaudeville and as a dancing teacher would indeed be assets in transferring to the field of dramatic direction. There is no question but that your chart is favorable to this in so far as talent lies, but you might find it extremely difficult to find the right kind of an opening or opportunity to obtain a position of this type. No doubt you would have to serve an apprenticeship. Whether you wish to give up the security of your present work for something which might take a considerable time to put on a similar footing is something that you alone can decide.

Perseverance Advised

E. R. E., INDIANAPOLIS, IND., JULY 27, 1898. Your problem is not one of incorrect vocational placement, but rather one of the working out of certain complexes in your natal chart, primarily the opposition of Saturn (the planet which delays and thwarts as well as inhibits and often denies) to your tenth house Mars. You have evidently been experiencing some very adverse cycles. You have ability in your line, also executive ability, with Leo as your rising sign and the sun therein; also, you are kindly, friendly and magnanimous in your treatment of others. Though your working conditions are certainly not to your liking at present, I would counsel you not to make a change but to "stick it out," and when your cycles become better, you should be able to realize your desires.

Architecture

M. J., DALLAS, TEXAS, MAR. 13, 1909. You have not been incorrectly placed either as a teacher of music or as a business woman, though there are undoubtedly other activities which you would like better. Of the three you mention (architecture, interior decorating and sculpturing), only the first mentioned is a suitable vocation for you to elect for your life work. You have Jupiter in Virgo in your vocational tenth house and, while it is a member of the Architecture and Building Configurations, it is not concerned either with interior decorating or

sculpturing. You mention radio work but failed to state in what capacity you were engaged. You have both dramatic and literary ability and might profitably employ either or both in connection with radio work or in other channels.

Law

S. G. J., WASHINGTON, D. C., NOV. 10, 1894. The work in which you have been engaged in the past is certainly in keeping with your chart, especially in view of the stellium of five planets in Scorpio and Scorpio ascending, for this is the sign of government. The sun, one of the planets in your ascendent, is ruler of your vocational tenth house and it is also a member of the Jurisprudence Configuration, therefore your chart is favorable for the attainment of your goal in the field of Law. I would encourage you to continue your studies until you receive the degree you mention and then search for the specific type of legal work you wish to do. But I would suggest that you do not give up your permanent government position until you are assured of a permanent position in the legal field.

Teaching

M. J. F., CHICAGO, ILL., OCT. 30, 1924. Whether or not your daughter would make a success in nursing or in the field of art is dependent upon the actual time of her birth, which you state is 3 A. M., and which I presume is the closest full hour. If her birth actually occurred as late as 3:24, then nursing or art are vocational activities in which she could succeed very well. But if it were not that late, then these would not be correct vocations for her. If it were actually around three o'clock, then I would suggest one of the following instead: teaching, librarianship, journalism or medicine.

Journalistic Writing

F. B. L., HOLLYWOOD, CALIF., JUNE 29, 1921. Inasmuch as the marriage situation in your daughter's chart is extremely precarious, it is almost imperative that she be trained for some type of employment to which she can always turn for a livelihood. You mention short story writing, but this is not in keeping with her chart, though journalistic writing is; or if she is to go on to college she could prepare to teach commercial work (shorthand and typing). Still another field is nursing. If once interested, she could be very good in this. Beauty culture is also a well indicated possibility.

Dressmaking

M. L. J., CORNWALL, ENGLAND, AUG. 6, 1909. To be a nursery nurse is your ambition, you state. Unfortunately your chart is not favorable to this type of work. You have the sign Libra on your vocational tenth house and no planets therein. Therefore, Venus, as ruler of this sign, is the "key" to your vocational situation. Venus is especially concerned with the artistic or artistic-professional activities, with only a few of the more economic or commercial types of vocations coming under her jurisdiction. You state you have been a dressmaker. This is a correct vocation for you, as also is millinery. Cooking, running a restaurant, tearoom, cafe or managing an apartment are the more commercial activities which you might engage in with success. With the executive sign Sagittarius ascending and the Sun and Mercury in Leo, you have considerable executive or managerial ability.

Field of Commerce

MRS. C. K., BALTIMORE, MD., JUNE 30, 1922. Would your son be successful at law, you ask. The answer is that he would not. He has Mars as ruler of his vocational tenth house with no planets in the tenth, therefore Mars is the sole "key" to his vocational situation. This immediately points to the business world or to semi-professional activities. Of the professions, journalism and engineering are open to him. Although he may be very musical, with a rising Venus and Neptune, two of the planets of the music configuration, yet this talent is avocational by nature. You completely failed to make any mention of his desire or choice of a vocation. Under the circumstances, I would suggest that he attend college, taking a business administration course. The field of commerce would probably be the best field for him to prepare to enter.

Versatile Talents

MRS. E. M., NEW YORK CITY, FEB. 24, 1922. A very complex situation exists in your son's chart, for he has two planets in his vocational tenth house and it has a dual ruled sign upon the cusp. This makes possible a wide variety of vocations. He might be a writer or a teacher of literature or dramatics. Engineering, medicine, aviation and governmental work are also well-indicated possibilities. Inasmuch as his father has an automobile agency and you live in a city with splendid educational advantages, it should not entail terrific sacrifices to see that he is equipped with a college education, which I would by all means recommend.

Drama

H. L. V., VALLEJO, CALIF., MAR. 27, 1914. The very fact that you have decided that, regardless of your chart and what it shows, you are going to succeed as an actor is but an expression of your chart, for the drama configuration is the strongest one in it. You have the sign Taurus on your vocational tenth house, and Venus, its ruler, is sextile to Jupiter and square to Neptune, these three planets forming the Drama Configuration. The very fact that this is the strongest vocational configuration of your chart is responsible for your determination in this regard. If the configurations in everyone's chart were as powerful as yours, there would be practically no need for guidance, for the astrological pattern would be so powerfully directive that the individual would be propelled by it into his correct vocation.

Agriculture

O. C., NEW YORK CITY, MAR. 10, 1917. Farming is your first choice, drafting your second and mechanical dentistry third, you state. By mechanical dentistry I presume you mean only the making of bridges, dental plates, and so forth. All three of these vocations are well indicated possibilities for you. However, since you prefer agriculture and wish to attend college with this vocation as your goal, I would advise you to go ahead with this plan, as your chart is indeed favorable to success in this vocation.

Music

F. S., SAN FRANCISCO, OCT. 12, 1913. Though you may be a little late in starting intensive vocal training, there is no reason why you cannot succeed in this line, for Venus, as ruler of your vocational tenth house, is one of the three planets of the Music Configuration, and it is related to the other two, Neptune and the moon, which are in mutual reception. I would suggest that you do not give up your business position (for you have a real talent along this line, too) until such time as you have completed sufficient musical training and have secured a worthwhile position in the musical field.

Commercial Art—Designing

N. MacM., WILLIAMSTOWN, MASS., AUG. 27, 1922. The artistic sign Taurus is on your vocational tenth house and Venus its ruler is in its own sign Libra, which is another of the artistic signs, two of the other planets also being in this same sign. Therefore either commercial art or designing are fields in which you should be most successful. With Leo as your rising sign, you have considerable executive ability, and with the Sun its ruler in Virgo, you also have a capacity to carry out fine detailed work.

Diverse Interests

MRS. J. L., EVANSTON, ILL., NOV. 13, 1921. Like several of the others answered in this column this month, you have failed to give the specific activities in which your son is interested as a possible life work. With Gemini on his ascendent, he is apt to be very diffusive and scatter his energies in too many directions. Aviation, governmental work, accountancy and engineering are his most suitable vocations.

Radio Operation

MRS. J. H. P., WOLLASTON, MASS., MAY 20, 1925. Unless your time is approximately 12 minutes in error, I cannot recommend your son choosing his vocation in the field of radio operation. Music or photography are vocations in which he should be able to succeed very well, through one of the "keys" to his vocational situation. Through the other, government, industry or politics are possible.

Weather Guide

December, 1939

L. H. Weston

On the Pacific Coast, the month of December, 1939, is indicated as unusually equable as to temperature, the weather up to near the 20th being clear, rather warmer than normal, and almost entirely without any stormy disturbances. But about the 22nd a sudden cold spell sets in, then a rather boisterous storm comes on, then a sudden change to very warm, soon followed by a very cold wave, the coldest days being near the 26th to 28th, with the last days of the month quieter and warmer. Probably some heavy rain will fall soon after the 23rd.

East of the Rocky Mountains, the month of December begins with rather cold weather, but in the first ten days changes occur to much warmer and somewhat stormy. The fairly mild or warm condition continues to about the 18th, when a cold wave develops in the northwest central states, and sweeps through the central and Great Lakes regions in the form of a cold, blizzardly storm, carrying heavy snows in the north and cold rains in the south. This major disturbance reaches the Atlantic slope about December 22nd and will continue as a cold, blizzardly period for several days. Near the end of the month, warmer and more quiet weather prevails, though December 30th and 31st are probably dates of exceedingly cold weather everywhere. Rainfall or precipitation for the month in all localities east of the Rockies is indicated as about, or somewhat more than, the seasonal normal, with most of it coming in the latter part of the month.

Day by Day Weather Forecasts

Fri., Dec. 1, 1939—Clear and cold in central states, Great Lakes country and on Atlantic slope, though some disturbance in far northwest and also in northeast.

Sat., Dec. 2—Most of country clear and cold, but about the west Great Lakes and in central states warmer, with some disturbance; Atlantic slope clear, cold.

Sun., Dec. 3—Somewhat disturbed, light snowing in parts of central states and Great Lakes regions, but nearly everywhere else clear and cold, but turning warmer.

Mon., Dec. 4—All central parts of country and south clear and cold, but turning warmer; northwest and also northeast of Great Lakes probably cloudy and some snow.

Tues., Dec. 5—Nearly everywhere west of the Mississippi river and most of Great Lakes country clear, but on Atlantic coast cloudy, stormy, snowy; generally warmer.

Wed., Dec. 6—Unusually clear, warm weather nearly everywhere in the country, though unsettled in Rockies and also on northeast Atlantic slope.

Thur., Dec. 7—Some clouds, rain or snow in central states and about Great Lakes; on Atlantic slope clearing; warm for this time of year.

Fri., Dec. 8—Most of country clear, but storm develops about west Great Lakes and also some rain on gulf coast; turning colder generally.

Sat., Dec. 9—Unsettled around Great Lakes regions, but most of west clearing; on Atlantic slope snow in north, rain south, generally colder.

Sun., Dec. 10—Unsettled about west Great Lakes, but most of country clear and unusually warm, though temperatures in general are quite changeable.

Mon., Dec. 11—Rather stormy on Great Lakes, with some rain or snow, but most of central states, the south and Atlantic slope clear; cold in west.

Tues., Dec. 12—About the east Great Lakes regions remain unsettled, but nearly everywhere else clear and cold, though changing to warmer.

Wed., Dec. 13—Stormy, snowy, rainy conditions in central states and Great Lakes country, extending to southwest; on Atlantic slope clearing; variable or warmer.

Thur., Dec. 14—Continues unsettled in central, southwest and Great Lakes regions; Atlantic slope clear; much colder in west.

Fri., Dec. 15—Clear and colder in central states and northwest, but unsettled, stormy about east Great Lakes, and on gulf coast mild but variable temperatures.

Sat., Dec. 16—On Great Lakes snow, though central states clearing; on gulf coast rain; Atlantic slope nearly clear; temperatures generally mild.

Sun., Dec. 17—Stormy, some snow or rain in central states and west Great Lakes country; clearing in south and on Atlantic slope; temperatures mild.

Mon., Dec. 18—Stormy in northwest, central states and Great Lakes, but most of south and southwest clear; a mild cold wave comes on from west.

Tues., Dec. 19—Most of stormy condition drifts to east Great Lakes, Ohio-Tennessee river valleys and northeast; clearing and much colder in west.

Wed., Dec. 20—Continues stormy about east Great Lakes, Ohio-Tennessee river valleys and northeast; nearly all southwest and central regions clear, cold.

Thur., Dec. 21—Some snowing about east Great Lakes vicinity, but most of central states, south and Atlantic slope clearing and exceedingly cold.

Fri., Dec. 22—Some snow flurries in central states and on Great Lakes, but in general clear and very cold, though in west slightly warmer.

Sat., Dec. 23—Northwest and central states turn somewhat warmer as a snowy disturbance sets in, extending to southwest regions; most of Atlantic slope clearing.

Sun., Dec. 24—Unsettled, snowy, rainy weather extends from the Texas southwest to Great Lakes, Ohio-Tennessee river valleys and east; generally warmer.

Mon., Dec. 25—Some snowing about central states, Great Lakes, Ohio-Tennessee river valleys and light rains about southeast Atlantic slope; west clearing.

Tues., Dec. 26—Continues unsettled but milder in central and Great Lakes country; most of southwest clear; clear and cold on Atlantic slope.

Wed., Dec. 27—Mild weather but some disturbance in northwest central states, though nearly all east of the Mississippi river clear, cold, and turning warmer.

Thur., Dec. 28—Stormy disturbance in central states and west Great Lakes country; warm for the season; south and Atlantic slope nearly clear.

Fri., Dec. 29—Continues disturbed with some snow in central states and on Great Lakes, extending to southwest; turning colder in northwest; light rains in southeast.

Sat., Dec. 30—Light snowing in Great Lakes country and rains on gulf coast; turns clearer and colder in northwest of central states; a cold wave sets in.

Sun., Dec. 31—A cold, blizzardly storm comes on from northwest central states, covering Great Lakes, Ohio-Tennessee river valleys and northeast; rain on gulf coast.

Farmers' Guide

A Scientific Guide for Planting, Fishing, Etc.

"When thou cuttest down thine harvest in thy field, and hath forgot a sheaf in the field, thou shalt not go again to fetch it; it shall be for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow: that the Lord thy God may bless thee in all the work of thine hands."—Deut. 24, Verse 19.

Charles R. Hook

With this issue, our articles have covered a full year, and the present month brings us to the harvest of many other things we have sown besides crops. The above biblical verse should act as a reminder that we should not be selfish in our harvest. If ours has been a bountiful harvest we should be mindful of others less fortunate. Particularly is Christmas the time of year to show our appreciation by doing a kind deed for some one in need.

Due to the many letters that I have received from new readers of this magazine, asking for information that we have published in preceding issues, I feel it would be wise at this time to give a summary of the different subjects covered during the past year.

Summary of Preceding Articles

JANUARY ISSUE: An introductory article explaining why we should not use ordinary almanacs for planting.

FEBRUARY: The division of vegetables into three groups; why we should know when to plant each group; true planting by the Moon defined.

MARCH: Different types of fertilizers for plants. Kind of fertilizers to use for acid and alkaline plants and method of application.

APRIL: Home gardeners produce over $350,000,000 worth of food for their personal use; why home grown and gathered vegetables are the best. The question, "Does it pay to plant by the Moon?" answered. Letters on lawn planting by the Moon. Growing vegetables without soil. Garden pests and how to control them (CUT-WORMS).

MAY: Most favorable time for destroying noxious growths of weeds and grass. Poultry correspondence, and why we should set eggs at the proper time. Fishing letters answered. Methods of exterminating garden pests, sucking and chewing insects.

JUNE: Correspondence, ordinary almanacs, fallacies, Moon's position in the signs of the zodiac best for planting, and not its position in the constellations. Grandmother's and modern astrological methods of planting. Garden pests, mildew of roses in the spring, and how to combat same.

JULY: Correspondence from a Moon sign planter. "Moon Sign Grown Seed" is seed from plants planted at the proper sign and phase of the Moon. Spoilage and fermentation of canned foods. Fallacies practiced by planters. Garden pests in corn and how to control them.

AUGUST: Moon's influence upon plants as to the sign and phase in which they are planted. Correspondence answered: Does one plant before the Moon is in a fruitful sign to give the seed a start? Explanation of the true birth of a seed's new cycle of life. Germination of seed and popular fallacies.

SEPTEMBER: Four things to remember when you go fishing. Aspects good and adverse for fishing, including signs and phases of the Moon. Four different kinds of fishermen. Correspondence. Why all fishing calendars are not alike. What research has proven about fishing days.

OCTOBER: Good aspects, signs and phases prove there is a proper time to go fishing. The best time for cutting timber and posts.

NOVEMBER: Correspondence. Comment by a reader on whether other planetary influences and aspects than those of the Moon affect plant growth. What will happen to a plant if its seed is planted in barren signs each succeeding year. How good aspects affect the next plant cycle. Photographs of plants planted under good aspects and at the proper time. When to prune trees or roses.

While many of my readers inform me that they save their copies of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE for future reference to garden articles, to those who have neglected or been unable to do this, I wish to advise that back copies may be purchased in cloth-bound yearly volumes. This is an excellent way to retain all articles for reference to Lunar planting, and by so doing, our readers will not be obliged to request us to repeat answers which have been dealt with previously.

Planting Dates

For the benefit of our new readers, we repeat that crops that produce their yield above the soil, and grow from seed with a root formation—similar to beans, peas, lettuce, corn, oats, sweet peas and marigolds—should be planted when the Moon is new and in first quarter.

Crops that produce their yield in the soil are similar to, and grow from a bulb formation—such as potato, beet, carrot, tulip and gladiolus—should be planted when the Moon is full and in last quarter. Plant in last quarter only when necessary, as it is not considered the best time for planting.

The time given is "Eastern Standard Time."

Last quarter, when Moon is in Libra, all day Dec. 5th and 6th, a good time to plant flowers, a fair time to plant vegetables.

Last quarter, when the Moon is in Scorpio, all day Dec. 7th, 8th and up to 8:32 A.M. Dec. 9th, a fair time to plant.

Following the new Moon, when the Moon is in Capricorn, at 2:51 P.M. Dec. 11th, all day Dec. 12th and 13th, a fair time to plant.

Following the new Moon, when the Moon is in Pisces, at 11:14 A.M. Dec. 16th, all day Dec. 17th, and up to 4:04 P.M. Dec. 18th, a good time to plant.

First quarter, when the Moon is in Taurus, at 11:32 A.M. Dec. 21st, all day Dec. 22nd, and up to 7:37 P.M. Dec. 23rd, a fair time to plant.

Full Moon in Cancer, all day Dec. 26th, also all day Dec. 27th, a good time to plant.

Correspondence

With each issue of this magazine, I receive letters from interested gardeners, each of whom seems to have a different problem, making it necessary from time to time to add new planting information for a particular kind of planting.

The following letter from Conewango Valley, N. Y., is one of these:

Dear Sir:—

As I am a florist and landscape gardener, I wish you would write an article on the best time to transplant vegetable and flower plants, also trees and shrubs. While my plants grow beautifully, I have had more or less trouble transplanting them. For this reason I would like to transplant by the Moon signs. I am sure there must be others that could profit by information on this subject.

Thanking you, Mrs. H. H.

Transplanting

The same rules apply to transplanting in fruitful signs that apply to seed or bulb planting. However, there is an excellent method to follow, which is a great help in producing better plants. For example, we will plant the seed of a tomato on the increase of the Moon, or in the new Moon or during the first quarter; when the plant is about 4 inches high, it may be set in a paper pot or hardening frame on the decrease of the Moon or during the full Moon. This is to develop a good root growth. When you are sure this growth has developed, remove the plant from the paper pot without disturbing the roots, or carefully lift the plant from the hardening frame, taking care that there is a good large ball of earth about the roots. Then set out in the garden, in the place it is to occupy permanently, on the new Moon days or during the first quarter.

For greater clarity, I summarize briefly the above method:

Seed plant in new Moon or first quarter, transplant the first time at full Moon in paper pot or hardening frame; then transplant to permanent location at new Moon or first quarter, but be sure it is done on regular planting days.

For safe growth, trees and shrubs should be planted when dormant, in fruitful signs on new Moon or first quarter. Late fall and early spring plantings are the best times for this.

Slipping and Separating Root Clumps

In reply to J. A. D., who wishes advice on how to transplant and separate roots, we would state the following:

Slipping of plants and separating root clumps should be done on good planting days.

Slips should be planted in new Moon or first quarters. Separate root clumps and plant in full Moon.

Separated roots and slips must be planted as soon as possible after they have been removed from the parent plant.

Seeding for Grass and Setting Sod

Another letter from Wheaton, Illinois, states:

Dear Sir:—

I never see your advice on planting grass seed. What Moon signs or phase of the Moon are best for this? There are many thousands of people who work hard to have beautiful lawns, just as there are those who plant vegetable gardens or other crops, so I feel you should always include that information in your articles each month.

Recently I have laid over 3,000 square feet of sod. Had to take up and level and relay. I always used the earth signs for the work and found the result very satisfactory.

Mrs. J. C. W.

The method used in seeding for grass is that given under "Seeding for Hay, Grain and Cereals." Grass seeding is best when sown in the early fall, for this gives it a chance to obtain root formation before the winter frosts set in.

Early spring seeding should be done as soon as the soil is workable. New grass should never be cut too short. Set the mower as high as possible and cut more often.

The best time for setting sod is after the full Moon in any of the fruitful signs—Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces. Spring and fall setting of sod is best. Avoid the months of July and August for this work. New set sod grass should not be cut too short during the first two months.

To promote growth, the best time to cut grass is when the Moon is new or in first quarter, when in the signs of Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces. The next best times are when the Moon is in Libra, Taurus and Capricorn.

Garden Work

Plowing, cultivating, hoeing, cutting undesirable growths of bushes, vines and undergrowth, getting seed beds ready for planting, burning old weeds to destroy seed and diseases of plants, should be on the following days: Dec. 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 9th, 10th, 14th, 15th, 19th, 20th, 24th, 25th, 28th, 29th, 30th, and 31st.

When to Go Fishing

The last quarter and the new Moon are the best times for fishing, especially if the Moon is in the water signs of Cancer, Scorpio or Pisces.

The best fishing dates this month, weather permitting, are Dec. 4th to the 18th inclusive. Good days are Dec. 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 19th, 20th, 26th and 27th. Fair to average days are Dec. 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 28th, 29th, 30th, and 31st.

Slaughter Animals for Food

The best days this month are Dec. 26th and 27th. Fair days are Dec. 5th and 6th.

Can Vegetables, Fruit and Meat

The best days this month are all day Dec. 7th and 8th, until 8:32 A.M. of the 9th, also all day Dec. 26th and 27th.

Preserves, Jellies and Pickles

For color and firmness, the following days are best: All day Dec. 7th and 8th, and up to 8:32 A.M. Dec. 9th. Fair days are Dec. 5th and 6th.

Seeding for Hay, Grain and Cereals

The fair days for seeding this month are: Dec. 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th and up to 8:32 A.M. of Dec. 9th, also after 2:51 P.M. Dec. 11th, all day Dec. 12th and 13th, and after 11:14 A.M. Dec. 16th, all day Dec. 17th and 18th, after 11:32 A.M. Dec. 21st, and all day Dec. 22nd and 23rd. The best days are Dec. 26th and 27th.

Harvest Root Crops

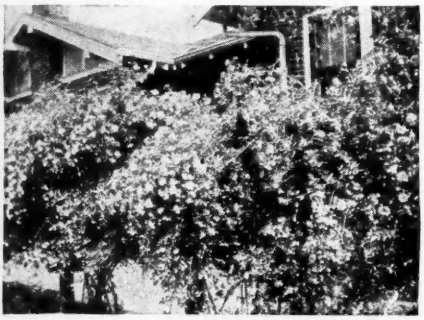
The best dates are Dec. 1st and 2nd, after 8:32 A.M. on Dec. 9th, and up to 4:45 P.M. Dec. 10th; also Dec. 28th and 29th.

PICTURES TELL THE STORY
English Curley, Moss Parsley

The photo at the right was made on a size board, marked in one inch squares. The thick growth of the branches covers six squares wide and six squares high.

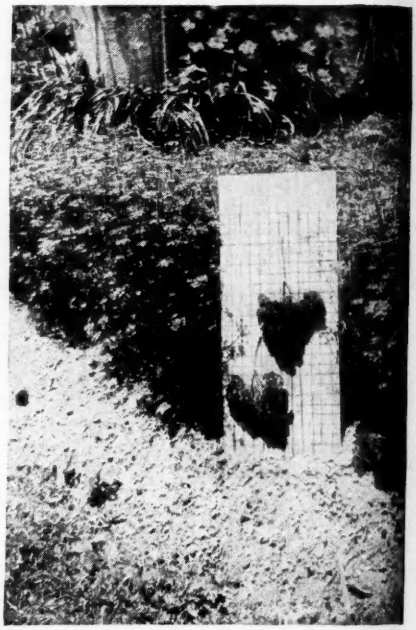
The seed was "Moon sign and phase grown." Planted in 1935, when the Moon was in Pisces; in 1936, when the Moon was in Scorpio; in 1937, when again in Pisces; in 1938, when in Cancer; and in 1939, when in Scorpio.

Everyone likes fine roses. The accompanying photo shows what a mass of blossoms one can have on just ordinary rambler roses by planting and pruning at the proper time.



Pruning

Pruning dates will be given in the January issue. However, as this magazine is used over the entire United States, it is necessary to mention that pruning seasons differ for



each section due to the varying climates in different localities.

The first clean-up pruning should be done shortly after the blossoms are gone. The real pruning should be done about 60 to 80 days before the time the roses bloom. In localities where the winter weather is severe, do not prune until spring, and then only when you feel sure there will be no severe frosts to kill the newly cut wood.

Cut out old wood only. The new wood will give the best blossoms. If you are interested in roses and wish to know more concerning them, write to the Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C., requesting him to send you the "Farmer's Bulletin No. 750—Roses for the Home."

I wish to thank our readers for their fine letters of comment. I shall try to answer these personally as soon as possible, and shall publish those that will be of interest to other readers, using only initials for identification purposes, unless permission has been given to use the full name.

Your Marriage Problem

Rose Campbell Starr

"The bloom or blight of all men's happiness."—BYRON.

Note:—This department is conducted as a special service devoted to problems relating exclusively to love and marriage. The complete birth-data (day, month, year, nearest known hour, and place of birth) of all parties concerned must be given and all letters signed with full name and address. In no instance will the name or address of the writer be divulged.

As our space is necessarily limited and as several problems are received daily it will be impossible to answer all immediately in the department, but each will be filed for reply in order received.

TWINS

My Dear Miss Starr:

We are twin girls, born July 10, 1911, between 10 and 11 P.M. at 43 N. Lat., 79 W. Long. Though we have always been close, our lives seem almost opposite. One of us always meets fate, the other's life has always seemed smooth and happy. One has had the best of health, did well in school, is married, and has a good home and husband (born July 2, 1912), and children. The other faced infantile paralysis at one year, had continued ill health, did fair in school, couldn't enter her chosen field because of health, dislikes present job, and is very much disillusioned over a sincere love affair (fellow met April, 1935; born Aug. 25, 1910). Would she find success and happiness by marrying a congenial person, born Oct. 23, 1910, who is in ill health, or by marriage to a farmer, born Oct. 21, 1909? Was there anything in our chart at birth to warrant the circumstances of our fate?

Cancer twins.

ANSWER: While you state that you were born fifteen minutes apart, you do not specify which of you is the elder twin, nor do you give the exact time of your respective births. Particularly is this latter information essential in order to go into your problem properly. If one of you were born between 10 and 10:30 P.M., the sign Pisces would be rising, with Neptune, its ruler, in Cancer conjunct the Sun and Mercury, opposed by Uranus and squared by Mars. Mercury would govern the seventh house, which rules marriage, for this twin. I would judge this to be the less fortunate of the two. In a chart erected for a later time, around 11 P.M., the sign Aries, holding the forceful, aggressive Mars, would be rising, and Venus, well aspected in Virgo, would have rulership over the house of marriage. This would account for the happy married life and better health condition of the second twin.

With her progressed Moon coming to her Uranus, which was on a T-square at her birth, we would not consider this a favorable period for the single twin to marry. Marriage entered into at such a time would be apt to be consummated not for love or the finer, more idealistic objectives, but for material reasons—perhaps as a form of escape from an increasingly unhappy environment — and the danger would be that she would find the situation an "out of the frying pan into the fire" affair. Under configurations of this kind, people are inclined to act too impulsively, and to "break their manacles and wear the name of Freedom graven on a heavier chain." Therefore we would counsel patience and steady application to work and duty, no matter how distasteful the latter may appear at this time. After the testing influences of the present are past, better future days are presaged.

Love vs. Friendship

Dear Miss Starr:

I was born Sept. 5, 1902. My present problem is a Leo, Aug. 15, 1900. But to be quite frank, my problems have all been Leos. There is a mutual magnetic attraction between us. I've gotten so I can spot them in crowds and shudder when they start for me. It means another bitter battle that leaves me shaken and weak.

Last year I left my home in California to escape one born Aug. 22, 1903. That is not entirely behind me as I still hear from him. If I run from this present one, I'll run right back into the arms of the other. But although everything in me says to run, I don't seem to want to. I seem to want to stay

and see this one through. Win or lose, I can't quit. Either my resistance is lower or the attraction stronger—the latter I think.

Miss Starr, these two have not been the only Leos. Others have come, but the attraction has not waned with the years. Even Leo women and myself are attracted to each other and are the closest of friends. What is there in my chart to explain this thing, and have I been foolish to fight Leo men all these years? Is there any chance for happiness if I marry Leo, Aug. 15, 1900? We are so crazy about each other, but both are so strong willed, and a little frightened of our power to hurt the other. Do you think it could work, and both of us find happiness?

Puzzled Virgo.

ANSWER: With both Mars and Venus in Leo, it is small wonder that you attract men born in this sign, particularly during the past few years, when your progressed Mars has been passing over your natal Venus. That you feel prompted for various reasons to turn away from too personal or possessive love, and from Leo natives, at this period of your life, is shown by your progressed Moon in Aquarius, where it recently contacted your Jupiter in this sign. As a result of past experience in matters of your affectional nature, you feel that love will take away your independence and freedom, which are very important factors to you at present. You would really prefer friendship just now, or, should you marry, it needs must be to one who would grant you individual freedom, and not repress and limit you.

While your chart harmonizes well with the Leo native born Aug. 15, 1900, particularly through a Sun-Venus contact, which is the most favorable one for real and enduring love as well as for higher or spiritual harmony and understanding, your hour of birth would show more specifically whether or not you are apt to decide to relinquish your individuality and freedom upon the altar of love and marriage at this time. However, with your natal Moon and North Node in Libra, in harmonious sextile aspect to both your Venus and Uranus, happiness in marriage is promised you when the time comes for you to take the important step.

Romance Ahead

Dear Miss Starr:

Recently in reading an astrological article, this statement was made: When the seventh house in a chart is unoccupied at birth, rarely does that individual marry. To me that seemed to be taking in quite a bit of territory. Certainly out of all the thousands of people who are daily marrying, all of them could not have had the seventh house occupied by a planet at birth.

Now I find no planets in my seventh house sign, Sagittarius, so it must not have been occupied at birth. Furthermore, in commenting on Venus in the sign Cancer, in my second solar house, I am dolefully informed that "There appears to be a high ratio of obstacles to successful marriage—age, social status, health or parental interference; and yet most of these difficulties must proceed from some viewpoint or attitude that is within yourself." In addition, Jupiter in the sign Scorpio in my fifth house doesn't seem to clarify the condition but only muddle it further, for I am informed, "With Jupiter stimulating your desires and emotions through the sex-sign Scorpio, it is to be expected that problems having to do with love affairs and sex will more or less color your life."

Apparently the stars would impel me to become a "light o' love," or a frustrated spinster. I don't believe my creator intended me to become either. As yet I have found no one I have desired for a mate, and so far no one has "popped the question." Oh, yes, one or two have tentatively sounded me out on the subject, but I rebuffed them and it ended there.

I was born June 1, 1911, at 1:45 P.S.T., in the morning.

M. E. B.

ANSWER: The seventh house untenanted at birth is not an indication that the native will not marry. However, benefics in this department are excellent auguries of a successful union. Your hour of birth places Jupiter, the greater benefic, in your seventh house in the sign Scorpio. This should attract you a good partner at some future time.

Your progressed Moon will enter your seventh house in the latter part of your 31st year. It will contact your Jupiter in your 34th year. You may marry at some time during this period. Your progressed Moon on your progressed Venus in Leo at present should favor associations with the opposite sex. As Venus rules your house of marriage, it is possible that you may soon meet someone of importance to your future, who will in some way pave the way to marriage at a later date.

Future Marital Happiness

Dear Miss Starr:

I have been going with a girl, to whom I'm practically engaged, for four years, but

we constantly "break up." Just last week I had a date with her and she called me to say that she could not keep it as she was going out with her "girl friend." Being suspicious, I went out to the house and waited until she returned. Her "girl friend" turned out to be an older man.

My birthdate is June 21, 1918, at 4:20 A.M., 34 N. Lat., 118 W. Long. My former fiancée's birthdate is April 3, 1919. I would like to know what the chances are for a happy marriage for me, anyway.

H. C. E.

ANSWER: Your Aries friend seems to be emerging out of her cocoon, with Jupiter's recent transit into her sign, to usurp the place of Saturn, and with her progressed Moon's entrance into Aquarius from Saturn's sign, Capricorn. I believe she is more concerned with friendship than romance at this period of her life, and unless her birth hour decreed otherwise, I would not consider this a favorable time for her to marry.

Your chart shows excellent promise of future marriage happiness. Jupiter rules your house of marriage, and the Moon's North Node, the point of integration, is placed in your seventh house, the department of marriage. But this present period, with your progressed Moon in Virgo in your fourth house squaring your Gemini planets, is not a favorable time for you to consider marriage. Putting in solid groundwork for future achievements and accomplishment is favored now, so that when the time comes for you to marry, you will have something tangible upon which to build your future happiness.

Friendships Presaged

Dear Miss Starr:

Please advise me if there is happiness ahead for me, or shall I depend entirely upon myself, as I have been doing for the past several years? I sometimes envy women who have someone to care for them, yet I know that I am better off than some of them even if I do get lonely and blue at times. I feel that I have been lonely all my life.

I was born January 31, 1895, hour unknown.

Aquarius.

ANSWER: With your progressed Mars on your Venus this year, and your Sun, ruler of your solar seventh house, progressing to a strong aspect to your Jupiter, you should meet someone of the opposite sex during this present period, or during the coming year, who should mean a great deal in your life. However, obstacles to the consummation of marriage, possibly due to financial considerations, are presaged.

With your progressed Moon in your solar eleventh house, in the sign Sagittarius, in harmonious aspect to your radical Sun and Moon, and with the transiting Jupiter conjunct your Moon, some dream or desire dear to your heart may be realized during the year ahead, and you should then experience more happiness and a lightening of your material responsibilities, possibly due to the kindness and generosity of friends.

In the absence of your hour of birth, it is not possible to determine your marriage time specifically.

Past Obstacles Evidenced

Dear Miss Starr:

Will you please throw some light on a question which has been troubling me a great many years? When I was a young girl my engagement was broken. I have wondered all through the years, if we had married, could we have made a success of it?

His birthday is March 21, 1876, hour unknown. He is a musician. Mine is November 25, 1875, at 12:41 P.M., T.L.T., 41 N. Lat., 96 W. Long. His Moon and Jupiter are in my Sun sign, and my rising sign is in his Sun sign. We both have Uranus in Leo, and both have Neptune in Taurus.

Sagittarius.

ANSWER: While it is true that your Sun fell on the Aries man's Jupiter, according to the hour of birth you have given, his Saturn and Mercury conjunction fell directly upon your Ascendant, in square to your Sun and his Jupiter. His Moon in Aquarius, the sign holding your Mars-Saturn conjunction, opposed his Uranus in Leo, which in turn squared his Venus and Mars in Taurus, which latter planets opposed your Moon, Jupiter and Mercury conjunction in Scorpio. We would not consider this combination of influences very favorable for marital harmony. Tremendous obstacles to this union were evidenced, with the unexpected card, or disruptive element turning up to prevent its consummation.

Duty vs. Domesticity

Dear Miss Starr:

Is there anything in my chart which gives any light on what seems so far away but is something I want so very much, and that is a home of my own? I was born October

9, 1901, *a little after* 8:00 *A.M. My husband was born February* 28, 1902, *time unknown.*

C. E. S.

ANSWER: Neptune in Cancer gives the desire for a home and a more feminine, domestic life, the lack of which your progressed Moon in Capricorn, in the sign that holds your Saturn and opposes your Neptune, has made increasingly apparent. When the progressed Moon is in Saturn's sign, especially when this sign is occupied by that austere planet himself, the life often seems all duty and the voice of the heart stifled under the duties or more material obligations that a seeming fate somehow manages to place upon the native's shoulders.

However, it is always well to remember that even Saturn gives his compensations, and no doubt you have been adequately rewarded for your work and efforts during the last three years.

This year finds your sense of responsibility less apparent, and your burden or material obligations should gradually lighten, as your progressed Moon in your third house comes to a sextile with your Venus and Mars conjunction in Scorpio in your first. While you probably will not attract your "dream home," as symbolized by your Neptune in Cancer near your ninth house cusp—that is, a country estate, or home in the suburbs surrounded by trees and with an honest-to-goodness flower garden—still you and your husband can come to make the best of your situation as it must be of necessity, and make a home in your present environment of which you can be really proud. This home, even if it is only an apartment, can come to bespeak individuality and cheerfulness. This is shown by Uranus, ruler of your fourth house, posited in your second house in Sagittarius, in sextile or harmonious aspect to your Sun.

The dream home will come later on in your life. Remember then, as now, that no matter if it's a palace or a two-room flat, "it takes a heap o' livin' in a house to make a home."

Marriage Date

Dear Miss Starr:

Please give me the best or most favorable date to marry this year. I was born September 23, 1893.

Libra.

ANSWER: December 19th, a day when the Moon conjoins Jupiter, and trines or harmoniously aspects both Pluto and Mercury, is quite a favorable wedding date.

Your Birthdate

(Continued from page 51)

DECEMBER 28—Gain through others, through business projects or possibly an inheritance, is among the possibilities of 1940. Your creative abilities are enhanced, inspiring you to greater heights of achievement. Romance and friendship are helpful factors to urge you on toward your worthy objective.

DECEMBER 29—Some unexpected opposition may attempt to deter you in your business or career. Be prepared for surprises and the unforeseen where superiors and profession are concerned. A youthful friend is helpful, and inspires you to greater confidence and ability.

DECEMBER 30—Your health and work receive greater attention this year, resulting in improved conditions for both. A creative ambition should be realized through perseverant attention to duty.

DECEMBER 31—Be cautious in signing papers or making contracts, verbal or written. Don't commit yourself to promises that you might later regret. Unexpected happenings from a distance advance your material interests. A stranger may become your friend.

WHAT THEY MEAN

A Short Treatise on the Planets in Relation to Human Destiny

PRICE 25 CENTS

A Lesson in Astrology

BY PAUL G. CLANCY

Editor of

American Astrology Magazine

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway

New York, N. Y.

Your Locality

A Department of personal advice and counsel designed to help you choose

The right location

for

Health—Happiness—Success

Paul Councel

Perhaps Too Secretive

Case 99, Miss A. P. L., born November 7, 1915. 8:26 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, at Merced Falls, California. Residence Berkeley, California. Both in Region A. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Lib. 18:30	Saturn R	Gem. 23:51
Mercury	Vir. 28:46	Uranus	Cap. 18:14
Venus	Sco. 4:05	Neptune R	Can. 9:33
Moon	Lib. 23:52	Pluto	Gem. 10:23
Mars	Can. 21:42	N. Node	Cap. 18:58
Jupiter R	Aqu. 22:39	S. Node	Can. 18:58

SUMMARY: 5 in air; 3 in earth; 4 in water.

In presenting your locality problem in the third person, you have exhibited the typical indirection and deviousness of the 12th house Sun that you have in these longitudes. Through the essences of the magnetic field of personality, these traits communicate to others the impressions of aloofness and self-sufficiency. This is fine if you can make good in it; but if you need the help of others, you will have to develop a more forthright, frank and direct mode of self-externalization.

I do not see any escape from this 12th house situation; for the square of your Sun to the Capricorn meridians of Regions C and D cannot be recommended due to the way your planets are distributed. Southern California will be an improvement. In fact, it is about the best that you can do in this country.

Better Tactics Needed

Case 100, Mr. C. C. B., born December 27, 1897. 9:17 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time. Warrenton, Virginia, Region D. Residence, Chicago, Region C. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Sag. 13:44	Saturn	Sco. 13:19
Mercury	Cap. 1:08	Uranus	Sco. 7:19
Venus	Sag. 1:21	Neptune R	Tau. 27:50
Moon	Aqu. 2:54	Pluto R	Tau. 19:54
Mars	Sag. 3:11	N. Node	Cap. 5:20
Jupiter	Vir. 12:31	S. Node	Can. 5:20

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 1 in air; 5 in earth; 3 in water.

A very fine setup is awaiting you on a diagonal longitudinal line from Los Angeles to Boise, Idaho. Sun, Venus and Mars are in conjunction its Sagittarius meridian, with the Moon in sextile. Earth and water planets are in excellent relations with the Pisces ascendents. The meridian Sun is a reliable index of attaining the highest success of which you are capable; but it is a heady influence that requires very unobtrusive tactics in easing yourself into the new community.

The unfavorable effects, arising from acting in such a manner, are to invite antagonism, obstructive tactics of others, and their unnecessary competition. See further *X Marks My Place* for rules on making your place in a new society.

Must Cooperate with Stars

Case 101, Miss M. Y., born February 8, 1904. 11:58 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time. Brooklyn, New York. Residence same. Region D. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Cap. 24:35	Saturn	Cap. 18:58
Mercury	Cap. 0:07	Uranus	Sag. 6:01
Venus	Sag. 18:47	Neptune R	Gem. 10:57
Moon	Lib. 27.06	Pluto	Tau. 25:39
Mars	Aqu. 19:55	N. Node	Vir. 3:21
Jupiter	Aqu. 28:52	S. Node	Pis. 3:21

SUMMARY: 2 in fire; 4 in air; 5 in earth; 1 in water.

Case 12 in the May issue of this journal discussed a woman of your exact birthdate. She then lived in Texas, came to Los Angeles before her case appeared, and my latest information is that she has not done so well there. I am indeed glad to have your confirmation of *X Marks My Place* and of my recommendation that she settle in New York.

Although your fire and air centers are shut out in Region D, you are well placed there for success, but not for normal social life and physical comfort. Honolulu cannot be recommended, although social conditions there are somewhat better. The Virginia plan seems to be best, but you will have to learn to manage your social life through psychological reorientation of attitudes that will compensate for the lack of help from the stars in that department.

Meridian Sun at Chicago

Case 102, Mrs. A. W. M., born January 27, 1895. 11:25 A. M. Pyramid Birth Time. Troy, Pennsylvania. Residence New York City. Both in Region D. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Cap. 14:23	Saturn	Lib. 11:09
Mercury	Cap. 25:36	Uranus	Lib. 24:38
Venus	Cap. 27:22	Neptune R	Tau. 19:54
Moon	Aqu. 2:31	Pluto R	Tau. 16:21
Mars	Ari. 16:44	N. Node	Aqu. 28:21
Jupiter R	Gem. 4:36	S. Node	Leo 28:21

SUMMARY: 2 in fire; 5 in air; 5 in earth.

Seven of your planets in fire and air, including the Moon's Nodes and Jupiter, tell that you should move into Region C, basing on Chicago. Sun is in substantial conjunction with its meridian, promising great buoyancy and power to advance in public estimation through business or professional activities. The fire and air planets are in good aspect to the locality's ascendent, promising excellent social life, health and environment. Such a move is therefore very propitious for you.

Opposition Transit of Uranus

Case 103, Mrs. H. B., born April 11, 1895. 4:36 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time. Midland, Michigan, on the cusp Regions C and D. Residence Martinez, California. Region A. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Pis. 25:18	Saturn R	Lib. 8:58
Mercury	Pis. 3:57	Uranus R	Lib. 24:00
Venus	Ari. 28:13	Neptune	Tau. 20:24
Moon	Lib. 27:41	Pluto	Tau. 16:40
Mars	Gem. 1:08	N. Node	Aqu. 24:38
Jupiter	Gem. 7:40	S. Node	Leo 24:38

SUMMARY: 2 in fire; 6 in air; 2 in earth; 2 in water.

The distribution of your planets indicates quite convincingly that you belong in Region C, wherein your Sun will be sextile its Capricorn meridian and your eight fire and air planets favorable to its Aries ascendent. Atlanta, Georgia, is just about the center of the locality in which you should settle, with a radius of one hundred miles around it available.

I believe you are better off in northern than in southern California, although the mixed angles of the latter provide a special note of harmony through the sign conjunction of your Sun and Mercury with its Pisces ascendent. But you must reckon with the opposition transit of Uranus anywhere until next April. Its contribution to your present domestic situation should be accurately appraised before making any important change.

Nom de Plume Wanted

Case 104, Mrs. B. L. W., born August 22, 1886. 0:36 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time. Waterbury, Conn. Residence New York City. Both in Region D. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Leo 4:33	Saturn	Gem. 25:48
Mercury R	Can. 25:26	Uranus	Vir. 9:21
Venus	Can. 10:07	Neptune	Tau. 3:34
Moon	Ari. 27:17	Pluto	Tau. 10:05
Mars	Lib. 4:00	N. Node	Leo 12:29
Jupiter	Vir. 9:51	S. Node	Aqu. 12:29

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 3 in air; 4 in earth; 2 in water.

The even distribution of your planets between fire and air and earth and water indicates disharmony in Region D, where you evidently have lived most of your life. Exhaustion of your reserves of the magnetic essences of personality is indicated as responsible for the frustration of your efforts to popularize your songs. Sometimes it is possible to induce a new personality with fresh and vigorous vibration through changing the name.

Southern California would be more favorable for you in providing mixed angles that would give outlet for all of your planets. But you will have to help the stars along by evoking a new personality out of yourself, wherein not infrequently I have participated in near miracles.

Stormy Weather Ahead

Case 105, Miss N. H., born June 28, 1878. 10:38 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time. West Point, Nebraska. Region C. Residence Casper, Wyoming. Region B. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Gem. 15:07	Saturn	Pis. 6:30
Mercury	Gem. 8:30	Uranus	Leo 2:29
Venus	Tau. 4:15	Neptune	Ari. 13:48
Moon	Tau. 28:13	Pluto	Tau. 1:28
Mars	Can. 11:07	N. Node	Cap. 21:46
Jupiter R	Cap. 12:32	S. Node	Can. 21:46

SUMMARY: 2 in fire; 2 in air; 5 in earth; 3 in water.

You are much too far east, and should be in southern California. Sun and Mercury oppose its Sagittarius meridian, with the average degree-positions of your earth and water planets favorable to its ascendents in Pisces. However, it is questionable whether you would be able to adjust yourself to the radical climatic change involved, hence it might be best for you to go north into Idaho in proximity to Boise, having substantially the same angles.

But if you are doing all right there in business, except for unfortunate investments, my advice is to stay and stop gambling your money away on long chances. The best way to lose money is to expect too much in return for it. You are going on sixty-two years old, and will soon have to contend with the return square of Uranus to its natal place. It behooves you, therefore, to fortify yourself in this very dangerous period by putting down sound foundations of security.

Personality Too Combative

Case 106, Mr. A. H. R., born April 19, 1877. 5:24 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time. Savannah, Tenn. Residence Gainesville, Texas. Both in Region C. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Ari. 4:02	Saturn	Aqu. 20:53
Mercury	Ari. 19:12	Uranus R	Can. 26:51
Venus	Pis. 29:23	Neptune	Ari. 9:04
Moon	Gem. 26:41	Pluto	Ari. 28:44
Mars	Cap. 9:06	N. Node	Aqu. 13:14
Jupiter	Sag. 11:27	S. Node	Leo 13:14

SUMMARY: 6 in fire; 3 in air; 1 in earth; 2 in water.

You have a splendid setup for Region A, basing at San Francisco. Nine of your planets are in fire and air and favorable to its Sagittarius meridian and Aquarius ascendent. Sun, Mercury, Neptune and Pluto are trine its meridian, with which Jupiter is in conjunction. Saturn and the Moon's North Node are conjunction its Aquarius ascendent, with Moon in trine.

Your remarkable achievements in the face of serious maladjustment in Texas testify to the terrific natural force involved in you. For the explanation of your difficulties, see paragraph following planets in Case 62, September AMERICAN ASTROLOGY. You are in the return square of Uranus until next spring, as is the previous case. The prominence of Aries hints that you have taken yourself too seriously and fought too much to make it stick. Think it over and examine your fences.

There is an out for every situation, and I doubt very much the wisdom of your pulling stakes and leaving a community in which you are so well established. Surely not all is lost.

Health to Carry on Promised

Case 107, Mrs. G. R., born June 21, 1883. 9:54 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time. Springfield, Missouri. Region C. Residence, New York City. Region D. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Gem. 8:01	Saturn	Tau. 9:49
Mercury	Tau. 19:48	Uranus	Leo 23:45
Venus	Tau. 12:29	Neptune	Ari. 25:14
Moon	Sag. 26:02	Pluto	Tau. 6:18
Mars	Ari. 21:53	N. Node	Lib. 13:18
Jupiter	Gem. 17:58	S. Node	Ari. 13:18

SUMMARY: 5 in fire; 3 in air; 4 in earth.

It is a wonder that you have lasted as long as you have in New York City. Eight of your planets are in fire and air and are entirely out of sympathy with the Capricorn meridian and Taurus ascendent of the place. Evidently you have drawn the necessary strength to carry on from the conjunction of Mercury, Venus, Saturn and Pluto with this ascendent.

The best place in the country for you is the Pacific coast from San Francisco to Olympia, Washington. While it is a very long jump, I am confident that your health will improve in that region sufficiently for you to continue the work which you love and which affords you a living. You will do well also in southern California, but think you had better follow my first suggestion if possible. If you can't do any better, get over in Region C, say in the vicinity of St. Louis. It will be far better for you than Region D.

Attitudes Need Overhauling

Case 108, Mr. J. D., born April 15, 1870. 4:56 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time. Fort Wayne, Indiana. Residence Blanchester, Ohio. Both in Region C. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Pis. 29:44	Saturn R	Sag. 6:17
Mercury	Ari. 2:24	Uranus	Gem. 26:02
Venus	Aqu. 16:07	Neptune	Pis. 23:19
Moon	Vir. 19:39	Pluto	Ari. 21:54
Mars	Pis. 22:15	N. Node	Can. 1:38
Jupiter	Tau. 0:18	S. Node	Cap. 1:38

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 2 in air; 3 in earth; 4 in water.

In your particular situation, I believe that you had better move into Region B, say in western Nebraska from Northport to Scottsbluff. But the problem of adjustment to a new community is a very serious one for a man of seventy. Therefore, you should appraise your resources and contacts carefully, and dig in where you are the strongest.

You are not badly placed where you are, hence suggest that you check up on yourself and do a little philosophizing about the transgressions which have made your way so hard.

Present Orientation Haywire

Case 109, Dr. C. W. M., born August 20, 1907. 1:54 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time. Altoona, Kansas. Region C. Residence, Happy, Texas. Region B. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Leo 1:39	Saturn R	Aqu. 29:45
Mercury	Can. 16:20	Uranus R	Sag. 16:34
Venus	Can. 25:08	Neptune	Gem. 21:26
Moon	Sag. 19:48	Pluto	Gem. 1:40
Mars R	Sag. 15:21	N. Node	Gem. 28:55
Jupiter	Can. 7:21	S. Node	Sag. 28:55

SUMMARY: 5 in fire; 4 in air; 3 in water.

Region A is definitely indicated as best for you by the nine planets you have in fire and air. Sun is in trine from Leo to its meridian in Sagittarius, hence is in wide trine to Moon, Mars, and Uranus in that sign. Saturn is in conjunction with its Aquarius ascendents, the significance of which is constructive through the trine thereto of Neptune, Pluto and Moon's North Node. Your three water planets, all in Cancer, are shut out of angular expression, but will function favorably through the Moon's rulership of Cancer, favorably aspected in Sagittarius as above, and sextile locality ascendent.

You should by all means arrange to move into the section from San Francisco to King City, California. The distribution of your wife's planets indicates the region will be even better for her. The material on which this service is based does not provide the information as to when you should move. For an appraisal of your present situation and the outlook ahead, more extensive direct service is required.

Self-Salesmanship Wanted

Case 110, Mr. H. A. H., born October 15, 1901. 5:59 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time. Cripple Creek, Colorado. Region B. Residence, Sand Lake, Michigan. Region C. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Vir. 24:55	Saturn	Sag. 18:08
Mercury	Lib. 20:50	Uranus	Sco. 20:46
Venus	Sco. 9:09	Neptune R	Gem. 8:55
Moon	Lib. 29:11	Pluto R	Tau. 25:21
Mars	Sco. 6:31	N. Node	Lib. 19:09
Jupiter	Sag. 13:54	S. Node	Ari. 19:09

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 4 in air; 2 in earth; 3 in water.

If you can adjust yourself to such a radical change of climate, you should move as far east in Region C as will close up the trine of your Sun to the Capricorn meridians and still remain under the Aries ascendents of this region. This means Florida or Georgia, say from Tampa northward to Atlanta. The oppositions of Mercury, Moon and the conjunction of the South Node to the Aries ascendent of the locality is, however, a complication. You will have to open your eyes and move among people more adroitly in order to counteract that complication and obtain the cooperation necessary to any kind of success. Life is no game of blindman's buff these days. Selling yourself into a job that lasts requires just as good salesmanship, if not better, than selling a life-insurance policy that sticks.

The Prodigal Son

Case 111, Mr. H. C. A., born May 7, 1882. 0:42 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time. Yorkshire, England, MC Aries, Asc. Leo. Residence, Halifax, Nova Scotia. Region E. Planets in the consellations:

Sun	Ari. 21:47	Saturn	Ari. 20:43
Mercury	Ari. 28:30	Uranus R	Leo 19:04
Venus	Tau. 12:15	Neptune	Ari. 21:13
Moon	Sag. 15:50	Pluto	Tau. 4:14
Mars	Can. 6:53	N. Node	Sco. 6:34
Jupiter	Tau. 9:41	S. Node	Tau. 6:34

SUMMARY: 6 in fire; 4 in earth; 2 in water.

Your story of success in Saskatchewan and British Columbia confirms *X Marks My Place* in giving your first preferred assignment to longitude 110 west, at latitude 50. This is some four degrees west of Moose Jaw, the base of your operations in that district. Your second assignment is longitude 120. However close this may be to your former successful mining operations in British Columbia, I do not know; but it must be in proximity.

My advice is that you read *The Magic Story* and go back to where you made your biggest success and try again, on the foundations of wisdom since then acquired. If you haven't acquired any, you might as well stay where you are, for it takes a lot of it to make a come-back where one has formerly lost out. Skillful engineering is needed in that undertaking.

Another 12th House Destiny

Case 112 Mrs. T. C., born November 11, 1897. 6:09 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time. Euagallie, Fla. Region C. Residence, Shelton, Washington. Region A. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Lib. 24:20	Saturn	Sco. 7:34
Mercury	Lib. 26:26	Uranus	Sco. 4:20
Venus	Vir. 29:58	Neptune R	Tau. 29:08
Moon	Tau. 18:30	Pluto R	Tau. 20:50
Mars	Lib. 27:36	N. Node	Cap. 7:39
Jupiter	Vir. 6:21	S. Node	Can. 7:39

SUMMARY: 3 in air; 6 in earth; 3 in water.

Nine of your twelve planets in earth and water leave no doubt that you are seriously out of place in your present locality. You are stuck with a 12th house Sun influence for the same reason given in Case 99, discussed previously, which you should make a part of your own study.

The proper move for you is to close up the sextile of your birth Sun to the Sagittarius meridians of Region B, which you will get in the Billings, Montana, district. Your situation there is further fortified by the outlet provided for your earth and water planets in the Pisces ascendent of that locality. You will be very strongly oriented there, and I advise unequivocally that you make the move, and surrender to 12th house destiny.

Locality Induced Neurosis

Case 113, Mr. J. B. B., born March 18, 1902. 5:40 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time. Portland, Oregon. Residence Medford, Oregon. Both in Region A. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Pis. 1:11	Saturn	Cap. 3:09
Mercury	Aqu. 5:12	Uranus	Sco. 28:18
Venus	Cap. 25:56	Neptune R	Gem. 6:08
Moon	Can. 2:40	Pluto	Tau. 23:30
Mars	Pis. 3:30	N. Node	Lib. 10:29
Jupiter	Cap. 15:22	S. Node	Ari. 10:29

SUMMARY: 1 in fire; 3 in air; 4 in earth; 4 in water.

Evidently you have been entirely too good in your work for the good of the service. In shining more brightly than your associates, you have gotten yourself out on a limb. Neither fellow employees or the bosses like such performances because it is a terrific disturber of organization. Of course, you are badly placed and it has operated to intensify your efforts to overcome the handicap. Misfortunes resulted through thus abusing the Law of Diminishing Returns. The harder you worked, the less recognition and reward you got for it.

You should move over to Region C of the country, say about Battle Creek, Michigan. The average degree-position of your Venus, Jupiter, and Saturn in Capricorn is in conjunction the meridian of that locality, with Sun, Moon and Mars favorable by sign.

However, you have to contend with the conjunction of the South Node with the Aries ascendent of the locality, for the management of which see Case 110 above. Study your attitudes to life and your fellow man, and seek to add to your store of cooperativeness and spirit of compromise.

Planetary Hours

(Continued from page 44)

It must not be supposed that the planets themselves have any direct influence during these hours. Their names are used merely to express the nature of the hour. That is, a Jupiter hour is very much like the influence commonly attributed to Jupiter, a Saturn hour is Saturnine, and so on. The Sun's influence is neither singularly beneficent nor positively malevolent, though it gives life and it takes life away. The Moon is also a great power, but it is for good or evil according to its positions and aspects. Mercury is a neutral planet. This gives two plus, two minus, two equal, and one planetary hour botl plus and minus.

STATEMENT OF THE OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, CIRCULATION, ETC., required by the Act of Congress of March 3, 1933, of American Astrology Magazine, published monthly at New York, N. Y., for October 1st, 1939.

State of New York, County of New York, ss.:

Before me, a Notary Public, in and for the State and county aforesaid, personally appeared Paul G. Clancy, who, having been duly sworn according to law, deposes and says that he is the Editor of the American Astroiogy Magazine, and that the following is, to the best of his knowledge and belief, a true statement of the ownership, management, etc., of the aforesaid publication for the date shown in the above caption, required by the Act of August 24, 1912; to wit:

1. That the names and addresses of the publisher, editor, and business manager are: Publisher, Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York City; Editor, Paul G. Clancy, 1472 Broadway, New York City; Managing Editor, None; Business Manager, Maurice C. D'Alton, 1472 Broadway, New York City.

2. That the owner is Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York City; Paul G. Clancy, President, 1472 Broadway, New York City; Maurice C. D'Alton, Secretary, 1472 Broadway, New York City.

3. That the known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 per cent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities are: None.

4. That the two paragraphs next above, giving the names of the owners, stockholders, and security holders, if any, contain not only the list of stockholders and security holders as they appear upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting, is given; also that the said two paragraphs contain statements embracing affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions, under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner; and this affiant has no reason to believe that any other person, association, or corporation has any interest direct or indirect in the said stock, bonds, or other securities than as so stated by him.

PAUL G. CLANCY, Pres.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 4th day of October, 1939.

EVELYN T. GRAMER,
Notary Public.
(My commission expires March 30th, 1940.)

Married Happiness

A brief discussion of the psychological background of many cases of marital discord

Rose Campbell Starr

"Will you please explain why I have had so much trouble in love and marriage? My husband is selfish, domineering, unfaithful. He does not consider my wishes at all. I am so unhappy I just cannot endure marriage with him any longer. Am I doing the right thing by leaving him?" etc.

To our many correspondents who have written in the above or a similar vein, we feel that a more detailed general discussion than space permits in our answers to individual marriage problems will not be amiss.

In answer to the above questions, we would ask some questions of our own. Why is a husband domineering? Why is he unfaithful? Why does he not consider his wife's wishes? Our answer is, because in nine cases out of ten, the wife has allowed him to be so. Due to some weakness or seeming inability of her own—perhaps her own conceit, cowardice, lethargy, or some similar reason—she has allowed her husband to attain the upper hand and to use her weakness to his own selfish advantage. And this applies, not only to wives, but to every person who lets another take unfair control of his life, whether that other be wife, parent, relative, friend or enemy. A selfish, ungrateful child or parent, an unreliable or faithless friend, a scheming or conniving relative, or a domineering husband "gets that way" because the other party lets him.

It is said that self-preservation is the first law of nature, and the only law she respects. If one hasn't the courage and strength to prevent, and protect himself from indignities or abuse—whether or not these come under the heading of love—how can he or she expect to be protected? As there is always someone ready to take over the helm of a ship that is captainless, so are there people ready—often unscrupulous ones—to assume control of a life that has no driving power or initiative of its own. It is the duty of everyone to guide his or her own ship—not turn the helm over to another who naturally is not as familiar with its rudiments as its owner or captain, and may steer it into some foreign port, or even into the rocks. So many people seem to think that marriage requires them to lie down on the business of living as individuals—they do all in their power to lose themselves completely in their husbands (or wives), letting the latter take over complete control of their lives—that it is small wonder many find themselves finally on a stormy sea, on the rocks and shoals of matrimony, with a completely selfish and domineering captain at the helm.

Marriage was not meant to be given so completely to the control of one party. It should be a co-operative arrangement, that seeks to accomplish the task of equalizing, balancing, complementing, integrating two individual lives. And happiness in marriage is something to be attained, like everything else worthwhile in life. It is a goal for which one must work, and sincerely strive to reach. Would one take a child out of high school and expect him to become immediately a successful attorney? College and legal training would be necessary factors before his goal could be attained. Nor is marriage a hit or miss proposition. We either spend years perfecting the material with which we started, or we build up an ideal of our mate within our hearts and minds and then set about in a practical manner to attract that ideal into our lives in objective form, and refuse to accept a substitute.

A dominating husband, who refuses to consider his wife's wishes, may be compared to a political dictator. He is attracted, even created by the wife, just as a dictator is attracted or created by the people themselves—by their own apathy, even laziness, their desire to have someone assume the control of things and carry all the moral

responsibilities of living, no matter how great their spiritual deprivation becomes in relinquishing their rights as free-born individuals to act and do as their conscience dictates. Often, too, it's so much easier to endure an unhappy condition than to risk the work and worry attendant with doing anything practical toward bettering it. But the spirit of the oppressed is bound to revolt in time, and so we have a little private (family) revolution on our hands . . . in the form of letters similar to the above, with the wife's serious contemplation to leave her husband, often very quietly in the night, leaving a note tucked under her pillow, so as to escape the wrath of the "selfish brute" —who may be selfish to no other person in the world but to her, because she herself has created this selfishness in him.

In order to offer any practical assistance or guidance to the various wives who have written problems similar to the above, we must first go far, far back . . . into the past, heredity, the early life, environment and training of the woman herself—to discover that spot or weakness in her character which has attracted this unhappy condition in her marriage. For her marriage may be saved. It may be difficult, but it is possible. We would ask, first of all, that the wife face herself—take her share of the blame squarely upon her own shoulders before any solution to her problem can be reached. She must realize definitely that an unkind mate doesn't "just happen" because of some unjust or cruel fate, or ill luck. Like a dictator, he must first have been attracted to her, possibly by her own "waiting for something to turn up," by her own impractical dreams. Or he may have been created after her marriage by her own failings in the job of being a wife—by her inaction and inability to retain the rudder of her own life in her own hands, to stand up for her individual rights and principles.

The objective forms we attract conform to the inner pattern that we have built within our own hearts. If we have built a strong and worthy ideal of a mate, and adhere to that ideal, then we will attract a worthy object, through whom our ideal will be realized. Those forms which do not comply to our ideal image will be unable to touch our lives to any impressionable extent.

Of course we admit there are men who are unsavory characters as husbands through no fault of their wives. But what attracted them into the lives of worthy women? The answer is obvious. As nothing can manifest objectively that has not taken place subjectively, these husbands must have been attracted through some deep inner, perhaps hidden weakness, or void in the women themselves which the husbands seemed to fill.

Therefore a woman's job is first to seek to become as complete and as perfect as possible within herself before she can attract a true and worthy companion—her husband, who is to walk by her side, not fill an empty void, or soothe a wounded spot in her heart. Yet so many women reach out blindly for a mate, taking pot luck, as it were, with no set pattern in mind of what their mate should and must be. They believe that some grand and generous Fate is going to bring him into their lives, regardless of anything they do or do not do.

But it's only in fairy tales that a Prince comes along upon his white charger, and carries his lady love away to a beautiful "happy ever after" life. In reality it's the woman's job to work hard to attract and create a worthwhile husband. Her individual chart will show when the fruit of her efforts is apt to be rewarded. But before attaining any result, there must always be initiative, effort. If she would change her husband, or her type of husband, to something more fitting to her desires, a woman must begin by changing herself. There is no fate that compels her to go on living in discord and disharmony. Life is full of everything necessary for her to obtain completion and happiness if she will but exert herself to grasp it. Astrology can be a great help to her in this, by pointing out her inherent weaknesses which have deterred her in the past from reaching the ultimate goal of womanhood—a successful and happy marriage, which grants both parties the privilege to remain complete and separate souls—to walk together as true comrades, each a helpmate rather than a hindrance to the other's spiritual growth and individuality. For it is only through the union of opposites—each complete and separate identities—that the birth of a worthwhile principle can take place.

Sagittarius

General Forecast

December, 1939 to November, 1940

For Those Born

November 23rd to December 21st

Of Any Year

Improved Fortunes and Greater Success for 1940—Your Feet Set on Upward Path to Achievement—Service to Others Opens Doors to New Social Conditions—New Skill Adds to Your Income—Effort, Stability and Increased Technique Lead to Advancement and Security—Greater Success in Love and Creative Activities—Self-Discipline in Health Matters Advised — A New Deal Is Impending

Beatrice L. Redding

The year ahead for Sagittarius people is a more fortunate one than they have experienced recently. Neptunian frustration is still a part of the picture, but Pluto cuts a ruthless path of conquest, Uranus opens new doors in health, work or service. Saturn completes the trine, favoring the growth of ambitions and conservative contacts, then forms the mildly constructive quincunx building up health or occupational conditions. Jupiter is in strong good aspect to the Sun, bringing opportunity or reward and expanding the personal life in some pleasant manner.

General Characteristics

The Sun returns to your birth sign on November 23rd, bringing out your full individuality and desire for power through self-expression. As he reaches the degree of your natal Sun, within a day before or after your birthday, the New Year begins for you. Sagittarius people are the most aspiring, honorable, cheerful, generous, athletic and freedom-loving of all the Zodiacal types. Their symbol is the Archer, symbolizing the enthusiasm, love of truth and religious faith which are higher attributes of this sign. Sagittarius people are always active, high-strung and confident in the divine source of supply—for them the demand creates the supply. Travel, law, credit, banking, higher education, religion and foreign affairs are the special province of Sagittarius people; many of their most important life experiences come through such channels. Generosity, foresight, nobility of character are their virtues; exaggeration, hypocrisy, gambling and boastful arrogance are the reverse of the medal.

Pluto in Leo

Pluto, the newly discovered planet (1930), which many astrologers believe to be the

ruler of Scorpio and of the natural principle behind sex, death, inheritance, salvage and reform, is located between two and four degrees of Leo during the coming year and occupies your ninth solar house, that of travel, law, religion, higher education, credit and foreign or distant affairs. The trine aspect to your natal Sun tends to make your will to survive, and to express your own individuality, more powerful, emotionally intense, jealous and ruthless. Something in your personal life seems to menace you or the precious heritage for which you would be willing to sacrifice your own life, if need be; in the face of danger all your defensiveness and will power are called into victorious strife. War, destruction or death may interfere with your health, work or relations with those working under your direction, as Saturn squares Pluto from that department effective over the months from September, 1939 to the end of April, 1940. Any or all of your ninth house affairs tend to be affected by Plutonian principles, with personal triumph or reform the end of the matter. Those born in the first five degrees of Sagittarius, November 23rd to 28th, have the aspect complete during this year; those born later in the sign have the solar trine forming for a future time.

All Sagittarians may have to weigh once and for all the principles of good against those of death and evil—the manner in which this crisis of ethical feeling comes being a matter of the individual birth chart—and the ultimate morality found not in the things men live for but in those for which they are willing to die.

Pluto is active near: December 16th; January 7th and 12th; March 23rd; June 30th; July 1st to 7th, 25th; August 25th; September 15th; October 6th, 10th, 27th, 1940. Avoid jealousy or destructiveness when Pluto is afflicted near: December 26th; January 23rd, 27th; March 11th; April 20th to 23rd; June 30th; November 27th, 30th, 1940.

Neptune in Virgo

Neptune, the Enchanter, the ruler of imagination, creative vision, sympathy, compassion, fantasy, dreams, illusion, fraud or evasion of reality, is in the sign of health, work and service, Virgo, and occupies your solar tenth house, that of parents and superiors, profession, worldly position and reputation. Neptune is the most elusive, subtle, intangible, vague yet all-pervading of the planetary rays. His devious force may be scarcely perceived, yet he brings all things to birth in their own season as the seed is transmuted into leaf and flower or as the unborn child is secretly nourished and perfected in darkness and silence. Neptune forces you to dream and woe betide if you prefer the nightmare to dreaming true!

Forming the square to your natal Sun from the solar tenth house, Neptune frustrates your business or professional progress or undermines reputation and standing with superiors. You are tempted to evade responsibility, to become involved in clandestine affairs, to associate yourself with dubious causes, companies, ventures, or to try get-rich-quick shortcuts which end in the middle of the swamp somewhere. Scandal may be your portion—remember that there is no such thing as a secret. While you may feel that you are being very quiet about something wrong in your life, others may be telling extremely exaggerated stories concerning your conduct—even things which you would never have considered in your wildest and most irresponsible moments. While no one is immune from whispering campaigns or unfair propaganda, it will be much better to be an innocent victim, if need be, than to have real misdeeds dragged into the community spotlight. So there must be no misdeeds.

Being in the sign of health, work and service, Neptune's frustration or paralysis of progress tends to come through these things in professional life or dealing with superiors. Some are hampered by ill health or dependent persons, others by unemployment, others find it difficult to get ahead because the business firms for which they work are in the doldrums or because community conditions undermine their efforts.

This Neptunian condition is less discouraging than it was when Saturn opposed Neptune in 1936 and 1937; in fact, the trine of Uranus to Neptune is already beginning to open new doors for old ones that closed. New social conditions, new inventions or processes, or new community and national developments are to release you from Neptune's prison. New associates or employment surroundings are implied by Uranus in your house of health

and work; in trine to Neptune in the house of business and superiors, a new deal is impending for you personally.

Neptune is in 25 degrees 18 minutes Virgo on December 1st, turns retrograde at 25 degrees 31 minutes on December 28th, turns direct again at 22 degrees 44 minutes on June 5, 1940, and by December 1st is in 27 degrees 28 minutes Virgo. Those born before December 14th have already experienced the complete square of Neptune to the Sun; those between December 14th and 20th have it complete this year; those born later in the sign have it in formation, with the climax in 1941 and 1942.

Neptune stimulates imagination, creative vision, sympathy and ideals when he is well aspected near: December 21st; January 16th and 22nd; March 23rd; April 17th; May 13th, 18th, 26th; June 19th and 22nd; July 15th; August 6th; September 6th, 18th; October 2nd, 27th, 29th; November 6th and 19th, 1940.

Do not be taken in by fraud, self-pity, carelessness or temptations to clandestine actions when Neptune is afflicted near: December 18th and 28th; January 3rd; February 8th, 24th, 26th; March 8th, 14th, 16th; April 11th and 28th; May 6th; June 1st and 13th; September 18th, 1940.

Uranus in Taurus

Uranus, the ruler of change and experiment, of the unforeseen or explosive, of self-willed or impulsive action, of relations between people or between individuals and the larger society in which they move, is in your sixth solar house, ruling health, work and service, and is in the sign of finances and earning capacity, Taurus. He forms the quincunx, or health and work aspect (corresponding to the house he happens to occupy in this particular instance) to your natal Sun, indicating a mildly favorable growth complex. Uranus is in 19 degrees 14 minutes Taurus on December 1st, retrogrades to 17 degrees 59 minutes, turns direct on January 27th, 1940, reaches 26 degrees 9 minutes and turns retrograde on September 2, 1940, and by December 1st, 1940 is in 23 degrees 33 minutes Taurus.

Suspense and nervous tension result from conflict of human wills over problems of health, work and occupational conditions; labor upheavals may influence your affairs strongly, but in the long run harmoniously, if you co-operate fully with others and encourage progressive methods in your line of work. You cannot hold the world still; so the answer to new things is a new attitude on your part, or the attainment of new skill or technique. Your health will not suffer from "nerves" or mysterious, difficult-to-diagnose ailments if you get plenty of relaxation, eat at regular hours and avoid people who irritate you as much as possible. Thwarted will is the root of your troubles; recognize the fact that the turmoil is within the mind, not a defect of the body. The more adaptable, humane and socially minded you can be the better progress you will make this year. New skill adds to your income.

Make social or financial changes, meet new people, be progressive or co-operative in your occupational field when Uranus is well aspected near: December 15th to 18th; January 9th to 18th; February 2nd and 22nd; March 9th; April 6th; May 13th, 18th, 26th; June 20th and 24th; July 18th and 28th; August 6th; September 19th; October 2nd and 28th, 1940.

Avoid friction with people, labor troubles, and health difficulties arising from nervous tension when Uranus is afflicted near: December 25th; January 2nd; February 4th and 7th; March 16th and 25th; May 12th; August 13th and 19th; October 3rd and 24th; November 6th and 16th, 1940.

Saturn in Aries and Taurus

Saturn, the Taskmaster, the ruler of time and circumstance, who sets our boundaries in accordance with our ambition, capability, persevering effort, integrity and emotional maturity, who forces us to grow with time "older, sadder, wiser," is completing the trine to your natal Sun from Aries, and going on to form the quincunx, or work and health aspect, to the natal Sun from Taurus. He is in 25 degrees 5 minutes Aries on December 1st, retrogrades to 24 degrees 25 minutes Aries and turns direct on December 28th, re-enters Taurus March 21st, 1940, proceeds to 14 degrees 47 minutes Taurus and turns retrograde on August 27th, being in 9 degrees 16 minutes Taurus on December 1st, 1940.

In trine to your natal Sun from Aries, your solar fifth house, Saturn has steadied your new projects or creative activities, slowing progress but placing solid foundations

under what has been done. Older or more conservative people are helpful—not in the sense of handing out lavish gifts or opportunities, but in giving moderate opportunities requiring hard work and self-reliance. Your conquest of circumstance under this aspect may not look like a large one, yet it has set your feet in an upward path toward success. Life may not have seemed so care-free or so filled with love and pleasure; austerity, self-control and hard work are the prices of success.

In quincunx to your natal Sun from Taurus and your solar house of health, work and service, Saturn requires effort, stability and increased technique in this department, but in return offers you security and advancement as earned. This is not the time of hardship and unrewarded service which you may think it is while encountering some of the stones along the pathway, but it is your chance to work yourself up in a permanent connection with an established organization. If your health is not all that you think it should be, this is a good year to have a thorough check made and to institute self-discipline if there are any health errors or abuses dragging down your vitality.

Patience, effort, conservative connections or older people, experience and common sense bring benefits when Saturn is well aspected near: December 17th; January 2nd and 14th; February 9th and 16th; March 10th; May 10th, 17th, 21st; June 10th and 16th; July 4th; August 23rd; September 6th, 7th, 13th; October 17th and 22nd, 1940.

Avoid fear, selfishness, failure or discouragement when Saturn is afflicted near: December 2nd, 4th, 22nd; January 16th to 22nd; February 11th; March 7th; April 24th; July 25th; August 7th, 8th, 21st; September 22nd; October 13th, 1940.

Jupiter in Pisces, Aries, Taurus

Jupiter, the Greater Fortune of the ancients, ruler of reward, honor, increase or expansion, confidence, foresight, prosperity and surplus on all planes, is in three signs during the year, Pisces, Aries and Taurus. He is in 28 degrees 57 minutes Pisces on December 1st, enters Aries on December 21, 1939, proceeds through Aries and enters Taurus May 17th, turns retrograde at 15 degrees 41 minutes Taurus on September 4th, and on December 1, 1940, is in 7 degrees 11 minutes Taurus.

Jupiter brings confidence, surplus or prosperity and reward into any department he occupies; when well aspected his opportunity is used to the full, but when afflicted his gifts may be wasted or lost through extravagance, bad judgment, gambling or self-indulgence. On the physical plane Jupiter rules the liver and blood stream; we all know how desirable a reserve of fuel for energy is but also how a fat-clogged system is a liability.

In the last degree of Pisces, Jupiter finishes the square to the natal Sun of those Sagittarians born December 19th to 21st, an afflicting ray which has brought debt, heavy expense or over-expansion.

While in Aries, Jupiter trines the natal Sun from the solar fifth house, of love, pleasure, children, creative ventures and speculation. Good luck, improved fortunes, success in love and in creative activities are the result of this strongly favorable Jupiter ray. All opportunities should be taken to the full; travel for pleasure or in connection with new beginnings may be one of these things life offers.

While in Taurus, Jupiter forms the quincunx, or work and health aspect, from the solar sixth house, also ruling work and health. A mildly constructive and expansive stimulation to growth comes under this aspect.

Especially favorable Jupiter dates are those near: December 4th, 12th, 15th, 25th; January 25th, 28th; February 12th, 20th; March 12th; April 11th; May 2nd, 5th, 18th; June 7th and 22nd; July 1st; August 23rd; September 6th and 13th; October 17th; November 14th, 1940.

Mars

Mars, the Red God of Courage, the ruler of physical energy, strife and initiative, also of pain, danger, acute illness, anger and overstrain, moves more rapidly through the signs. When harmonious he gives energy and courage for victorious achievement; when adverse he tends to conflict and waste of strength. Sagittarius people are naturally restless, active, high-strung, enthusiastic and keen; under an adverse Mars ray they need to avoid burning out, or acute, ailments of the liver and blood, also accidents to limbs arising from poor co-ordination.

The position of Mars in the signs affects

Sagittarius people as follows: December 1st to January 3rd, Pisces, Department of Home, Family, Residence; January 4th to February 17th, Aries, Department of Love, Children, Creation; February 18th to April 1st, Taurus, Department of Health, Work, Service; April 2nd to May 17th, Gemini, Department of Marriage, Partnership, Rivals; May 18th to July 3rd, Cancer, Department of Death, Inheritance; July 4th to August 19th, Leo, Department of Law, Travel, Credit; August 20th to October 5th, Virgo, Department of Business, Superiors, Position; October 6th to November 20th, Libra, Department of Social Life, Friends, Aspirations; November 21st to December 1st, Scorpio, Department of Sorrow, Confinement, Enemies.

Mars is in strong discord to your natal Sun from Pisces, Gemini and Virgo; in mildly favorable aspect from Taurus, Cancer and Scorpio; in strong favorable aspect from Aries, Leo and Libra.

LUNATION FORECASTS FOR SAGITTARIUS

November 11 to December 9

Mental activities, publicity, journeys and communications or dealing with relatives and neighbors may be especially harmonious, interesting and active. Your secrets may become public news around the place where you work—so it would be best not to have any. It may be difficult to finance new ventures, but that hurdle once leaped, things progress rapidly. Friends may be realistic but you should be that way too.

December 10 to January 8

There may be important developments in partnership, marriage or any form of open competition (as lawsuits). You should not try to deceive anyone, least of all yourself, nor should you permit others to take unfair advantage of your credulity or trust in the natural goodness of things. Be sure that your pleasures do not react sadly on reputation. New ventures may be blocked; sit down and wait a bit. Old friends are best.

January 9 to February 7

Business and worldly standing benefit through personal charm or tact; you have friends able and willing to help. Finances take a big spurt forward; make the most of your opportunities and keep some of the profit instead of spending it as fast as you make it. Partnership or marriage may limit your freedom to a large extent but you can't live alone. New ideas or new views on the people you contact can be most helpful.

February 8 to March 7

Your personal life may be quite active, with messages, journeys or publicity quite favorable. Relatives are friendly and helpful if changes in work or health should require it. Your home life or place of residence may be especially pleasant and prosperous, but be sure that over-indulgence does not detract from your professional or community standing. You may give long-deferred ventures a push forward, or favorably terminate some old limitation in love, dealing with children or heart ties.

March 8 to April 6

Finances and mental activities, journeys, publicity or dealing with relatives may be important. It is most unwise to trust friends too far in matters of love or pleasure; children may form very unreliable social ties and cause you worry. Your work or health conditions improve a great deal. Obstacles in partnership or rivalry can be overcome if you adapt quickly to unforeseen events or changes and use common sense in protecting mutual interests.

April 7 to May 6

Home life, real estate or residence may be favorably affected by partnership income, inheritance or collections. You should avoid deception or self-pity and evasion in partnership or rivalry; keep all the cards out on the table. You may have to be away from home, but mutual understanding should make short work of any problems arising out of that. Be very tactful in dealing with superiors; your mind may be too sharp.

May 7 to June 4

You may be very angry at some occurrence in partnership or rivalry, but beating against the bars of the domestic cage will not get you anything but a sore wing. Instead of yielding to hysteria, why not enlarge your

social interests and make more friendships? There is no sense in you being solitary and moaning about your hard lot when the world is so full of congenial people and worthwhile aspirations.

June 5 to July 4

Your personal life and your partnership, marriage or open competition, may conflict; be sure that in your longing for far-away green fields you are not merely evading your duties in the place where you are. Changes in work or new people entering your field are stimulating. Projects may seem to go slowly but they do go—that is something. Publicity or the good advice of your partner may help your ventures.

July 5 to August 2

You may feel quite limited, imprisoned or alone in a very large world, especially if your credit, legal or religious affairs are not all they should be. Escape frustration by taking up new hobbies or meeting new people through recreations or religious groups. Collections or partnership income may cause quarrels but it pays to take your own part vigorously. Partnership or marriage may be especially harmonious.

August 3 to September 1

Personal life is full and vigorous, with some prospect of travel, sports, gain through partnership income or inheritance. Changes in work or health are constructive after the newness has become an accustomed thing. Watch reputation and business standing very carefully; you tend to retreat from actuality and to make your home a shell in which to hide.

September 2 to September 30

Your health or work may be of primary importance this month. Some event connected with war, death or reform affects your finances favorably, while friends or organizations to which you belong help you to stabilize and profit by social conditions. Your relations with relatives, journeys, publicity and mental activities are all quite painful or over-active. Better think twice and don't speak if it doesn't sound nice. Keep out of traffic accidents by all possible means.

October 1 to October 29

Finances and mental activities, education or journeys are blended. Your personal life is very pleasant, with more harmony in relations with superiors or business contacts. You should not trust friends or associates too far, as there is a treacherous influence behind the scenes, nor should you give them any cause to believe you are a snake in the grass. Partnership or marriage has a stabilizing, fortunate influence now.

October 30 to November 30

Matters of death, inheritance or partnership income may be important. You benefit through aggressive handling of work or service problems, or by getting ahead of competitors. You should not try to rest on your laurels, however, or make eyes at any pleasant co-worker. Your home life may benefit through some event connected with death or with some reform applied to domestic and partnership problems.

Influence of the Moon

(Continued from page 40)

otherwise diseases involving mucous discharges and secretions and tuberculosis are common to an afflicted Moon in Pisces.

Talismanic Stones to Be Worn

With the Moon in Pisces at birth, the following precious and semi-precious stones are of good omen: blue amethyst, chrysolite, moonstone, topaz, hyacinth and, some say, ivory too.

The metal is platinum.

Colors to Be Worn

With the Moon in the Constellation of the Fish at birth, any of the following colors and shades will generally be found becoming: mauve, purple, lavender, white, black and deep values generally, such as deep blood red, burnt sienna and burnt umber.

Message of the Stars

December, 1939

Beatrice L. Redding

Holiday Season Gay and Extravagant—Labor Militant—Financial Boom Indicated—Shocking Disaster at Sea—Treacherous Activity Aimed at Our Shipping Interests—U. S. Marine Interests Threatened—Chaotic Conditions Affect Agriculture—State of Underprivileged Improved—Problems of War and Defense Occupy U. S. Consciousness

DECEMBER opens with a consciousness of many obstacles and fears, then runs up a prosperous boom from the fourth to the fourteenth. The 13th to 15th are strongly social, ardent and gay, but harsher notes must be heeded the 16th to 20th. The holiday season is again social and joyous, even extravagant in the face of death and destruction stalking the earth. From the 26th to the end of the month realism, ambitious effort and initiative taae the stage—with the 28th rising in hysterical crescendo, then falling as the old year goes out in chaotic and ruthless circumstance.

The New Moon, ruling the first nine days of December, occurred on November 11th in 18 degrees of Scorpio. The New Moon of December 10th at 4:45 p.m. in the 18th degree of Sagittarius rules the lunar month of December 10th to January 8th.

The figure ruling December 1st to 9th has the lunation in 18 degrees of Scorpio, located in the second house or department of national finances and markets. The Mars-Uranus discord to the lunation has already spent most of its force before December 1st; the uncertainty of market and speculative trends has given way before a rush to get on the prosperity bandwagon. The Ascendant of the figure, Libra, is sociable, artistic, harmonious and seeking to balance opposing forces; the ruling planet Venus occupies the third house of the figure favoring mental activities, education, transportation and communication, also dealing with neighboring countries. The Venusian influence is strongly marked near December 1st, bringing successful lectures, books, magazines or cultural emphasis.

Labor is in militant mood, angry at restrictions imposed from without and at tax conditions which work out to the disadvantage of the working classes in particular. There is considerable illness of a respiratory nature, especially among school children and the aged.

Financial Boom

The most marked feature of this period is a financial boom beginning the 4th and continuing through the 14th. This is due purely to conflict abroad and to financial treaties or agreements which stimulate trade with friendly nations. On December 8th many changes, messages, journeys or communications which have been in abeyance since November 19th are likely to go forward. Foreign events are very favorable from our standpoint, both in national prestige and in prosperity. It would seem that Congress opens the door wider for trade with neighboring countries as well as with friendly nations engaged in conflict.

The growth of religious consciousness is very marked this month. As always in times of death, destruction and evil the human spirit burns up brighter, aspiring to knowledge of that divine power which is above earthly good and evil. Religious group activities tend toward humane service and acts of mercy sadly needed by a world bent on conflict.

New Moon

The New Moon at 4:45 p.m. on December 10th occurs in 17 degrees 54 minutes of Sagittarius and rules the lunar month of December 10th to January 8th. The Lunation occupies the seventh house of the chart, with Sun and Moon leaving the square to Mars and forming the sesquiquadrate to Pluto and quincunx to Uranus. Mercury trines Jupiter. The Ascendant of the figure is the strongly mental, restless, changeable and curious Gemini, this being our national ascendant also. Changes, publicity, education, public opinion, communications and transportation are especially prominent in the month's events, with emphasis on relations with other countries the major factor. The seventh house, containing the lunation and also the planet Mercury, which rules Gemini, is the department ruling foreign relations in which we are directly concerned, also matters of partnership or of competition—the balancing of two parties as either complements or opponents.

The people of our nation are thinking, talking, writing and planning about one major subject—war, and what if anything we should do about it. Propaganda is almost impossible to distinguish from real facts; the less we believe of what we hear or even see with our own eyes, the less we will go to the support of foreign powers, which are endeavoring to entice our support by any imaginable means. The most dangerous event of the lunar month is likely to occur near December 28th, when a shocking disaster at sea tends to arouse a wave of hysterical malice which almost sweeps our nation out in the undercurrent of hatred which underlies our apparent neutrality. In domestic matters, this same influence may bring out a recurrence of kidnappings and fiendish crimes against children and young people. Many marriages crumble suddenly, eaten by deception from within and frustrating circumstance from without. Public competitions may cause scandal by revelations of fraud or financial manipulation.

Prosperity engendered directly by foreign trade as a result of military conditions is strong from December 4th to 14th or 15th; important agreements or treaties are concluded. There is much discontent aroused by food prices which have been artificially raised in spite of huge existing surplus supplies; war is an excuse that can go only so far before an aroused public applies the boycott or something worse to offenders. December 18th to 20th and especially December 28th bring this condition into the limelight. The temperance movement may also be strongly active at this time with many appeals to emotion rather than reason.

The principles of military defense may be taken up even more strongly in our schools and in the press; labor must bow to public opinion and subordinate its interests to the requirements of national defense and efficiency. December 10th, 16th, 26th and 28th are discordant dates for both labor and education or the press.

Agriculture and the building trades are under quite chaotic or confused conditions, with speculative markets dangling fairy gold which may or may not materialize in the future. The 17th is the best date for deciding group policies in these affairs; Congress may set some definite foundation for progress amid the surrounding confusion. The weather may be unusually damp and warm through much of this lunar month, with heavy fogs and destructive floods.

Amusement ventures are beset by chaotic or paralyzing conditions between the 18th and 28th of the month; movies in particular may suffer from some peculiar event growing out of propaganda or subversive action. Devious and subtle forces may be exposed near December 28th; it is also possible that some picture may be released which has a most inflammatory effect on the national consciousness. The most favorable dates for any artistic or creative presentations are the 13th to 15th, the 21st and 25th.

The Administration

The administration is forced to deal with treachery or subversive activity aimed at our shipping or speculative interests. A highly alarming crisis must be met and Congress will no doubt take a very conservative, practical policy toward any question raised in regard to taxes, debts and foreign affairs. The one big headache of the administration at this time is espionage.

One feature of the month is marked improvement in the condition of the underprivileged; some of the welfare burden is taken

up by private industry and more by aggressive changes instituted by the government to stimulate industrial improvement.

The holiday season is rather slow in getting under way, with luxury trades lagging until after the 20th, then running into a nice boom.

United States

The United States chart indicates much mental preoccupation with problems of war and defense, medicine, criminology and reform, with Pluto in the third house. The aspects are discordant December 10th, 24th, 26th and 28th, indicating friction with neighboring countries or over transportation and shipping, also bitter controversy in the press, but a strongly favorable aspect on December 16th may bring an announcement of strengthened defense, medical discovery or increased military prestige. Neptune is near its natal place in the fifth house of the chart, ruling speculative and creative ventures. Neptune ruling marine commerce is opposed by Mars on December 28th, from the eleventh house of allied or friendly nations, also of Congress and its policies. This may indicate disaster or attack at sea, or may possibly mean Congressional interference with risky private enterprise tending to draw us into foreign conflict. Whatever the event, it arouses hysteria or insane malice and threatens our marine interests vitally. Crimes against children and youths are more fiendish than usual; also the personal liberties of our citizens may be threatened by militant group activity against the liquor problem and amusements of dubious nature.

Uranus continues to stir unrest among the underprivileged, dependent or antisocial portion of our population, with discord the 11th, 25th and 28th, but with favorable changes of people or policies in control of these social problems near December 15th to 17th. Saturn is located in this same department, demanding increased efficiency, self-reliance and sensible solution of material problems. Our sins are visited upon us near December 2nd, 4th and 20th; but some lesson is duly learned and a passing grade bestowed near December 17th. Jupiter is still in the department of friendly nations, diplomatic affairs and Congress. Very good influences are at work here the 4th to 12th and through the 14th of December. The 25th is also harmonious but expectations and promises should be scaled downward on the 22nd.

President Roosevelt must deal with problems of war and defense, also with the demand for social reforms within our own country. Difficulties arise the 10th, 24th and especially the 26th; an important diplomatic or military matter is successful the 16th. Neptune in his Ascendant, opposed by Mars in the house of partnership and conflict on December 28th, warns against treachery, hysteria, malicious scandal or a very trying health condition. Uranus in his department of legal and foreign affairs gives success in his policies the 11th, 15th and 17th but indicates criticism or friction with associates the 25th and 28th. Saturn in the house of death and taxes brings material problems the 2nd, 4th, 20th and 22nd, but helps to stabilize family affairs, also policies concerning the land and building trades near December 17th. Jupiter continues to make his prospects in competition very bright, especially from the 4th to 14th of December; he should beware of over-confidence near the 22nd. His handling of foreign relations is very successful the first half of the month but there is a grave pitfall to be avoided near the 28th.

FULL MOON
December 1 to 3

December 1st has Venus semisextile Mercury in the evening, favoring intellectual and artistic presentations, visits and messages of harmony or affection. The Sun is sesquiquadrate Saturn on the 2nd, an aspect bringing delay, disappointment or material difficulty which has to be solved but is not of major importance. Older or more conservative people make demands which have to be met. Venus in quincunx to Pluto the early morning of the 3rd inclines to protective alliances which seem needed among dangerous and fearful circumstance.

LAST QUARTER
December 3 to 9

The 3rd has the lunar opposition to Mars and sesquiquadrate to Saturn, trending toward quarrels, obstacles or destructive action. The 4th carries much illness, death or bitterness as Mars is semisquare Saturn. Venus sesquiquadrate Uranus makes co-operation

difficult. Mercury trines Jupiter, however, ushering in a period from 4th to 14th which is prosperous, confident, generous and encouraging to expansion in many fields. Banking, export trade, transportation, foreign affairs, religion, also education, communications and the press are strongly favored. Individuals make successful deals, sign profitable agreements, travel or write. The mental atmosphere is cheerful. The 5th emphasizes lack of harmony or co-operation slightly, while the 6th repeats the angry or fearful influence of the 3rd and 4th. The slate should now be cleaned off; experiences put down to profit and loss if necessary.

The 7th emphasizes jealousy or destructiveness as the Moon aspects Pluto from Scorpio but the lunar sextile to Venus helps to restore harmony or beauty. The evening is stimulating with the Moon trine to Mars. On the 8th, Mercury turns direct; changes, messages, journeys and plans that have been hanging fire since November 19th are now completed. The Moon opposes Uranus, so changes, surprises or friction with other people should be taken as calmly as possible, with some leeway for rapid adaptation to the unforeseen. The late evening is very stimulating for talk, writing or making plans. On the 9th the Moon trines Jupiter and Pluto; both prosperity and defense are favored. A ruthless race is to be won—with the reward to the victor. The Moon sesquiquadrate Saturn in the evening tends to depression or fatigue. Tired minds worry most.

NEW MOON
December 10 to 17

The Sun sesquiquadrate to Pluto, Mercury parallel Uranus and Mars parallel Saturn together with the lunar afflictions of Mars and Pluto make the 10th a very discordant, unpleasant day. The New Moon occurs at 4:45 p.m. carrying these jealous, destructive and quarrelsome trends on throughout the next lunar month. With the New Moon coming to the square of Neptune, which is forming a major afflicting aspect with Mars, there is every reason to avoid hysteria, to make very sure of all stated facts, to be mentally alert against deception or treachery. This configuration can even make us see with our own eyes things which later on we will find out were not so. Neptune is the prince of liars and this is a lunar month which is ripe and ready to fall in his lap. Propaganda, attacks on the helpless or the supposedly safe, sudden revelation of treachery among nations are products of Mars opposing Neptune, complete the 28th of the month but being prepared from the 10th to 18th.

The Sun quincunx Uranus on the 11th favors progressive or co-operative ventures; common interests enable people to work together. On the 12th, Venus semisquares Mercury, making love rather critical or bored and putting a premium on tactful expression of thought. The trine of Mercury to Jupiter completes the fine promises of the 4th. Prosperity increases, people are cheerful and generous, travel and commerce move rapidly forward. On the 13th Venus sextiles Mars; emotions are ardent, social affairs are gay and brilliant, chivalry and courtesy are appreciated. The lunar square to Saturn may cause delay or difficulty in the afternoon but the evening has the sextiles to Jupiter and Mercury. Venus quintiles Jupiter, a mildly favorable aspect, on the 14th, continuing the favorable expansive influence of the latter. Luxury trades, social life and harmony are promoted. Deception should be guarded against, as the Moon contacts Neptune adversely. Venus trines Uranus the night of the 15th-16th, an aspect which favors social harmony, friendships, meetings of strangers or group activities. New pleasures are sought and found, new heart ties may be formed, people are willing to see the nice things about each other and to appreciate sincerity. The 16th is made of sterner stuff as Mars forms the sesquiquadrate to Pluto for destructiveness or bitter struggle; Mercury trines Pluto, giving victory to the more intelligent, or releasing good news on military, medical or reform subjects.

On the 17th the Sun trines Saturn and Mars is sextile Uranus in the evening. Experience holds the course steady, obligations are successfully met, older people receive their due, good sense builds strong foundations under projects or old problems are successfully solved. Mars in good aspect to Uranus begins new things with a rush; experiment is tried and found good.

(Continued on page 94)

Day by Day

A General Daily Guide

Based Upon Daily Lunar Aspects

During

December, 1939

Beatrice L. Redding

"Count that day lost, whose low descending sun views from thy hand no worthy action done."
—Stanford.

Friday. Sun Ruler

DECEMBER 1. There is a slight tendency toward carelessness today—one that should be checked before the gossip is off the lips or the debt assumed. People have large ideas floating about under their bonnets but had better beware of pinpricks, for deflation is right around the corner. The evening is a very pleasant choice for parties, visits, love letters or proposals, or the study of artistic subjects. Wit and beauty make the social picture a gay one; relatives are inclined to show each other more courtesy or affection than usual. Favors may be readily granted, provided a tactful method of approach is used.

Saturday. Sun Ruler

DECEMBER 2. Initiative is the thing this morning, with many tasks waiting to be finished or obligations to check off one by one. Minds may buzz around in circles late in the afternoon. As the day draws to its close there is a general feeling of fatigue or discouragement. Older people are exacting, duties are oppressive, the old familiar routine seems like a treadmill. The late evening is lightened by affection or social pleasures; dull care should be locked away with daytime clothes. Beauty is as important, after all, as bread; there would be little object in living year after year without some elegance.

Sunday. Mercury Ruler

DECEMBER 3. Life is no bed of roses today —or if it is the thorns seem to predominate. Quarrels, accidents, fires, falls or painful clashes with authority are all things with which the less wary may have to contend. Initiative is champing at the bit—but this is not the right time to act. Courage is not the only thing needed; wanting to fight is insufficient if knowing how to fight effectively is not part of the armament. The best move today is to check up on the things we lack or the technique we don't have—then take the first step toward remedying present defects. The veriest mountain of work has some spot for the first attack—choose that spot and begin.

Monday. Mercury Ruler

DECEMBER 4. Co-operation is a bit difficult to secure this morning but that shouldn't matter much. The rush toward prosperity is on. Messages, journeys, changes are favorable. Everything should be pushed to the utmost, with the idea of completion between now and the 12th; if good things seem to be promised but withheld for the moment, do not lose faith; the forward movement really comes from the 8th to 12th. The anger, fear and bitterness of yesterday are felt this evening; unfinished tasks are pressing or older people in authority may speak in no uncertain terms concerning duties

undone. If you want freedom you will have to strike off your own shackles but do not allow passion to strike out blindly; what is broken cannot be mended.

Tuesday. Venus Ruler

DECEMBER 5. Unrest and nerve strain may be common complaints; the picture is changing rapidly so that the voice of experience may be outmoded. Medical, military and defense or reform affairs progress well. People all seem bent on having their own separate ways and are unwilling to grant favors or to make any compromise for the sake of harmony. There are better times for parties, new clothing, decoration or seeking love. Discretion should be used in speaking or writing this evening. Routine affairs should be taken care of, rather than new things begun.

Wednesday. Venus Ruler

DECEMBER 6. There is plenty of initiative but it seems to be wasted in butting against stone walls or in rebellion against discipline. Conflict is very destructive, with woe to the vanquished. Delay, obstacle, disappointment, failure because of ignorance or poor technique—these are all stern lessons presented in the book today. Those who are smart enough to sit down before the wall until reinforcements come up, or until a practical method of scaling it can be found, are going to be just that far ahead of those who cry about it. Compassion is more effective than anger at the weak or irresponsible. Many will find a peaceful evening with music or books refreshing to both mind and spirit.

Thursday. Pluto Ruler

DECEMBER 7. Jealous or destructive actions should be avoided this morning, though the will to survive is called out strongly. Harmony in love and social life should be sought. Shopping for new clothes, artistic or decorative projects and entertaining are all favored. Those who make life more beautiful or more pleasant are appreciated. The evening goes forward vigorously to achievement. Hopes may be a little too high, but there is nothing like moving in the right direction even if the step does fall somewhat short. Active sports are enjoyed and well supported.

Friday. Pluto Ruler

DECEMBER 8. There are sudden financial readjustments to be made, friction with associates to be minimized, unforeseen changes in circumstance or human relationships. Experiments may be pushed through but with bad result. This is not the time to hobnob with strangers or to act on impulse—tangents are not as successful as staying in the proper orbit. Messages, journeys, plans and writings which have been held over from about November 18th are now completed. The late evening is strongly favorable for speaking, writing or visiting. Plans should be laid out, mental activities stressed or discussions of vital matters scheduled for this time.

Saturday. Jupiter Ruler

DECEMBER 9. There may be much interest in travel, credit, law or religion. Confidence in the divine power is strong. Generosity, trust in one's fellow men and in one's own efforts and motives follow—all being right with the world, we can forge ahead. There is also a consciousness that nature has decreed the fittest shall survive—and we are all more or less determined to be among the survivors. The evening is dull or filled with duties which are not too welcome.

Sunday. Jupiter Ruler

DECEMBER 10. Destruction is abroad in the land but individuals should take care not to add to the world's burden by jealous or underhanded actions. People are restless and irritable, circumstances are maddeningly slow. There is conservative opposition to new enterprise. The less we all can indulge in cut-throat competition the better, for the temptation is to rush on first—and devil take the hindmost.

Monday. Jupiter Ruler

DECEMBER 11. There are always new things under the sun; some of them can be sought and put into effective service today. People are willing to work together if some common interest can be found; progressive trends

are noted. The morning should see old tasks completed or obligations promptly met. Experience is the best teacher if the course looks cloudy ahead. Fantasy is nothing more than an escape and might as well be so regarded before any harm is done. The evening has a rather careless, extravagant trend, but having a surplus to waste is such a pleasant change. Strangers may not be congenial; best keep to the friends you know well and to the straight path.

Tuesday. Saturn Ruler

DECEMBER 12. Conferences may be more talkative than harmonious this morning; artistic or decorative plans can go awry or social life may be either too hectic or too boring. Artistic presentations, debuts or shopping for clothing and decorative objects should be put off to a better time. Today marks the climax of the rising trend which began the 4th and which has improved the prospect of many people through travel, credit, religion, higher education, sports, foreign affairs or the signing of papers concerning any of these things. Good judgment earns nice profits; contracts are generous in their terms; people are in a cheerful, confident frame of mind. Expansion, good fortune and swift advance on many fronts are the order of the day. The evening is strongly stimulating.

Wednesday. Saturn Ruler

DECEMBER 13. Tasks may require much effort or seem to go over so slowly; patience and obedience are demanded virtues. The afternoon brings in social activities, brilliance, ardent emotions—in business, fast-moving, decisive conferences. Strategic methods may be successfully applied to problems of work or health. The evening repeats the confident, joyous and prosperous influence of yesterday; make the most of favorable conditions before they are gone by. The late evening has some danger of accident or quarrel; refrain from expressing bitter thoughts.

Thursday. Uranus Ruler

DECEMBER 14. Deception is a possibility which should not be overlooked today. Being tired of the daily grind and of all familiar faces is a feeling which may come to many —but that is no justification for clandestine actions or careless evasion of responsibility. Unless care is taken there may be losses through intrigue, scandal or hidden enmity. The evening is very expansive and generous; social life is showy and on a large scale. Travelers, clergymen and foreign diplomats are among those especially prominent in the social picture. Fashionable weddings may be scheduled and much in the public eye. Individuals are inclined to be generous with loved ones and to enjoy splurging a bit in pleasure.

Friday. Uranus Ruler

DECEMBER 15. The morning has a carefree, ardent swing that carries life along rapidly and pleasantly. Friction with other people may arise but can soon be settled along lines of mutual harmony. The evening takes sober regard of the advice of elders and is duly ambitious to be and do what is accepted as right in conventional society. But there is a powerful impulse toward love and pleasure, or toward experiments in these things, which brings new people together in congenial surroundings or which impels those already in love to declare themselves. Artistic presentations, fashions, decoration or group activities designed to foster social harmony are all strongly favored.

Saturday. Neptune Ruler

DECEMBER 16. Jealousy, self-protectiveness, the will to survive are all strongly aroused today. Affairs of war, death or reform are the center of attention, with emphasis on announcement of favorable development along these lines. Individuals may deal with some affair of death, inheritance, sex or regeneration on any plane; intelligence can be combined with ruthless, realistic determination for victory. The evening does not bring much tact or harmony but is stimulating to ambitious effort or growth of emotional maturity. Older, more experienced people are in positions of power and obedience to orders is constructive.

Sunday. Neptune Ruler

DECEMBER 17. The world may look quite dull upon awakening this morning, but soon

the affections or social interests are brightening it. Visits, entertaining or work on artistic projects may be especially enjoyed. The evening presents opportunities for working out valuable experiments or for interesting other people in your projects. Enthusiasm and originality can put you far ahead of competition but you will have to furnish the spark that starts things. Quick decisions are best. Only the very foolish and irresponsible will be doing things they wouldn't care to see on the front pages tomorrow morning.

Monday. Neptune Ruler

DECEMBER 18. A cloud of illusion may hang heavy over the morning's activities. Things are not what they seem, so it would be a good idea to let the situation stay unchanged until clearer information is received. Treachery, scandal, irresponsibility or fraud may give headaches, or secrets may be uncovered at the worst possible moment. It is better to say No directly than to attempt an evasive retreat. The evening has more cheerful, expansive and generous influences. Progress in higher education, law, religion or credit may be especially rapid.

Tuesday. Mars Ruler

DECEMBER 19. A clear, ruthless and realistic view of life is helpful this morning. Friction may not be easy to avoid, but appeals to reason tend to work out well. Messages, journeys, changes and plans should be carried out quickly while you are in the energetic mood. The battle of life is going on every moment, with the trumpets calling us to choose the right side and get busy.

Wednesday. Mars Ruler

DECEMBER 20. Harmony is not to be found today; every man is for himself and the devil can have the other fellow for five cents. Love wears a wobegone face, with obligations outweighing pleasures and many people coming to the parting of the ways forever. Duty and love conflict, with duty the major force. Older people may interfere with the course of true love, or bereavement may come in with heavy tread. Relatives or neighbors prove very sympathetic but the major feeling is one of loss or overwhelming loneliness. Artistic, decorative or fashionable projects as well as parties are likely to be short of the passing mark. Holiday preparations go very slowly or some loved ones are unable to be present.

Thursday. Mars Ruler

DECEMBER 21. The love so stricken or denied yesterday seems to have transcended material limitations or to have found some spiritual solace for its ills. Romance flourishes, the luxury trades begin to flourish, art and music score some triumph. The morning is cheerful and generous, with much travel and spending going on. War news may be bad or jealousies may be aroused, with the result that the evening is not very pleasant. Nerves may be ragged —and tempers likewise.

Friday. Venus Ruler

DECEMBER 22. The outlook this morning is one of gloom, failure, poverty and loneliness. Messages are delayed or adverse, the weather may be depressing, older people may be exacting. Tasks are much more tiresome than they really ought to be. The aftermath of any deception or irresponsibility which may have occurred on the night of the 17th may now come to light with annoying or confusing effect. The afternoon is just the reverse of the gloomy morning; everyone is feeling fine and rushing around spending money right and left—or at least charging it. Credit should be carefully watched. The evening brings surprises.

Saturday. Venus Ruler

DECEMBER 23. Everyone seems to be bustling about very cheerfully and capably this morning. Finances are active and busines fares well, especially in luxury trades, clothing and decorative objects. The afternoon is a fine choice for parties, artistic presentations or conferences intended to increase good will or mass appeal. Expansive and cheerful influences are strong this evening. Travel is at a peak; there may be encouraging news from a distance or concerning foreign affairs. The day as a whole is an excellent one, probably the most active and harmonious one of the pre-Christmas season.

Sunday. Mercury Ruler

DECEMBER 24. There is a feeling of heaviness and fatigue which makes today very trying, unless it is utilized mainly for rest and recharging of the run-down batteries. After all, the human machine is not always hitting on all six—and it is a wise person who realizes that the tired feeling is merely a stop-sign placed along the highway for his safety. Older people may be exacting, unwelcome visitors may camp on the doorstep or someone you do want may be unable to come. Speech and writing should be put off, or at least considered discreetly before utterance. Jealousy should not be permitted to mar the evening.

Monday, Christmas Day. Mercury Ruler

DECEMBER 25. On this Christmas Morning the religious and social instincts have full play. Perhaps because of the destruction and misery present in the world, those who are fortunate enough to enjoy peace and love are more inclined than usual to appreciate their blessings, to be thankful toward the giver of all good things, to be generous with those they love. The morning is the best part of the day; the afternoon tends to wounded emotions or rebellion against frustration and the evening finds most of us in a nervous, rather contrary frame of mind—tired of people and things. Plans may have to be changed without notice, though nothing worse than minor annoyance should result.

Tuesday. Moon Ruler

DECEMBER 26. The world seems full of people who have changed their minds today, but social harmony is not particularly disturbed on account of it. Projects which have been put off may be resumed today; industry marches forward and initiative is brought to attack serious problems. The evening is marred by a powerful influence toward jealousy, intense social rivalry or destructive passions. Purity of affection should be placed above gratification of the senses—but temptations lie in wait along the path for many. Social affairs may be cancelled because of death in some cases. Reformers may be especially aroused by social problems.

Wednesday. Moon Ruler

DECEMBER 27. People may bring pleasant surprises or new interests; changes are for the better if adapted to on a moment's notice. Duties may be very pressing but there is plenty of courage and initiative available if frustration is not permitted to sap the energy too vitally. Ambitions which have seemed to fade out in the last few months begin to take a new lease on life today; things may be hard but the road to accomplishment lies ahead. Good sense, conservative action, improvement of technique, increased emotional maturity are all things which should become more prominent in the consciousness today. The night hours are dangerous through treachery, hidden malice, hysteria and pitfalls of peculiar or fiendish nature. "Crime, horror, folly" may stalk abroad.

Thursday. Sun Ruler

DECEMBER 28. People are in an intensely self-protective mood today and willing to go to any length to stamp out death, crime or evil. Some sensation results from the events of the early morning hours. Individuals should beware of impure associations, rebellion against the prison bars of frustration or deception, or of the consequences of dangerous illusions. The late evening favors experiments, meeting of strangers or groups, changes of thought or plans to more progressive, humane or interesting trends.

Friday. Sun Ruler

DECEMBER 29. After a nervous start the morning turns busy, with messages, coming and going, writing or publicity. Minds are alert and feet seem ready to snap right into it, too. Work seems to be very prominent on the program but no one minds getting through tasks which are well planned and well carried out. The evening should be spent in quiet relaxation with books, music or sympathetic companionship.

Saturday. Mercury Ruler

DECEMBER 30. The day is off to a slow start, with many problems of practical affairs and survival against menacing forces. Creative abilities are stimulated; those in authority are inclined to appreciate the practical

endeavors of those under their direction. The evening is dull or fatigued; rest is the best remedy for frayed bodies and minds.

Sunday. Mercury Ruler

DECEMBER 31. The dying year has little encouragement to the spirit today. Destruction, hatreds, jealousy, menacing forces of evil or death, conflict, worries—these are all things which no one would mind bidding farewell with the old year, but which continue in spite of all wishing. The evening may be rather gay and social, but there is little real spirit behind celebrations. The late hours, after midnight, are very dangerous for those who indulge in alcohol, clandestine or irresponsible conduct. The dangerous influence of the 27th-28th is repeated in waning degree.

Message of the Stars

(Continued from page 88)

FIRST QUARTER
December 18 to 25

The Sun square Neptune on the 18th warns against intrigue, scandal, illusion or fraud; action should be deferred until all facts are known. Venus squares Saturn the 20th, depressing social life, affections and holiday trade; both day and evening are bad choices for shopping, parties or pleasure. On the 21st, Venus trines Neptune—perhaps a way of transcending yesterday's cold denial may be found or a substitute may do just as well. Romance usually finds a way; so does imagination. The 22nd may bring bad news or disappointment in the forenoon; the Sun square Jupiter later in the day warns against extravagance running away with judgment. Purchases and stories should be well examined with the lunar contact to Neptune. The 23rd is cheerful and busy; the 24th beset by obstacle or fatigue as the Moon semisquares Saturn and opposes Mercury. Christmas Day is most pleasant and cheerful with Venus sextile to Jupiter for love and generosity. Mars parallel Neptune may make feelings very sensitive to pain and the Sun sesquiquadrate Uranus makes people nervous and contrary. These things should be pushed into the background, at least for the holiday, when love should reign supreme.

FULL MOON
December 26 to 31

The 26th has Mars semisextile Saturn, stimulating initiative; the opposition of Venus to Pluto at midnight indicates jealousy, destructive emotions and ruthless lack of grace, tact or compromise. Vice may flourish. On the 27th Saturn turns direct, strengthening ambitions and control of material circumstance. Conservatives have more voice in affairs than has been the case since the middle of August.

In the early morning of the 28th the most dangerous influence of December is active, the opposition of Mars to Neptune which was in major affliction with the New Moon. Treachery, insanity, malice and rebellion against frustration come under this aspect, also fiendish crimes and deceptions. Something occurring under it may lead us to the very brink of war, while revelation of foreign intrigue may break painfully into our illusions. Friends and enemies may wear the same colors but the mask may slip. The last three days of the month are comparatively of minor importance, with the 29th best for journeys, messages or changes. The evening of the 31st is not especially favorable for social life or pleasures.

Our Rendezvous with Destiny

(Continued from page 31)

dahlia, poison ivy, or simply a weed. She will also just as faithfully build a public sentiment that will destroy plutocracy when the social body has integrated such a desire-focus of the requisite intensity.

Thus does every form cause the integration of the forces of its own destruction. Neither may God or Cause and Effect be mocked for long.

Tabulated Day Chart

For December, 1939

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page. The Harmonious, Negative, and Critical Days given opposite that period will apply to you personally.

	Harmonious or Fortunate	Negative or Routine	Critical or Dangerous
Mar. 21st to Mar. 31st	9, 13, 14, 23, 24, 27, 28	2, 3, 6, 7, 16, 21, 29, 30	4, 5, 11, 18, 19, 25, 26
Apr. 1st to Apr. 9th	1, 9, 10, 14, 15, 24, 28	3, 7, 8, 16, 17, 21, 22, 30, 31	5, 12, 19, 20, 26
Apr. 10th to Apr. 19th	1, 2, 10, 11, 15, 25, 29	4, 8, 17, 18, 22, 23, 31	6, 12, 13, 20, 27
Apr. 20th to Apr. 30th	2, 3, 11, 16, 25, 26, 29, 30	4, 5, 9, 18, 19, 23, 24	6, 7, 13, 14, 21, 27, 28
May 1st to May 9th	3, 12, 16, 17, 26, 30, 31	5, 9, 10, 19, 20, 24	1, 7, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 28
May 10th to May 20th	4, 12, 13, 17, 18, 27, 31	6, 10, 11, 20, 25	1, 2, 8, 15, 22, 23, 29
May 21st to May 31st	4, 5, 13, 14, 18, 19, 27, 28	6, 7, 11, 21, 25, 26	2, 3, 9, 16, 23, 24, 29, 30
June 1st to June 11th	1, 5, 14, 15, 19, 20, 28	7, 8, 12, 21, 22, 26	3, 9, 10, 16, 17, 24, 30, 31
June 12th to June 21st	1, 2, 6, 15, 20, 29	8, 12, 13, 22, 23, 27	4, 10, 11, 17, 18, 25, 31
June 22nd to July 2nd	2, 3, 6, 7, 16, 21, 29, 30	9, 13, 14, 23, 24, 27, 28	4, 5, 11, 18, 19, 25, 26
July 3rd to July 12th	3, 7, 8, 16, 17, 21, 22, 30, 31	1, 9, 10, 14, 15, 24, 28	5, 12, 19, 20, 26
July 13th to July 22nd	4, 8, 17, 18, 22, 23, 31	1, 2, 10, 11, 15, 25, 29	6, 12, 13, 20, 27
July 23rd to Aug. 2nd	4, 5, 9, 18, 19, 23, 24	2, 3, 11, 16, 25, 26, 29, 30	6, 7, 13, 14, 21, 27, 28
Aug. 3rd to Aug. 13th	5, 9, 10, 19, 20, 24	3, 12, 16, 17, 26, 30, 31	1, 7, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 28
Aug. 14th to Aug. 23rd	6, 10, 11, 20, 25	4, 12, 13, 17, 18, 27, 31	1, 2, 8, 15, 22, 23, 29
Aug. 24th to Sept. 3rd	6, 7, 11, 21, 25, 26	4, 5, 13, 14, 18, 19, 27, 28	2, 3, 9, 16, 23, 24, 29, 30
Sept. 4th to Sept. 13th	7, 8, 12, 21, 22, 26	1, 5, 14, 15, 19, 20, 28	3, 9, 10, 16, 17, 24, 30, 31
Sept. 14th to Sept. 23rd	8, 12, 13, 22, 23, 27	1, 2, 6, 15, 20, 29	4, 10, 11, 17, 18, 25, 31
Sept. 24th to Oct. 3rd	9, 13, 14, 23, 24, 27, 28	2, 3, 6, 7, 16, 21, 29, 30	4, 5, 11, 18, 19, 25, 26
Oct. 4th to Oct. 13th	1, 9, 10, 14, 15, 24, 28	3, 7, 8, 16, 17, 21, 22, 30, 31	5, 12, 19, 20, 26
Oct. 14th to Oct. 23rd	1, 2, 10, 11, 15, 25, 29	4, 8, 17, 18, 22, 23, 31	6, 12, 13, 20, 27
Oct. 24th to Nov. 2nd	2, 3, 11, 16, 25, 26, 29, 30	4, 5, 9, 18, 19, 23, 24	6, 7, 13, 14, 21, 27, 28
Nov. 3rd to Nov. 12th	3, 12, 16, 17, 26, 30, 31	5, 9, 10, 19, 20, 24	1, 7, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 28
Nov. 13th to Nov. 22nd	4, 12, 13, 17, 18, 27, 31	6, 10, 11, 20, 25	1, 2, 8, 15, 22, 23, 29
Nov. 23rd to Dec. 1st	4, 5, 13, 14, 18, 19, 27, 28	6, 7, 11, 21, 25, 26	2, 3, 9, 16, 23, 24, 29, 30
Dec. 2nd to Dec. 11th	1, 5, 14, 15, 19, 20, 28	7, 8, 12, 21, 22, 26	3, 9, 10, 16, 17, 24, 30, 31
Dec. 12th to Dec. 21st	1, 2, 6, 15, 20, 29	8, 12, 13, 22, 23, 27	4, 10, 11, 17, 18, 25, 31
Dec. 22nd to Dec. 31st	2, 3, 6, 7, 16, 21, 29, 30	9, 13, 14, 23, 24, 27, 28	4, 5, 11, 18, 19, 25, 26
Jan. 1st to Jan. 9th	3, 7, 8, 16, 17, 21, 22, 30, 31	1, 9, 10, 14, 15, 24, 28	5, 12, 19, 20, 26
Jan. 10th to Jan. 19th	4, 8, 17, 18, 22, 23, 31	1, 2, 10, 11, 15, 25, 29	6, 12, 13, 20, 27
Jan. 20th to Jan. 29th	4, 5, 9, 18, 19, 23, 24	2, 3, 11, 16, 25, 26, 29, 30	6, 7, 13, 14, 21, 27, 28
Jan. 30th to Feb. 8th	5, 9, 10, 19, 20, 24	3, 12, 16, 17, 26, 30, 31	1, 7, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 28
Feb. 9th to Feb. 18th	6, 10, 11, 20, 25	4, 12, 13, 17, 18, 27, 31	1, 2, 8, 15, 22, 23, 29
Feb. 19th to Feb. 28th	6, 7, 11, 21, 25, 26	4, 5, 13, 14, 18, 19, 27, 28	2, 3, 9, 16, 23, 24, 29, 30
Mar. 1st to Mar. 10th	7, 8, 12, 21, 22, 26	1, 5, 14, 15, 19, 20, 28	3, 9, 10, 16, 17, 24, 30, 31
Mar. 11th to Mar. 20th	8, 12, 13, 22, 23, 27	1, 2, 6, 15, 20, 29	4, 10, 11, 17, 18, 25, 31

The American Astrology Ephemeris

December, 1939

For 0h Eastern Standard Time (midnight)
Latitude 40° N.; Longitude 75° W. (Philadelphia)

Dec.	Day of the Week	Sidereal Time of 0h Civil Time	Geocentric Longitude: Sun	☉ *	Moon	☽ *	Mercury	☿ *	Venus	♀ *
		h m s	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″
1	Fri.	4 36 38	8♐ 5 46	2 32	3♌ 12 8	35 25	2♐ 16 14	2 54	0♍ 0 26	3 7
2	Sat.	4 40 34	9 6 35	2 32	17 22 16	35 27	1♑ 6 29	2 33	1 15 12	3 7
3	Sun.	4 44 31	10 7 25	2 32	1♏ 32 47	35 20	0 5 29	2 7	2 29 59	3 7
4	Mon.	4 48 28	11 8 17	2 32	15 41 30	35 13	29♏ 14 39	1 40	3 44 45	3 7
5	Tue.	4 52 24	12 9 10	2 32	29 46 57	35 3	28 34 52	1 11	4 59 30	3 7
6	Wed.	4 56 21	13 10 5	2 32	13♎ 47 51	34 48	28 6 32	0 42	6 14 15	3 7
7	Thu.	5 0 17	14 11 1	2 32	27 43 10	34 30	27 49 35	0 15	7 29 0	3 7
8	Fri.	5 4 14	15 11 58	2 32	11♏ 31 29	34 10	27 43 39	0 11	8 43 44	3 7
9	Sat.	5 8 10	16 12 57	2 32	25 11 2	33 43	27D 48 9	0 35	9 58 29	3 7
10	Sun.	5 12 7	17 13 56	2 32	8♐ 39 37	33 10	28 2 17	0 58	11 13 13	3 7
11	Mon.	5 16 3	18 14 56	2 33	21 55 8	32 33	28 25 15	1 17	12 27 56	3 7
12	Tue.	5 20 0	19 15 57	2 33	4♑ 55 42	31 50	28 56 12	1 35	13 42 39	3 7
13	Wed.	5 23 57	20 16 59	2 33	17 40 21	31 13	29 34 17	1 51	14 57 21	3 7
14	Thu.	5 27 53	21 18 2	2 33	0♒ 9 4	30 35	0♐ 18 42	2 5	16 12 2	3 7
15	Fri.	5 31 50	22 19 5	2 33	12 23 12	30 6	1 8 45	2 18	17 26 42	3 7
16	Sat.	5 35 46	23 20 9	2 33	24 25 12	29 47	2 3 44	2 29	18 41 21	3 7
17	Sun.	5 39 43	24 21 13	2 33	6♓ 18 43	29 34	3 3 4	2 38	19 56 0	3 7
18	Mon.	5 43 39	25 22 18	2 33	18 8 12	29 39	4 6 12	2 46	21 10 38	3 7
19	Tue.	5 47 36	26 23 22	2 33	29 58 59	29 52	5 12 40	2 54	22 25 14	3 6
20	Wed.	5 51 32	27 24 28	2 33	11♈ 55 32	30 24	6 22 4	3 0	23 39 48	3 6
21	Thu.	5 55 29	28 25 33	2 33	24 4 10	31 5	7 34 0	3 6	24 54 22	3 6
22	Fri.	5 59 26	29 26 39	2 33	6♉ 29 38	31 55	8 48 11	3 10	26 8 55	3 6
23	Sat.	6 3 22	0♍ 27 45	2 33	19 16 0	32 55	10 4 20	3 15	27 23 26	3 6
24	Sun.	6 7 19	1 28 51	2 33	2♊ 26 5	33 58	11 22 13	3 19	28 37 57	3 6
25	Mon.	6 11 15	2 29 57	2 33	16 0 40	34 53	12 41 37	3 22	29 52 27	3 6
26	Tue.	6 15 12	3 31 4	2 33	29 58 11	35 43	14 2 23	3 25	1♎ 6 55	3 6
27	Wed.	6 19 8	4 32 11	2 33	14♋ 14 42	36 15	15 24 19	3 28	2 21 23	3 6
28	Thu.	6 23 5	5 33 18	2 33	28 44 11	36 28	16 47 20	3 30	3 35 49	3 6
29	Fri.	6 27 2	6 34 26	2 33	13♌ 19 33	36 25	18 11 19	3 32	4 50 13	3 6
30	Sat.	6 30 58	7 35 34	2 33	27 53 48	36 8	19 36 9	3 34	6 4 36	3 6
31	Sun.	6 34 55	8 36 43	2 33	12♍ 21 7	35 40	21 1 48	3 36	7 18 57	3 6

Dec.	Geocentric Longitude: Mars	♂ *	Jupiter	♃ *	Saturn	♄ *	Uranus	♅ *	Neptune	♆ *	Pluto	♇ *	Moon ☊
	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′
1	7♓ 25 5	1 38	28♓ 56 26	4	25♈ 3 45	7	19♉ 13 30	6	25♍ 18 19	2	2♎ 45 45	2	27♎ 11
2	8 4 13	1 38	28 57 51	4	25♑ 1 0	7	19♑ 11 11	6	25 19 13	2	2♑ 45 4	2	27 8
3	8 43 25	1 38	28 59 28	5	24 58 20	6	19 8 54	6	25 20 6	2	2 44 22	2	27 5
4	9 22 42	1 38	29 1 17	5	24 55 46	6	19 6 38	6	25 20 57	2	2 43 38	2	27 1
5	10 2 4	1 39	29 3 18	6	24 53 17	6	19 4 23	6	25 21 45	2	2 42 53	2	26 58
6	10 41 30	1 39	29 5 31	6	24 50 54	6	19 2 9	6	25 22 32	2	2 42 7	2	26 55
7	11 21 1	1 39	29 7 57	7	24 48 37	5	18 59 57	5	25 23 17	2	2 41 19	2	26 52
8	12 0 36	1 39	29 10 34	7	24 46 26	5	18 57 47	5	25 24 0	2	2 40 30	2	26 49
9	12 40 16	1 39	29 13 24	8	24 44 21	5	18 55 38	5	25 24 41	2	2 39 40	2	26 46
10	13 19 59	1 39	29 16 24	8	24 42 23	5	18 53 31	5	25 25 19	2	2 38 48	2	26 42
11	13 59 47	1 40	29 19 41	9	24 40 30	4	18 51 26	5	25 25 56	1	2 37 56	2	26 39
12	14 39 38	1 40	29 23 6	9	24 38 44	4	18 49 22	5	25 26 31	1	2 37 2	2	26 36
13	15 19 33	1 40	29 26 44	9	24 37 4	4	18 47 20	5	25 27 3	1	2 36 7	2	26 33
14	15 59 31	1 40	29 30 33	10	24 35 30	4	18 45 20	5	25 27 34	1	2 35 10	2	26 30
15	16 39 33	1 40	29 34 34	10	24 34 2	3	18 43 22	5	25 28 2	1	2 34 13	2	26 27
16	17 19 38	1 40	29 38 46	11	24 32 41	3	18 41 26	5	25 28 29	1	2 33 15	3	26 23
17	17 59 46	1 40	29 43 9	11	24 31 26	3	18 39 32	5	25 28 54	1	2 32 15	3	26 20
18	18 39 57	1 41	29 47 44	12	24 30 17	3	18 37 40	5	25 29 16	1	2 31 14	3	26 17
19	19 20 11	1 41	29 52 27	12	24 29 15	2	18 35 50	5	25 29 36	1	2 30 13	3	26 14
20	20 0 27	1 41	0♈ 57 22	13	24 28 19	2	18 34 1	4	25 29 55	1	2 29 10	3	26 11
21	20 40 46	1 41	0 2 27	13	24 27 30	2	18 32 17	4	25 30 11	1	2 28 6	3	26 7
22	21 21 7	1 41	0 7 45	13	24 26 48	2	18 30 34	4	25 30 25	1	2 27 1	3	26 4
23	22 1 30	1 41	0 13 13	14	24 26 12	1	18 28 53	4	25 30 37	0	2 25 56	3	26 1
24	22 41 55	1 41	0 18 54	15	24 25 43	1	18 27 14	4	25 30 47	0	2 24 49	3	25 58
25	23 22 22	1 41	0 24 46	15	24 25 21	1	18 25 38	4	25 30 55	0	2 23 41	3	25 55
26	24 2 51	1 41	0 30 50	16	24 25 6	0	18 24 4	4	25 31 1	0	2 22 33	3	25 52
27	24 43 22	1 41	0 37 5	16	24 24 57	0	18 22 33	4	25 31 5	0	2 21 23	3	25 48
28	25 23 54	1 41	0 43 33	16	24 24 56	0	18 21 5	4	25 31 7	0	2 20 13	3	25 45
29	26 4 27	1 42	0 50 6	17	24D 24 59	0	18 19 38	4	25♑ 31 7	0	2 19 7	3	25 42
30	26 45 3	1 42	0 56 48	17	24 25 9	1	18 18 16	3	25 31 4	0	2 17 50	3	25 39
31	27 25 39	1 42	1 3 40	18	24 25 26	1	18 16 54	3	25 31 1	0	2 16 38	3	25 36

*Hourly motion

The American Astrology Ephemeris

December, 1939

Declination

Dec.	Sun	☉ *	Moon	☽ *	Mercury	☿ *	Venus	♀ *	Mars	♂ *	Jupiter	♃ *	Saturn	♄ *
	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″
1	S21 39 46	24	N14 25 44	8 43	S18 55 11	1 10	S24 33 47	4	S9 53 4	41	S1 44 17	2	N7 11 54	2
2	21 49 16	23	10 57 52	10 17	18 26 38	1 4	24 35 28	2	9 36 42	41	1 43 28	2	7 11 7	2
3	21 58 21	22	6 52 15	11 13	18 1 31	0 55	24 36 24	1	9 20 16	41	1 42 34	2	7 10 22	2
4	22 7 1	21	2 23 54	11 31	17 40 25	0 43	24 36 34	1	9 3 45	41	1 41 35	3	7 9 39	2
5	22 15 15	20	S 2 11 47	11 10	17 23 39	0 33	24 36 0	3	8 47 11	42	1 40 31	3	7 8 59	2
6	22 23 4	18	6 39 24	10 11	17 11 21	0 22	24 34 40	5	8 30 33	42	1 39 22	3	7 8 20	2
7	22 30 26	17	10 43 58	8 37	17 3 29	0 11	24 32 35	7	8 13 52	42	1 38 8	3	7 7 44	1
8	22 37 22	16	14 11 18	6 33	16 59 50	0 2	24 29 44	8	7 57 7	42	1 36 50	3	7 7 11	1
9	22 43 51	15	16 49 8	4 6	17 0 7	0 8	24 26 9	10	7 40 19	42	1 35 27	4	7 6 40	1
10	22 49 53	14	18 28 30	1 28	17 3 56	0 16	24 21 48	12	7 23 28	42	1 33 59	4	7 6 11	1
11	22 55 29	13	19 5 4	1 7	17 10 55	0 23	24 16 43	14	7 6 34	42	1 32 26	4	7 5 43	1
12	23 0 37	12	18 39 46	3 28	17 20 38	0 29	24 10 54	16	6 49 37	42	1 30 49	4	7 5 19	1
13	23 5 19	11	17 18 6	5 27	17 32 42	0 34	24 4 20	17	6 32 37	43	1 29 7	4	7 4 57	1
14	23 9 32	10	15 8 37	7 2	17 46 43	0 38	23 57 3	19	6 15 34	43	1 27 21	5	7 4 38	1
15	23 13 18	8	12 21 7	8 12	18 2 21	0 42	23 49 2	21	5 58 29	43	1 25 29	5	7 4 21	1
16	23 16 36	7	9 5 15	9 0	18 19 15	0 44	23 40 17	23	5 41 22	43	1 23 34	5	7 4 6	1
17	23 19 26	6	5 29 48	9 29	18 37 9	0 46	23 30 50	25	5 24 12	43	1 21 34	5	7 3 54	0
18	23 21 48	5	1 42 33	9 40	18 55 46	0 47	23 20 40	26	5 7 0	43	1 19 29	5	7 3 46	0
19	23 23 43	4	N2 9 15	9 33	19 14 52	0 48	23 9 48	28	4 49 47	43	1 17 20	6	7 3 39	0
20	23 25 9	3	5 58 25	9 7	19 34 15	0 49	22 58 14	30	4 32 32	43	1 15 7	6	7 3 34	0
21	23 26 7	2	9 36 59	8 16	19 53 44	0 49	22 45 58	32	4 15 15	43	1 12 49	6	7 3 32	0
22	23 26 37	1	12 55 36	6 58	20 13 10	0 48	22 33 4	33	3 57 57	43	1 10 27	6	7 3 33	0
23	23 26 38	1	15 43 11	5 9	20 32 23	0 48	22 19 29	35	3 40 38	43	1 8 1	6	7 3 35	0
24	23 26 11	2	17 47 16	2 48	20 51 15	0 47	22 5 15	36	3 23 17	43	1 5 31	6	7 3 41	0
25	23 25 16	3	18 55 16	0 1	21 9 42	0 46	21 50 22	38	3 5 56	43	1 2 57	7	7 3 48	0
26	23 23 53	4	18 56 59	2 58	21 27 35	0 44	21 34 50	40	2 48 34	43	1 0 19	7	7 3 58	1
27	23 22 1	6	17 47 32	5 50	21 44 50	0 42	21 18 41	41	2 31 11	43	0 57 36	7	7 4 11	1
28	23 19 41	7	15 29 16	8 18	22 1 23	0 40	21 1 54	43	2 13 47	44	0 54 51	7	7 4 27	1
29	23 16 54	8	12 11 48	10 8	22 17 9	0 38	20 44 31	44	1 56 23	44	0 52 3	7	7 4 45	1
30	23 13 38	9	8 9 59	11 15	22 32 5	0 36	20 26 32	46	1 38 59	44	0 49 8	7	7 5 5	1
31	23 9 54	10	3 41 9	11 38	22 46 7	0 34	20 7 57	48	1 21 34	44	0 46 9	8	7 5 27	1

Declination / The Sun / The Moon

Dec.	Uranus	Neptune	Pluto	Equation of Time†	Sunrise‡	Sunset	Moonrise‡	Moonset	Culmination Upper	Culmination Lower
	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′	m s	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m
1	N17 13 20	N2 57 18	N23 13	+11 18	7 2	4 36	9 49 p. m.	10 50 a. m.	3 49 a. m.	4 16 p. m.
2	17 12 43	2 56 59	23 13	+10 56	7 3	4 36	10 47	11 30	4 43	5 9
3	17 12 6	2 56 40	23 13	+10 33	7 4	4 36	— —	12 3 p. m.	5 35	6 1
4	17 11 30	2 56 23	23 14	+10 10	7 5	4 36	0 6 a. m.	12 38	6 27	6 52
5	17 10 54	2 56 6	23 14	+ 9 46	7 6	4 35	1 14	1 13	7 18	7 43
6	17 10 18	2 55 50	23 14	+ 9 21	7 7	4 35	2 22	1 49	8 9	8 35
7	17 9 43	2 55 34	23 14	+ 8 56	7 8	4 35	3 29	2 27	9 2	9 28
8	17 9 9	2 55 21	23 15	+ 8 30	7 9	4 35	4 36	3 10	9 55	10 22
9	17 8 35	2 55 7	23 15	+ 8 3	7 10	4 35	5 39	3 55	10 49	11 16
10	17 8 1	2 54 54	23 15	+ 7 37	7 10	4 35	6 40	4 44	11 43	— —
11	17 7 27	2 54 42	23 16	+ 7 10	7 11	4 35	7 36	5 38	12 37 p. m.	0 10 a. m.
12	17 6 54	2 54 31	23 16	+ 6 42	7 12	4 35	8 27	6 33	1 29	1 3
13	17 6 22	2 54 21	23 16	+ 6 14	7 13	4 35	9 11	7 34	2 18	1 54
14	17 5 50	2 54 11	23 17	+ 5 46	7 14	4 35	9 44	8 31	3 5	2 42
15	17 5 18	2 54 2	23 17	+ 5 17	7 14	4 36	10 19	9 28	3 50	3 28
16	17 4 47	2 53 54	23 18	+ 4 49	7 15	4 36	10 51	10 24	4 34	4 12
17	17 4 17	2 53 47	23 18	+ 4 19	7 16	4 36	11 20	11 20	5 16	4 55
18	17 3 48	2 53 43	23 18	+ 3 49	7 16	4 36	11 49	— —	5 58	5 37
19	17 3 19	2 53 38	23 19	+ 3 20	7 17	4 37	12 16 p. m.	0 16 a. m.	6 41	6 19
20	17 2 50	2 53 33	23 19	+ 2 50	7 17	4 37	12 46	1 13	7 25	7 3
21	17 2 22	2 53 29	23 19	+ 2 20	7 18	4 38	1 18	2 10	8 11	7 48
22	17 1 55	2 53 26	23 20	+ 1 51	7 18	4 38	1 54	3 9	9 0	8 35
23	17 1 28	2 53 24	23 20	+ 1 21	7 19	4 39	2 34	4 9	9 52	9 25
24	17 1 2	2 53 22	23 20	+ 0 51	7 19	4 39	3 26	5 10	10 47	10 19
25	17 0 36	2 53 22	23 21	+ 0 21	7 20	4 40	4 19	6 10	11 44	11 15
26	17 0 12	2 53 22	23 21	− 0 8	7 20	4 40	5 20	7 7	— —	12 13 p. m.
27	16 59 47	2 53 23	23 22	− 0 38	7 21	4 41	6 25	8 0	0 42 a. m.	1 11
28	16 59 26	2 53 26	23 22	− 1 7	7 21	4 42	7 34	8 48	1 40	2 8
29	16 59 3	2 53 29	23 22	− 1 37	7 21	4 43	8 48	9 27	2 36	3 4
30	16 58 41	2 53 32	23 23	− 2 6	7 22	4 43	9 57	10 5	3 31	3 58
31	16 58 20	2 53 37	23 23	− 2 35	7 22	4 44	11 6	10 41	4 24	4 50

*Hourly motion. †This is "apparent minus mean"; a minus sign indicates "sun slow" and a plus sign "sun fast" over civil time.

‡Rising and setting of sun and moon are in local civil time; to change to standard time, decrease the given time 4^m for every degree the place is east of the standard meridian, and increase 4^m for every degree west.

The American Astrology Ephemeris

December, 1939

Right Ascension

Dec.	Sun	☉ *	Moon	☽ *	Mercury	☿ *	Venus	♀ *	Mars	♂ *	Jupiter	♃ *
	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	″
1	246 20 1	2 42	124 16 25	35 19	240 33 4	2 53	270 0 26	3 26	339 33 41	1 30	359 35 55	3
2	247 24 42	2 42	138 18 20	34 14	239 24 6	2 33	271 22 38	3 26	340 9 47	1 30	359 37 6	3
3	248 29 32	2 42	152 0 36	33 37	238 24 4	2 8	272 44 52	3 26	340 45 55	1 30	359 38 28	4
4	249 34 32	2 43	165 28 2	33 20	237 34 16	1 38	274 7 6	3 25	341 22 4	1 30	359 40 2	4
5	250 39 41	2 43	178 48 34	33 26	236 55 28	1 11	275 29 19	3 25	341 58 15	1 30	359 41 46	5
6	251 44 59	2 44	192 10 59	33 49	236 27 58	0 44	276 51 31	3 25	342 34 27	1 30	359 43 42	5
7	252 50 25	2 44	205 42 38	34 23	236 11 40	0 17	278 13 40	3 25	343 10 41	1 31	359 45 49	6
8	253 56 0	2 44	219 27 37	34 55	236 6 11	0 12	279 35 46	3 25	343 46 57	1 31	359 48 7	6
9	255 1 42	2 45	233 25 5	35 10	236 10 56	0 33	280 57 47	3 24	344 23 14	1 31	359 50 36	7
10	256 7 31	2 45	247 28 44	34 59	236 25 10	0 56	282 19 43	3 24	344 59 33	1 31	359 53 16	7
11	257 13 27	2 45	261 28 4	34 17	236 48 8	1 15	283 41 33	3 24	345 35 54	1 31	359 56 7	7
12	258 19 31	2 45	275 11 7	33 11	237 19 2	1 32	285 3 13	3 24	346 12 16	1 31	359 59 10	8
13	259 25 39	2 45	288 27 58	31 52	237 57 5	1 53	286 24 44	3 23	346 48 40	1 31	0 2 23	8
14	260 31 52	2 46	301 13 6	30 31	238 41 34	2 5	287 46 6	3 23	347 25 5	1 31	0 5 46	9
15	261 38 10	2 46	313 26 12	29 20	239 31 49	2 18	289 7 17	3 22	348 1 32	1 31	0 9 21	9
16	262 44 31	2 46	325 11 24	28 29	240 27 13	2 30	290 28 16	3 22	348 38 0	1 31	0 13 6	10
17	263 50 56	2 46	336 36 3	28 2	241 27 12	2 39	291 49 4	3 21	349 14 29	1 31	0 17 1	10
18	264 57 24	2 46	347 49 34	28 1	242 31 17	2 50	293 9 38	3 21	349 51 0	1 31	0 21 7	11
19	266 3 55	2 46	359 2 27	28 28	243 39 3	2 57	294 29 58	3 20	350 27 32	1 31	0 25 23	11
20	267 10 28	2 46	10 25 45	29 22	244 50 6	3 5	295 50 3	3 20	351 4 4	1 31	0 29 49	11
21	268 17 2	2 46	22 10 22	30 41	246 4 5	3 11	297 9 49	3 19	351 40 38	1 31	0 34 26	12
22	269 23 38	2 46	34 26 16	32 19	247 20 44	3 17	298 29 21	3 18	352 17 13	1 31	0 39 12	12
23	270 30 14	2 46	47 20 59	34 5	248 39 46	3 23	299 48 36	3 17	352 53 49	1 32	0 44 8	13
24	271 36 50	2 46	60 57 50	35 43	250 0 58	3 27	301 7 34	3 17	353 30 25	1 32	0 49 15	13
25	272 43 25	2 46	75 13 39	36 55	251 24 7	3 32	302 26 14	3 16	354 7 3	1 32	0 54 30	13
26	273 49 59	2 46	89 58 4	37 25	252 49 5	3 36	303 44 35	3 15	354 43 41	1 32	0 59 56	14
27	274 56 32	2 46	104 55 12	37 13	254 15 40	3 39	305 2 38	3 14	355 20 20	1 32	1 5 31	14
28	276 3 4	2 46	119 47 59	36 28	255 43 45	3 44	306 20 25	3 13	355 57 0	1 32	1 11 16	15
29	277 9 33	2 46	134 23 14	35 28	257 13 14	3 47	307 37 49	3 13	356 33 41	1 32	1 17 10	15
30	278 16 0	2 46	148 34 43	34 29	258 43 58	3 50	308 54 52	3 12	357 10 24	1 32	1 23 13	15
31	279 22 24	2 46	162 23 15	33 47	260 15 54	3 53	310 11 31	3 11	357 47 7	1 32	1 29 24	16

Right Ascension

Dec.	Saturn	♄ *	Uranus	Neptune	Pluto
	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′
1	24 12 41	7	46 51 47	176 9 46	125 59
2	24 10 1	6	46 49 27	176 10 37	125 58
3	24 7 26	6	46 47 8	176 11 27	125 57
4	24 4 56	6	46 44 51	176 12 14	125 57
5	24 2 31	6	46 42 34	176 13 0	125 56
6	24 0 12	6	46 40 19	176 13 44	125 55
7	23 57 58	5	46 38 6	176 14 26	125 54
8	23 55 50	5	46 35 57	176 15 8	125 53
9	23 53 47	5	46 33 47	176 15 47	125 53
10	23 51 50	5	46 31 39	176 16 23	125 52
11	23 49 59	4	46 29 32	176 16 58	125 51
12	23 48 12	4	46 27 28	176 17 31	125 50
13	23 46 31	4	46 25 25	176 18 3	125 49
14	23 44 57	4	46 23 24	176 18 32	125 48
15	23 43 29	3	46 21 24	176 19 0	125 47
16	23 42 7	3	46 19 27	176 19 25	125 46
17	23 40 50	3	46 17 32	176 19 49	125 45
18	23 39 43	3	46 15 39	176 20 9	125 44
19	23 38 39	2	46 13 48	176 20 29	125 43
20	23 37 41	2	46 12 0	176 20 47	125 42
21	23 36 50	2	46 10 13	176 21 3	125 41
22	23 36 4	2	46 8 29	176 21 17	125 40
23	23 35 24	1	46 6 47	176 21 30	125 38
24	23 34 51	1	46 5 7	176 21 40	125 37
25	23 34 24	1	46 3 30	176 21 49	125 36
26	23 34 3	1	46 1 56	176 21 55	125 35
27	23 33 48	1	46 0 23	176 22 0	125 34
28	23 33 32	0	45 58 56	176 22 3	125 33
29	23 33 38	0	45 57 29	176 22 4	125 32
30	23 33 42	0	45 56 5	176 22 3	125 30
31	23 33 52	0	45 54 42	176 22 0	125 29

Mutual Aspects

Dec.	Mutual Aspects
1	☿ ⚹ ♀
2	
3	♀ ☍ ♇
4	☿ △ ♃
5	
6	☿ ∥ ♅
7	
8	
9	
10	☿ ∥ ♅
11	♂ ∥ ♄; ☉ ☍ ♅
12	☿ △ ♃
13	♀ ✶ ♂
14	
15	♀ △ ♅
16	☉ ∥ ♇; ☿ △ ♇
17	☉ △ ♄; ☉ ∥ ♀; ♂ ✶ ♅
18	☉ □ ♆; ♀ ∥ ♇
19	
20	♀ □ ♄
21	♀ △ ♆
22	☉ □ ♃;
23	
24	☉ ☍ ♇
25	♀ ✶ ♃; ♂ ∥ ♆
26	☿ ∥ ♀; ♂ ⚹ ♄
27	☉ ∥ ♇; ♀ ☌ ♇
28	♂ ☌ ♆
29	☿ ☍ ♅
30	
31	

Lunar Aspects

Dec.	☉	☿	♀	♂	♃	♄	♅	♆	♇
1	△				☍				
2		□			☍	△	□	⚹	
3	□		△	☌					⚹
4		✶			☌	☍	△	☌	
5	✶		□	☍					✶
6						☌	☍	⚹	
7		⚹	✶		☍		☍		□
8	⚹			△		☌			
9		☌			△			✶	△
10	☌		⚹	□			☍		
11		⚹			□	△		□	☍
12			☌	✶					
13	⚹				✶	□	△	△	
14		✶							☌
15	✶		⚹	⚹		□			
16		□			⚹	✶		☍	☍
17									
18	□		✶	☌	☌	⚹	✶	☌	
19		△							△
20				⚹		⚹			
21	△		□		⚹	☌		☍	□
22		☍					☌		
23	☍		△	✶	✶	⚹		△	✶
24		☌							
25				□		✶	⚹	□	
26	☌		☍		□				⚹
27		☍		△		□	✶	✶	
28	☍		☌		△				☌
29		△		☍		△	□	⚹	
30	△		☍		☍				⚹
31		□				☍			☌

*Hourly motion.

The American Astrology Ephemeris

December, 1939

Geocentric Latitude

Dec.	Moon	☽ *	Mercury	☿ *	Venus	♀ *	Mars	♂ *	Jupiter	Saturn	Uranus	Neptune	Pluto
	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′
1	S5 9 8	0 40	N1 44 3	38	S1 7 5	5	S1 10 53	5	S1 26 2	S2 41 19	S0 19 30	N1 11 11	N3 45
2	4 53 37	1 22	1 59 2	32	1 9 8	5	1 8 59	5	1 25 48	2 41 5	0 19 29	1 11 14	3 45
3	4 20 13	2 3	2 11 53	27	1 11 8	5	1 7 7	5	1 25 31	2 40 51	0 19 29	1 11 17	3 45
4	3 31 5	2 35	2 22 30	21	1 13 5	5	1 5 15	5	1 25 14	2 40 36	0 19 28	1 11 20	3 45
5	2 29 18	2 58	2 30 54	16	1 14 59	5	1 3 25	5	1 24 57	2 40 22	0 19 27	1 11 23	3 46
6	1 18 54	3 8	2 37 10	11	1 16 52	5	1 1 36	5	1 24 40	2 40 8	0 19 26	1 11 25	3 46
7	0 4 23	3 5	2 41 24	6	1 18 41	4	0 59 48	4	1 24 23	2 39 54	0 19 25	1 11 28	3 46
8	N1 9 42	2 52	2 43 47	2	1 20 28	4	0 58 1	4	1 24 6	2 39 40	0 19 24	1 11 31	3 46
9	2 18 48	2 30	2 44 32	2	1 22 12	4	0 56 15	4	1 23 49	2 39 24	0 19 23	1 11 34	3 46
10	3 19 0	2 0	2 43 48	5	1 23 52	4	0 54 31	4	1 23 33	2 39 8	0 19 22	1 11 37	3 46
11	4 7 17	1 25	2 41 48	8	1 25 29	4	0 52 47	4	1 23 16	2 38 52	0 19 21	1 11 40	3 46
12	4 41 35	0 50	2 38 43	10	1 27 2	4	0 51 5	4	1 22 59	2 38 36	0 19 20	1 11 43	3 47
13	5 1 2	0 13	2 34 39	12	1 28 32	4	0 49 23	4	1 22 42	2 38 21	0 19 19	1 11 46	3 47
14	5 5 33	0 22	2 29 49	14	1 29 58	3	0 47 43	4	1 22 26	2 38 5	0 19 17	1 11 48	3 47
15	4 55 52	0 58	2 24 18	15	1 31 21	3	0 46 4	4	1 22 9	2 37 49	0 19 16	1 11 51	3 47
16	4 33 9	1 25	2 18 12	16	1 32 41	3	0 44 26	4	1 21 52	2 37 33	0 19 15	1 11 54	3 47
17	3 58 46	1 50	2 11 39	18	1 33 57	3	0 42 49	4	1 21 36	2 37 17	0 19 14	1 11 57	3 47
18	3 14 20	2 12	2 4 42	18	1 35 10	3	0 41 13	4	1 21 19	2 37 1	0 19 13	1 12 0	3 47
19	2 21 29	2 30	1 57 27	19	1 36 19	3	0 39 38	4	1 21 3	2 36 44	0 19 12	1 12 3	3 47
20	1 21 58	2 40	1 49 58	19	1 37 23	3	0 38 4	4	1 20 47	2 36 27	0 19 11	1 12 6	3 48
21	0 17 55	2 45	1 42 15	20	1 38 24	2	0 36 32	4	1 20 31	2 36 10	0 19 9	1 12 9	3 48
22	S0 48 20	2 45	1 34 24	20	1 39 21	2	0 35 0	4	1 20 15	2 35 53	0 19 8	1 12 12	3 48
23	1 53 52	2 32	1 26 27	20	1 40 13	2	0 33 29	4	1 20 0	2 35 36	0 19 7	1 12 15	3 48
24	2 55 15	2 13	1 18 26	20	1 41 1	2	0 31 59	4	1 19 43	2 35 19	0 19 6	1 12 17	3 48
25	3 48 32	1 43	1 10 21	20	1 41 45	2	0 30 31	4	1 19 27	2 35 2	0 19 5	1 12 20	3 48
26	4 29 41	1 3	1 2 16	20	1 42 25	2	0 29 3	4	1 19 11	2 34 45	0 19 3	1 12 23	3 48
27	4 55 2	0 17	0 54 13	20	1 43 1	1	0 27 37	4	1 18 56	2 34 28	0 19 2	1 12 26	3 49
28	5 1 59	0 32	0 46 10	20	1 43 31	1	0 26 11	4	1 18 40	2 34 11	0 19 1	1 12 29	3 49
29	4 49 24	1 18	0 38 10	20	1 43 58	1	0 24 47	4	1 18 25	2 33 54	0 19 0	1 12 32	3 49
30	4 18 3	1 59	0 30 15	19	1 44 19	1	0 23 22	3	1 18 10	2 33 37	0 18 58	1 12 35	3 49
31	3 30 22	2 30	0 22 24	19	1 44 37	1	0 21 59	3	1 17 54	2 33 19	0 18 57	1 12 38	3 49

Phenomena

December d	h	m	
1	—	—	
2	9	23 p. m.	Moon enters Virgo
3	3	40 p. m.	*Last-quarter moon;* 2 a. m., moon in perigee; 0ʰ a. m., ♃ greatest hel. lat. south
4	12	31 p. m.	Moon on equator
5	0	22 a. m.	Moon enters Libra
6	—	—	
7	3	57 a. m.	Moon enters Scorpio; 1:20 a.m., moon on ecliptic in ascending node; 10 a.m., ♀ in aphelion
8	1	— a. m.	Mercury stationary in right ascension; 2 a. m., in longitude
9	8	32 a. m.	Moon enters Sagittarius; 7:42 a.m., close conjunction of Mercury and moon, Mercury 13′ north
10	4	45 p. m.	*New moon,* at 17° ♑ 57′; 12 noon, Mercury at greatest heliocentric latitude north
11	2	52 p. m.	Moon enters Capricorn; 1:57 a. m., moon at maximum declination, −19° 5′ 16″
12	—	—	Dec. 10—12, Geminid meteors
13	11	43 p. m.	Moon enters Aquarius; 7:26 p. m., moon at maximum latitude, +5° 5′ 49″
14	—	—	
15	—	—	
16	11	15 a. m.	Moon enters Pisces; 7 p. m., Mercury at greatest elongation west, 21° 25′ from sun
17	11	— a. m.	Moon in apogee
18	4	04 p. m.	*First-quarter moon;* 10:38 a. m., moon on equator
19	0	01 a. m.	Moon enters Aries
20	—	—	
21	11	30 a. m.	Moon enters Taurus; 6:32 a. m., moon on ecliptic in descending node
22	1	06 p. m.	Sun enters Capricorn; winter begins
23	7	35 p. m.	Moon enters Gemini
24	—	—	
25	12	40 p. m.	Moon at maximum declination, +19° 4′ 54″; occultation of m Tauri (mag. 5.0)†
26	0	03 a. m.	Moon enters Cancer; 6:28 a. m., *full moon,* at 3° ♋ 48′
27	8	34 p. m.	Moon at maximum latitude, −5° 2′ 10″; 5 p. m., Saturn stationary in longitude
28	2	05 a. m.	Moon enters Leo; 9 p. m., Saturn stationary in right ascension; occultation of Alpha Cancri‡
29	6	— a. m.	Moon in perigee; 0ʰ a. m., Neptune stationary in right ascension §
30	3	30 a. m.	Moon enters Virgo
31	7	04 p. m.	Moon on equator

*Hourly motion. †1:37 to 2:49 a. m., for Washington.
‡(mag. 4.3), 9:16 to 10:12 p. m., for Washington; 12 noon, Neptune stationary in longitude.
§Dec. 29, 9 p. m., Venus at greatest heliocentric latitude south.

Aspectarian for December 1939

This Aspectarian provides

AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the **BEST HOUR** of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the **RIGHT TIME**, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour.

The extent of this interval varies widely for the various planets involved. The hours given may be accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is EARLIER rather than LATER.

Astrological Interpretations by Deborah Lewis.

Date Dec.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Dec.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Dec.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Dec.	Central Standard Time	Date Dec.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
1	**12:32 P.M.**	1	4:32 A.M.	1	5:32 A.M.	1	6:32 A.M.	1	7:32 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♂	Energetic efforts build soundly.
	1:57		5:57		6:57		7:57		8:57	☽ △ ☉	Seek and give support and aid.
2	3:20 A.M.		**7:20 P.M.**		**8:20 P.M.**		**9:20 P.M.**		**10:20 P.M.**	☿ ☌ ♀	Wit and charm are valuable to finances and personal progress.
	8:03	2	0:03 A.M.	2	1:03 A.M.	2	2:03 A.M.	2	3:03 A.M.	☽ □ ♅	Be modest, calm and conservative.
	1:56 P.M.		5:56		6:56		7:56		8:56	☽ ∥ ♂	New factors put pep in labor.
	5:53		9:53		10:53		11:53		**12:53 P.M.**	☽ △ ♄	Make decisions; settle future projects.
	6:30		10:30		11:30		**12:30 P.M.**		**1:30**	☽ ☌ ♆	Private efforts are publicly rewarded.
3	0:40 A.M.		**4:40 P.M.**		**5:40 P.M.**		**6:40**		**7:40**	☽ ⚹ ♃	Benefits from giving special service.
	2:23		**6:23**		**7:23**		**8:23**		**9:23**	**Moon enters Virgo**	
	2:42		**6:42**		**7:42**		**8:42**		**9:42**	☽ □ ☿	Avoid quarrels or hasty action.
	3:22		**7:22**		**8:22**		**9:22**		**10:22**	☽ ∥ ♄	Efficiency and a smile dissolve care.
	6:48		**10:48**		**11:48**	3	0:48 A.M.	3	1:48 A.M.	☽ △ ♀	Happiness and success in love or business.
	7:00		**11:00**	3	0:00 A.M.		1:00		2:00	☽ ☌ ♇	Revision of ideas is profitable.
	9:35	3	1:35 A.M.		2:35		3:35		4:35	♀ ⚹ ♇	Change of methods at home or business creates a splendid basis of progress.
	5:47 P.M.		9:47		10:47		11:47		**12:47 P.M.**	☽ ☍ ♂	Guard health or reputation from storms.
	8:40		**12:40 P.M.**		**1:40 P.M.**		**2:40 P.M.**		**3:40**	☽ □ ☉	Go slow, ask little, give much.
4	2:15 A.M.		**6:15**		**7:15**		**8:15**		**9:15**	☽ ∥ ♆	Put ideals into practical patterns.
	8:52	4	0:52 A.M.	4	1:52 A.M.	4	2:52 A.M.	4	3:52 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♃	Build plans or ventures on facts.
	10:48		2:48		3:48		4:48		5:48	☽ △ ♅	Swift moves bring excellent results.
	11:55		3:55		4:55		5:55		6:55	☿ △ ♃	Secret work or hopes become tangible assets. Success follows enterprise.
	8:42 P.M.		**12:42 P.M.**		**1:42 P.M.**		**2:42 P.M.**		**3:42 P.M.**	☽ ⚹ ♄	Hard work creates a sound position.
	9:28		**1:28**		**2:28**		**3:28**		**4:28**	☽ ☌ ♆	Labors expand by art and beauty.
5	2:20 A.M.		**6:20**		**7:20**		**8:20**		**9:20**	☽ ∥ ♃	Contacts are important to success.
	3:03		**7:03**		**8:03**		**9:03**		**10:03**	☽ ✶ ☿	Propositions, plans, projects, move well.
	3:46		**7:46**		**8:46**		**9:46**		**10:46**	☽ ☍ ♃	Caution and temperance prevent loss.

Date Dec.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Dec.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Dec.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Dec.	Central Standard Time	Date Dec.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
5	5:22 A.M.	4	9:22 P.M.	4	10:22 P.M.	4	11:22 P.M.	5	0:22 A.M.	**Moon enters Libra**	
	8:58	5	0:58 A.M.	5	1:58 A.M.	5	2:58 A.M.		3:58	☽ ∥ ♆	Face facts soberly and fearlessly.
	10:00		2:00		3:00		4:00		5:00	☽ ✱ ♃	Opportunity to build firmly and fast.
	2:48 P.M.		6:48		7:48		8:48		9:48	☽ □ ♀	Business, money and love need care.
	11:24		3:24 P.M.		4:24 P.M.		5:24 P.M.		6:24 P.M.	☽ ☍ ♂	Steady helpfulness aids in all ways.
6	3:51 A.M.		7:51		8:51		9:51		10:51	☽ ✱ ☉	Superiors bestow favors and support.
	7:38		11:38	6	0:38 A.M.	6	1:38 A.M.	6	2:38 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♄	Rest and quiet make new defenses.
	8:20	6	0:20 A.M.		1:20		2:20		3:20	☿ ∥ ♅	Exciting ideas and ventures stimulate new paths to progress.
	2:00 P.M.		6:00		7:00		8:00		9:00	☽ ☍ ♅	Intensive work perfects new ideas.
	2:50		6:50		7:50		8:50		9:50	☽ ∥ ♂	Put energy behind public endeavors.
7	0:00 A.M.		4:00 P.M.		5:00 P.M.		6:00 P.M.		7:00 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♄	Rise above disappointment or depression.
	0:58		4:58		5:58		6:58		7:58	☽ ⚹ ♆	Idealism releases profits and joy.
	5:10		9:10		10:10		11:10	7	0:10 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ☿	Wit and happiness pay dividends.
	7:27		11:27	7	0:27 A.M.	7	1:27 A.M.		2:27	☽ ☍ ♃	Temperate action brings benefits.
	8:57	7	0:57 A.M.		1:57		2:57		3:57	**Moon enters Scorpio**	
	1:35 P.M.		5:35		6:35		7:35		8:35	☽ □ ♃	False pride can destroy any good.
	11:39		3:39 P.M.		4:39 P.M.		5:39 P.M.		6:39 P.M.	☽ ✱ ♀	Parties, love and business flourish.
8	5:52 A.M.		9:52		10:52		11:52	8	0:52 A.M.	☽ △ ♂	Finances, secrets and health prosper.
	11:59	8	3:59 A.M.	8	4:59 A.M.	8	5:59 A.M.		6:59	☽ ⚹ ☉	Rewards for intelligent action.
	6:02 P.M.		10:02		11:02		12:02 P.M.		1:02 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♅	Avoid strife or sudden changes.
9	4:12 A.M.		8:12 P.M.		9:12 P.M.		10:12		11:12	☽ ☍ ♄	Take duty cheerfully. Cooperate.
	5:25		9:25		10:25		11:25	9	0:25 A.M.	☽ ✱ ♆	Beauty of performance opens new paths.
	7:15		11:15	9	0:15 A.M.	9	1:15 A.M.		2:15	☽ ∥ ☿	Grasp suggestions, seek advice.
	8:50	9	0:50 A.M.		1:50		2:50		3:50	☽ ∥ ♅	A new outlook improves conditions.
	9:44		1:44		2:44		3:44		4:44	☽ ☌ ☿	Sign papers; push ahead; agree.
	12:12 P.M.		4:12		5:12		6:12		7:12	☽ △ ♃	Finances are bettered by fast action.
	1:32		5:32		6:32		7:32		8:32	**Moon enters Sagittarius**	
	6:15		10:15		11:15		12:15 P.M.		1:15 P.M.	☽ △ ♃	Plans, messages, travel, succeed.
10	10:08 A.M.	10	2:08 A.M.	10	3:08 A.M.	10	4:08 A.M.	10	5:08 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♀	Benefits and favors from good service.
	1:53 P.M.		5:53		6:53		7:53		8:53	☽ □ ♂	Keep cool; deception can hurt.
	6:42		10:42		11:42		12:42 P.M.		1:42 P.M.	☿ ∥ ♅	Fresh angles encite older projects, but need cold analysis.
	9:45		1:45 P.M.		2:45 P.M.		3:45		4:45	☽ ☌ ☉	Rely on straight thinking, honesty, and conservative action.
	11:25		3:25		4:25		5:25		6:25	☽ ☍ ♅	Incorporate new methods into work.
11	6:18 A.M.		10:18		11:18	11	0:18 A.M.	11	1:18 A.M.	♂ ∥ ♄	Good judgment will be the basis of future security and growth.
	10:03	11	2:03 A.M.	11	3:03 A.M.		4:03		5:03	☽ △ ♄	Efficiency and thrift succeed.
	11:25		3:25		4:25		5:25		6:25	☽ □ ♆	Waste and intemperance lose.
	5:30 P.M.		9:30		10:30		11:30		12:30 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ☿	Mental ability makes fine gain.
	6:39		10:39		11:39		12:39 P.M.		1:39	☉ ☍ ♅	Original efforts and important support drive big jobs ahead.
	6:44		10:44		11:44		12:44		1:44	☽ □ ♃	Take time to estimate costs.
	7:52		11:52		12:52 P.M.		1:52		2:52	**Moon enters Capricorn**	
12	0:43 A.M.		4:43 P.M.		5:43		6:43		7:43	☽ ☍ ♃	Powerful forces increase advancement.
	11:20 P.M.	12	3:20 P.M.	12	4:20 P.M.	12	5:20 P.M.	12	6:20 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♀	Thrills and success in new beginnings.
	11:36		3:36		4:36		5:36		6:36	☿ △ ♃	Agreements, changes, writings, parties, engagements reach large achievement.
13	0:20 A.M.		4:20		5:20		6:20		7:20	☽ ✱ ♂	Business and friendship prosper.
	1:55		5:55		6:55		7:55		8:55	☽ ∥ ☿	Ideas and plans develop rapidly.

Date Dec.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Dec.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Dec.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Dec.	Central Standard Time	Date Dec.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
13	7:08 A.M.	12	**11:08 P.M.**	13	0:08 A.M.	13	1:08 A.M.	13	2:08 A.M.	☽ △ ♅	Romance and finances flourish.
	7:30		**11:30**		0:30		1:30		2:30	☽ ∥ ♅	Grasp the good that abounds.
	10:30	13	2:30 A.M.		3:30		4:30		5:30	☽ ☌ ☉	Blessings and profits shower down.
	6:18 P.M.		10:18		11:18		**12:18 P.M.**		**1:18 P.M.**	☽ □ ♄	Take it easy; don't push too hard.
	7:56		11:56		**12:56 P.M.**		**1:56**		**2:56**	☽ △ ♆	Surprising luck and joy fulfil hopes.
	8:10		**12:10 P.M.**		**1:10**		**2:10**		**3:10**	♀ * ♂	Love or business create great opportunities for advancement.
14	3:47 A.M.		**7:47**		**8:47**		**9:47**		**10:47**	☽ * ♃	Work to improve finances or position.
	4:43		**8:43**		**9:43**		**10:43**		**11:43**	**Moon enters Aquarius**	
	5:22		**9:22**		**10:22**		**11:22**	14	0:22 A.M.	☽ * ☿	Ask favors; bind contracts; go places.
	9:41	14	1:41 A.M.	14	2:41 A.M.	14	3:41 A.M.		4:41	☽ ☍ ♇	Lie low; force nothing. Avoid loss.
15	**2:00 P.M.**	15	6:00 A.M.	15	7:00 A.M.	15	8:00 A.M.	15	9:00 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♂	Apply inventive ideas for gain.
	4:12		8:12		9:12		10:12		11:12	☽ ⚹ ♀	Use charm and affection to profit.
	5:32		9:32		10:32		11:32		**12:32 P.M.**	☽ □ ♅	Hold everything as is; refuse arguments.
16	2:32 A.M.		**6:32 P.M.**		**7:32 P.M.**		**8:32 P.M.**		**9:32**	☽ * ☉	Fine chance for fortunate changes.
	4:47		**8:47**		**9:47**		**10:47**		**11:47**	♀ △ ♅	Large success for money, business, romance or social ambition.
	5:15		**9:15**		**10:15**		**11:15**	16	0:15 A.M.	☽ * ♄	Clinch benefits by careful action.
	7:03		**11:03**	16	0:03 A.M.	16	1:03 A.M.		2:03	☽ ⚻ ♆	Inspired efforts lighten tasks.
	3:34 P.M.	16	7:34 A.M.		8:34		9:34		10:34	☉ ∥ ♇	Great extension of power and authority is possible. Cooperate fully.
	3:36		7:36		8:36		9:36		10:36	☽ ⚹ ♃	Profits from keen mental work.
	4:15		8:15		9:15		10:15		11:15	**Moon enters Pisces**	
	4:36		8:36		9:36		10:36		11:36	☿ △ ♇	Extraordinary advancement in position or finances through big operations.
	6:47		10:47		11:47		**12:47 P.M.**		**1:47 P.M.**	☽ ∥ ♄	Confer on and study ways and means.
	9:21		**1:21 P.M.**		**2:21 P.M.**		**3:21**		**4:21**	☽ ⚻ ♇	A change of pace has good results.
	9:49		**1:49**		**2:49**		**3:49**		**4:49**	☽ □ ☿	Keep sane and steady; make no moves.
17	5:40 A.M.		**9:40**		**10:40**		**11:40**	17	0:40 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♂	Companions and desires need restraint.
	8:50	17	0:50 A.M.	17	1:50 A.M.	17	2:50 A.M.		3:50	☉ △ ♄	Important people promote financial, personal and business success.
	9:28 P.M.		**1:28 P.M.**		**2:28 P.M.**		**3:28 P.M.**		**4:28 P.M.**	☽ ∥ ♆	Put dreams in working order.
18	2:52 A.M.		**6:52**		**7:52**		**8:52**		**9:52**	☉ ∥ ♀	Social, business or financial prestige is highly increased.
	3:26		**7:26**		**8:26**		**9:26**		**10:26**	♂ * ♅	Private efforts are acclaimed and honored, opening new opportunities.
	6:00		**10:00**		**11:00**	18	0:00 A.M.	18	1:00 A.M.	☽ * ♅	Swift chance for remarkable results.
	6:10		**10:10**		**11:10**		0:10		1:10	☽ ☍ ♂	Decide; accept and bind agreements.
	7:24		**11:24**	18	0:24 A.M.		1:24		2:24	☽ ∥ ♃	Keep strictly sober and practical.
	7:40		**11:40**		0:40		1:40		2:40	☉ □ ♆	Deception, evasion or wrong doing can cause disastrous loss.
	11:30	18	3:30 A.M.		4:30		5:30		6:30	♀ ∥ ♇	Conservative standards of conduct, plans or ventures work out well.
	11:55		3:55		4:55		5:55		6:55	☽ * ♀	Devotion and helpfulness gain.
	5:58 P.M.		9:58		10:58		11:58		**12:58 P.M.**	☽ ⚹ ♄	Ability to do the job pays.
	7:56		11:56		**12:56 P.M.**		**1:56 P.M.**		**2:56**	☽ ☍ ♆	Beware sudden shrinkage of values.
	9:03		**1:03 P.M.**		**2:03**		**3:03**		**4:03**	☽ □ ☉	Retreat within; be honest and loyal.
	11:39		**3:39**		**4:39**		**5:39**		**6:39**	☽ ∥ ♃	Accept invitation or propositions.
19	4:45 A.M.		**8:45**		**9:45**		**10:45**		**11:45**	☽ ☍ ♃	A fresh start is excellent.
	5:01		**9:01**		**10:01**		**11:01**	19	0:01 A.M.	**Moon enters Aries**	
	9:40	19	1:40 A.M.	19	2:40 A.M.	19	3:40 A.M.		4:40	☽ ∥ ♆	Extended visions materialize.
	10:02		2:02		3:02		4:02		5:02	☽ △ ♇	Large and radical movements succeed.

Date Dec.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Dec.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Dec.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Dec.	Central Standard Time	Date Dec.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
19	**4:40 P.M.**	19	8:40 A.M.	19	9:40 A.M.	19	10:40 A.M.	19	11:40 A.M.	☽ △ ♅	Personal matters go beautifully.
	8:30		**12:30 P.M.**		**1:30 P.M.**		**2:30 P.M.**		**3:30 P.M.**	☽ ‖ ♂	Brain work aids progress.
20	**12:00 P.M.**	20	4:00 A.M.	20	5:00 A.M.	20	6:00 A.M.	20	7:00 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♄	Arrange and settle details or plans.
	6:04		10:04		11:04		**12:04 P.M.**		**1:04 P.M.**	☽ ⚹ ♅	Take profits and salt them away.
	8:14		**12:14 P.M.**		**1:14 P.M.**		**2:14**		**3:14**	♀ □ ♄	Guard health, family, money and possessions. Conserve all resources.
	9:54		**1:54**		**2:54**		**3:54**		**4:54**	☽ ⚹ ♂	Smart work nets smart gains.
21	5:44 A.M.		**9:44**		**10:44**		**11:44**	21	0:44 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♄	Security comes through duty and ability.
	6:49		**10:49**		**11:49**	21	0:49 A.M.		1:49	☽ □ ♀	Avoid rivals or jealousy; guard income.
	7:46		**11:46**	21	0:46 A.M.		1:46		2:46	☽ ☍ ♆	Insight reveals better conditions.
	2:12 P.M.	21	6:12 A.M.		7:12		8:12		9:12	☽ △ ☉	Initiative produces excellent results.
	4:19		8:19		9:19		10:19		11:19	♀ △ ♆	Art, business, romance or labor culminates in joy and prosperity.
	4:30		8:30		9:30		10:30		11:30	**Moon enters Taurus**	
	4:37		8:37		9:37		10:37		11:37	☽ ⚹ ♃	Gifts, favors and cash flow in.
	9:10		**1:10 P.M.**		**2:10 P.M.**		**3:10 P.M.**		**4:10 P.M.**	☽ □ ♀	Radical action causes serious loss.
22	9:52 A.M.	22	1:52 A.M.	22	2:52 A.M.	22	3:52 A.M.	22	4:52 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♅	Study problems, plans, details.
	6:06 P.M.		10:06		11:06		**12:06 P.M.**		**1:06 P.M.**	**Sun enters Capricorn**	
	10:43		**2:43 P.M.**		**3:43 P.M.**		**4:43**		**5:43**	☉ □ ♃	Save time, money, energy. Guard business, reputation and health.
	3:30		**7:30**		**8:30**		**9:30**		**10:30**	☽ ☌ ♅	Fresh starts promote increase.
23	10:21 A.M.	23	2:21 A.M.	23	3:21 A.M.	23	4:21 A.M.	23	5:21 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♂	Fast moves and efforts are fortunate.
	2:26 P.M.		6:26		7:26		8:26		9:26	☽ ⚹ ♄	Nice payment for steady work.
	4:25		8:25		9:25		10:25		11:25	☽ △ ♆	Shopping, business, gifts bring joy.
	8:04		**12:04 P.M.**		**1:04 P.M.**		**2:04 P.M.**		**3:04 P.M.**	☽ ‖ ♅	Exciting events enlarge prosperity.
	9:25		**1:25**		**2:25**		**3:25**		**4:25**	☽ △ ♀	Parties, love and charm succeed.
24	0:35 A.M.		**4:35**		**5:35**		**6:35**		**7:35**	**Moon enters Gemini**	
	1:00		**5:00**		**6:00**		**7:00**		**8:00**	☽ ✶ ♃	Social, business and financial gain.
	3:07		**7:07**		**8:07**		**9:07**		**10:07**	☽ ☍ ☉	Last minute jobs go well.
	4:55		**8:55**		**9:55**		**10:55**		**11:55**	☽ ✶ ♆	Many join in sweeping activities.
	10:33 P.M.	24	2:33 P.M.	24	3:33 P.M.	24	4:33 P.M.	24	5:33 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♅	Ease nerves; go slow, be kind.
25	2:38 A.M.		**6:38**		**7:38**		**8:38**		**9:38**	☉ ☍ ♆	Big movements forge ahead by persistent effort and strong aid.
	9:05	25	1:05 A.M.	25	2:05 A.M.	25	3:05 A.M.	25	4:05 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♅	Gay messages and meetings net gain.
	4:15 P.M.		8:15		9:15		10:15		11:15	♀ ✶ ♃	The guarantee of a Happy Christmas and opportunities to follow.
	6:20		10:20		11:20		**12:20 P.M.**		**1:20 P.M.**	☽ □ ♂	Avoid strain, conflicts or travel.
	7:30		11:30		**12:30 P.M.**		**1:30**		**2:30**	☽ ✶ ♄	Elders bring peace and comfort.
	9:22		**1:22 P.M.**		**2:22**		**3:22**		**4:22**	☽ □ ♆	Be restrained, sober and honest.
	10:20		**2:20**		**3:20**		**4:20**		**5:20**	♂ ‖ ♆	Seek high spiritual qualities, as well as material welfare.
26	**5:03 A.M.**		**9:03**		**10:03**		**11:03**	26	0:03 A.M.	**Moon enters Cancer**	
	5:55		**9:55**		**10:55**		**11:55**		0:55	☽ □ ♃	Guard money, reputation and health.
	7:08		**11:08**	26	0:08 A.M.	26	1:08 A.M.		2:08	☽ ☍ ♀	Devotion relieves all troubles.
	9:03	26	1:03 A.M.		2:03		3:03		4:03	☽ ⚹ ♆	Honors and profits come home to roost.
	10:11		2:11		3:11		4:11		5:11	♅ ‖ ♀	Get together on plans, ventures, details and methods.
	11:28		3:28		4:28		5:28		6:28	☽ ☌ ☉	Keep home, work, associates, secure.
	6:03 P.M.		10:03		11:03		**12:03 P.M.**		**1:03 P.M.**	♂ ⚹ ♄	Concentrated work plus enthusiastic cooperation produces dividends.

Date Dec.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Dec.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Dec.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Dec.	Central Standard Time	Date Dec.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
27	5:00 A.M.	26	9:00 P.M.	26	10:00 P.M.	26	11:00 P.M.	27	0:00 A.M.	♀ ☍ ♆	Riotous parties, friends or action cause loss, grief and separation.
	7:04		11:04	27	0:04 A.M.	27	1:04 A.M.		2:04	☽ ⚹ ☿	Fine headwork solves problems.
	7:46		11:46		0:46		1:46		2:46	☉ ∥ ♆	Look for ways to reduce expenses and to further efficiency.
	11:50	27	3:50 A.M.		4:50		5:50		6:50	☽ ✶ ♅	Grasp innovations, make changes.
	1:18 P.M.		5:18		6:18		7:18		8:18	☽ ∥ ♅	Seek original ideas and assistance.
	9:51		1:51 P.M.		2:51 P.M.		3:51 P.M.		4:51 P.M.	☽ □ ♄	Budget spending. Give service.
	11:13		3:13		4:13		5:13		6:13	☽ △ ♂	Go ahead to establish benefits.
	11:40		3:40		4:40		5:40		6:40	☽ ✶ ♆	Ideals are materially useful.
28	7:05 A.M.		11:05	28	0:05 A.M.	28	1:05 A.M.	28	2:05 A.M.	Moon enters Leo	
	8:19	28	0:19 A.M.		1:19		2:19		3:19	☽ △ ♃	Solid gain and public prestige.
	9:18		1:18		2:18		3:18		4:18	♂ ☍ ♆	A crisis of treachery and weakness can destroy ambitions, position or life.
	10:55		2:55		3:55		4:55		5:55	☽ ☌ ♇	Obey the law in every respect.
	1:46 P.M.		5:46		6:46		7:46		8:46	☽ ☍ ♀	Protect home, love and money.
	5:03		9:03		10:03		11:03		12:03 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ☉	Business prospers by hard work.
29	7:04 A.M.		11:04	29	0:04 A.M.	29	1:04 A.M.	29	2:04 A.M.	☿ ⚹ ♅	Brilliant ideas can be put into practical operation. Write. Give aid.
	1:12 P.M.	29	5:12 A.M.		6:12		7:12		8:12	☽ □ ♅	Relax; be silent and temperate.
	1:53		5:53		6:53		7:53		8:53	☽ △ ☿	Push ahead rapidly on all fronts.
	11:15		3:15 P.M.		4:15 P.M.		5:15 P.M.		6:15 P.M.	☽ △ ♄	Settle on a secure basis of action.
30	1:06 A.M.		5:06		6:06		7:06		8:06	☽ ⚺ ♆	Nice gain from unusual sources.
	3:03		7:03		8:03		9:03		10:03	☽ ⚹ ♂	Secret work brings public response.
	8:30	30	0:30 A.M.	30	1:30 A.M.	30	2:30 A.M.	30	3:30 A.M.	Moon enters Virgo	
	10:00		2:00		3:00		4:00		5:00	☽ ⚹ ♃	System and order make light work.
	10:50		2:50		3:50		4:50		5:50	☽ ∥ ♄	Budget time, money and energy.
	12:15 P.M.		4:15		5:15		6:15		7:15	☽ ⚺ ♇	Strong cooperation is profitable.
	7:48		11:48		12:48 P.M.		1:48 P.M.		2:48 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ♀	Ambitions advance by original ideas.
	10:18		2:18 P.M.		3:18		4:18		5:18	☽ △ ☉	Personal interests are promoted strongly.
31	9:03 A.M.	31	1:03 A.M.	31	2:03 A.M.	31	3:03 A.M.	31	4:03 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♆	Pin mind and efforts to facts.
	5:45 P.M.		9:45		10:45		11:45		12:45 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♂	Curb over-enthusiasm; discriminate.
	8:08		12:08 P.M.		1:08 P.M.		2:08 P.M.		3:08	☽ ⚹ ♄	Make resolutions for solid progress.
	8:15		12:15		1:15		2:15		3:15	☽ ∥ ♃	Restrain expensive ideas or action.
	9:51		1:51		2:51		3:51		4:51	☽ □ ☿	Control nerves, words or moves.
Jan. 1	3:11 A.M.		7:11		8:11		9:11		10:11	☽ ☌ ♆	Focus fine inspiration for useful needs.
	3:52		7:52		8:52		9:52		10:52	☽ ∥ ♃	Face the New Year with a high heart.

Aries

The month of December for those born March 21 to April 19

December 1 to December 10

During the month of December, the presence of Venus on the threshold of your personal life continues to stress the emotional or artistically creative implications of the situation. This has been so all through November, but this Venus factor is even more outstanding this month. It should be important for you to extract the most constructive significance out of such an emphasis, as otherwise, at the end of the month, you might find yourself faced by emotional problems of first magnitude.

December opens with a certain amount of strain and a peculiar sense of fateful confrontation. Do not let yourself be depressed by it and keep your moods as well as your temper under control. Neighbors and relatives seem particularly disturbing and it would be well to be very cautious as to what you write in letters. However, the situation at home seems conducive to expansion. Your mind should deal efficiently with spiritual or metaphysical problems and your inner life should be rich, provided you do not let old images and ideas dominate it.

December 10 to December 18

This new moon opens a very full period which might bring to you occurrences of all kinds. Your emotional life seems very active and not unlikely you will be caught by the lure of romantic attachments. This emotional stress may make your life rather restless and may even send you moving around a great deal within your neighborhood. On the other hand, it may have a great purpose, even in terms of your inner and spiritual development, providing for the latter the warmth and fire necessary.

At the same time, there is a continuation of a powerful stimulation of your mental life. You may succeed in becoming aware of many hidden things and, at the material level, you should be able to achieve a great deal in terms of business and real estate, particularly in so far as working with governmental agencies is concerned.

The three last days of this period are particularly significant, as a number of planetary configurations are then coming to a focus. Peculiar problems affecting your professional outlook and your career are likely to come up and a conservative viewpoint seems more advisable. Beware of deception and of involvement in social or political matters.

December 18 to December 26

Emotional matters seem to come more than ever to the fore. They may create a good deal of conflict and despondency in your home life. Romance is hardly to be countenanced, though you may be very efficient at it. A long journey, perhaps a cruise, may solve many problems, though it might be too much of a psychological escape. The best thing would be for you to release your surplus energy in creative works, or, in some cases, in religious devotion.

Take very good care of your business interests and particularly of anything concerned with land or real estate. The situation is none too favorable, though a message from a distant place may be of great help in the situation.

December 26 to January 1

The end of the month appears full of dilemmas. An emotional upheaval which may have begun quite sometime ago may bring serious problems to your married life; or, if you are not married, someone dear to you may leave the stage of your life. Travel in any form is either dangerous or presents certain difficulties. The mails may bring problems to you, so be very careful of what you write. Do not lose yourself in a stressful search for happiness at all cost.

This is not a good time to engage in law suits or in any matters relating to law. There is too much confusion in your own mind and you might mess up your very best chances. The best thing for you is to pursue your professional life with as much positiveness and consecration as possible and not let yourself be disturbed by any far-fetched endeavor.

Daily Guide

DEC. 1—Keynote: *Progress.* Organize your affairs along new lines. Charm will win the day. Deal with large organizations. Travel or expand.

DEC. 2—Keynote: *Opportunity.* Break through your limitations but control your feelings. Hasten slowly. Be conservative and court older people.

DEC. 3—Keynote: *Worship.* Fulfill your public duties. Meet people. Push your career by social contacts at home. Be generous, expansive.

DEC. 4—Keynote: *Technique.* Splendid day for mental achievements.. Make ideas concrete through technical work. Keep calm at home. Subdue your arrogance.

DEC. 5—Keynote: *Rebirth.* Take any opportunity for revising your attitude in business and in love, but calmly. Be active socially.

DEC. 6—Keynote: *Memory.* Depend upon what you have acquired in the past; but go beyond it. Free yourself from tradition.

DEC. 7—Keynote: *Divination.* Look for signs and omens. Be true to your noblest ideals. Remain well integrated, full of charm.

DEC. 8—Keynote: *Pause.* Learn to rest before changes come. Agitation does not pay. Keep in readiness, by mental poise and steadiness.

DEC. 9—Keynote: *Resurgence.* Excellent day for the development of your inner life. Real estate offers rich opportunities. Capitalize on the political situation.

DEC. 10—Keynote: *Confrontation.* Be prepared for sudden changes to affect your business. A cycle is closing. Adjust yourself to the new.

DEC. 11—Keynote: *Reorientation.* Self-expression of a solid type is good. Seek new standards. Tensions in the home and in public are probable.

DEC. 12—Keynote: *Thorough action.* A fine day for critical survey of your motives and feelings. Good conditions in your home. Mental stimulation.

DEC. 13—Keynote: *Pretending.* Imagination and visualization of opportunities bring results. Neighbors should help. Do not gamble.

DEC. 14—Keynote: *Inward Retreat.* Financial problems need solutions. Beware of partnerships and of contracts with large groups. Avoid professional deceit.

DEC. 15—Keynote: *Renovation.* Do not speculate. Money is restless; your emotions even more so. Release yourself through art, music, idealistic love.

DEC. 16—Keynote: *Good Fortune.* You may receive gifts, bonuses, dividends from unexpected sources. Look beyond appearances. Watch traffic.

DEC. 17—Keynote: *Detachment.* Ascertain basic laws for action. Study at home. Educate others. Write letters. Visit neighbors and relatives.

DEC. 18—Keynote: *Loyalty.* Public standards appear confused. Avoid being fooled by glamor. Home is best place. Seek happiness in beauty.

DEC. 19—Keynote: *Formative Action.* An active day. Self-regeneration leads to building new forms. Think quickly in new ways.

DEC. 20—Keynote: *Linking up.* Depressive moods are in the air. Home may seem confining. Keep cheerful. Align yourself with positive trends.

DEC. 21—Keynote: *Desire for Fitness.* Excellent day for philosophy, travel, religion, legal matters, inspirational art. Bad for speculation, romance, and business.

DEC. 22—Keynote: *Ceremony.* Carry on your home activities with new zest. Make of everything a ritual. Be conservative in real estate.

DEC. 23—Keynote: *Claim Making.* Go forth and assert your rights. Work is fortunate; also expansion, contacts with foreign countries and legal actions.

DEC. 24—Keynote: *Integrity.* Problems seem to arise, involving social agencies, hospitals, and your home. Watch your health. Keep steady and within the law.

DEC. 25—Keynote: *Free Will.* Problems of how and when to assert yourself and your freedom stand out. Travel is hectic; Christmas dinner a menace.

DEC. 26—Keynote: *Search for Happiness.* The full moon may shine on hangovers. Conjugal matters are tense. Forget small grudges. Keep emotionally steady.

DEC. 27—Keynote: *Mobilization.* Dull home feelings stir you into action. See neighbors, write, travel—yet beware of entanglements.

DEC. 28—Keynote: *Keenness in Knowing.* A difficult day for weak or confused minds. Avoid traveling. Business deals should be analyzed carefully.

DEC. 29—Keynote: *Responsibility.* Speculative risks are dangerous. Legacies, real estate may bring money. Home life is steady, secure. Assume authority.

DEC. 30—Keynote: *Harmony.* Your emotional life may lack excitement, but it may be better so. Overcome your pessimism. Make your happiness.

DEC. 31—Keynote: *Harmlessness.* Travel or expansive moves may bring difficulties. Business and social problems need care. Do not try to escape from them.

Taurus

The month of December for those born April 20 to May 20

December 1 to December 10

As the month of December begins, a somewhat disturbing condition is unlikely to arise in your home life or else it may be that real estate you own is bringing trouble and possibly financial loss to you. The matter in itself, however, is only of passing concern. Psychologically speaking, it seems to relate to some sort of upheaval in your subconscious nature, and a situation may be developed which will become increasingly significant through the rest of the month. However, a constructive influence comes through an intellectual friend who is probably responsible for the broadening of your mind and of your intellectual perceptions. Do not make too strenuous efforts at displaying your wealth, inner or outer; yet it is well to take a part in the life of your neighborhood as one who has wealth and prestige of some sort.

December 10 to December 18

The new moon sees you in a mood of splendid self-realization and quite eager to show forth your power and your gifts in order to meet and to overcome competition of one kind or another. The next two weeks should be very full and some of the occurrences may be rather startling; and you will like them so!

New and rather revolutionary influences are becoming quite strong in your conjugal life and they seem to be connected with the friend above mentioned whose influence seems rather dominating, and exalting as well. Emotional disturbances are not unlikely, as you seem in a mood to gamble with life as well as with your possessions. Conditions for such a type of activity are on the whole quite good.

It may be important, however, to mention the apparent fact that while a long journey, and particularly a sea voyage, may be your goal, nevertheless conditions at home seem much more sound and safe. It may be best at this time to emphasize the conservative factors in the situation confronting you and warn you not to be caught by the lure of too distant horizons. Keep essentially steady in your outlook and beware of exciting things which may appear much more glorious in the distance than they would be were you to dwell in their neighborhood. Your immediate environment should be very fortunate and you should gain happiness therein. Beware of glamorous undertakings and do not speculate more than is necessary. The very fact that you might be successful at it would lead you into difficulties when the hour of reckoning comes toward the end of the month.

December 18 to December 26

Emotional problems are likely to be outstanding this week and possibly somewhat depressing around December 19th and 20th. You may have to bow to custom and to admit seeming defeat. But either out of that experience, or out of the mental-psychological upheaval which may follow on its wake, you should gain a rich harvest of knowledge and possibly even very tangible benefits.

Your business outlook should be good this week and you may receive unexpected favors from people who love you or who have been indebted to you in the past. Push your career as much as you can and live a life which will bring you in touch with larger groups.

December 26 to January 1

The days which follow Christmas seem quite full of confrontations and psychological problems which may even affect your health. It may also be that a new situation affecting your job is causing you embarrassment. This is not a very good time for business or finances, and if you have been indiscreet or too reckless in the preceding weeks, you will have to suffer unpleasantness in connection with business partners or people connected with finances. Your marriage partner may grow suspicious of your motives and try to find scandal where possibly none is really to be found. Yet if you are able to solve these problems, you should find within yourself a source of strength and of self-healing which you had never suspected you possessed.

Daily Guide

DEC. 1—Keynote: *Harmony.* A day of fulfillment and peace, if you are steady and your love is strong enough. Cultivate your inner life.

DEC. 2—Keynote: *Harmlessness.* Avoid emotional entanglements. Do not speculate, but push real estate. Ruthlessness would destroy you and your plans.

DEC. 3—Keynote: *Display.* Show off your gifts and possessions, but not too much. Advertise yourself subtly, without spending money. Be calm.

DEC. 4—Keynote: *Penetration.* Expand and use your philosophical and religious gifts. Make friends; push social contacts. Deal with foreigners.

DEC. 5—Keynote: *Self-conquest.* A day for spiritual search and inward expansion. Break through lovely shells. Beware of sense-attraction.

DEC. 6—Keynote: *Permanence.* Cultivate a sense of form and restraint; yet go beyond it. Be cheerful in dull moments. Smile.

DEC. 7—Keynote: *Kindness.* Small tragedies may call for compassion toward sufferers. Fulfill your social obligations. Let your emotions sing freely.

DEC. 8—Keynote: *Exercise.* Act socially and express yourself spontaneously with friends. Beware of romantic excitement or of gambling with anything.

DEC. 9—Keynote: *Self-Purification.* Friendships with intellectual people are most valuable. Show idealism and expansiveness in human relationships.

DEC. 10—Keynote: *Imperialism.* Control ruthless moods; watch war matters. Enmity is probable. Your competitors are going strong. Think fast.

DEC. 11—Keynote: *Fulfillment of Trust.* Help comes from home or through real estate. Neighbors may be inquisitive. No time for speculation. Be straightforward.

DEC. 12—Keynote: *Hope.* Cultivate friends, influential relatives, neighbors. Gather loose ends. Prepare for new departures. Study yourself.

DEC. 13—Keynote: *Give-and-Take.* Repolarize your personal life and meet society on a new basis. Finances are excellent, but home and real estate dull.

DEC. 14—Keynote: *Bowing to Custom.* Conjugal problems may be serious. Try to understand your partner's new ideas. Avoid psychological escapes. Face facts.

DEC. 15—Keynote: *Reward.* Home restlessness could be curbed if you develop your inner life. Love aroused must be faced.

DEC. 16—Keynote: *Rescue.* Marriage situation needs attention. Friends are costly, stir ancestral forces. Decision must be made at mental, not emotional, level.

DEC. 17—Keynote: *Enrichment.* Conservative action may enrich your inner life and home. Expenditure of money, energy, called for—but not too much.

DEC. 18—Keynote: *Effervescence.* Business is uncertain, partners unreliable. Use social connections; relatives, neighbors are most valuable, exciting.

DEC. 19—Keynote: *Transition.* Conjugal matters may be readjusted at new level. A friend may be included in new setup.

DEC. 20—Keynote: *Listening Inward.* Moment of pause. Reach for your own roots. Keep cheerful, humorous.

DEC. 21—Keynote: *Recognition of Omens.* Follow hunches, dreams. Good day for abstract studies. Conjugal problems still acute.

DEC. 22—Keynote: *Decision.* Optimism is unwise. Emotional restlessness may take you too far. Sell, but do not buy.

DEC. 23—Keynote: *Permanence.* Fine day for finances, home expenditures. Harmonious conditions on all fronts. Express creatively.

DEC. 24—Keynote: *Visitation.* Day of mental tensions. A friend may be involved. Husband's or wife's moods disturbing.

DEC. 25—Keynote: *Reconsideration.* A combination of rich expansiveness and emotional tensions. Watch spending. Avoid contract, litigation.

DEC. 26—Keynote: *Healing.* Home factors are disturbing, perhaps your health also, or your job is unsteady.

DEC. 27—Keynote: *Group-Leadership.* Better conditions, but avoid despondency. Your father's or superior's advice is important, though hard. Spend freely.

DEC. 28—Keynote: *Sensitiveness to High Purpose.* Parental authority is valuable; business and finances uncertain; an emotional decision imperative.

DEC. 29—Keynote: *Rebirth.* Home difficulties require new solutions. A friend is important, also an elderly neighbor or relative. Be fundamental.

DEC. 30—Keynote: *Public Presentation.* Show forth what you are to your associates. Hide nothing. Break through inhibitions. Drive your car carefully.

DEC. 31—Keynote: *Vitalization.* Employment problems may be solved by cautious action. Social groups, advisers are not favorable. Reform your outlook.

Gemini

The month of December for those born May 21 to June 21

December 1 to December 10

During the month of December a rather forceful Martian influence dominates your personal life and it will be well for you to try to control its more obvious implications. This is particularly important at the beginning of the month, when some disturbance is likely to arise as a result of a strong pressure in your surroundings. You may want to break through the inhibitory factors, and therefore a good deal of tension and explosiveness might be generated. This may also be connected with a friend—perhaps an older man—disturbed by your reaction.

It is, however, at the same time, a very fortunate condition in relation to your finances. You seem able to do a great deal to further the development of your career. Your mind should be very active and professional planning should bring very excellent results. This is a good time for breaking through intellectual crystallizations and to release all the creative gifts which are yours, especially those which you have inherited from your parents.

December 10 to December 18

The new moon brings a very full and complex situation which you should be able to turn to your advantage if you are daring and full of faith. While there may be some difficulties in relation to your job, or even possibly your health, this should not stop you from realizing your very effective potentialities. Very valuable emotional experiences may come to you through friends, who are either women or men of a very artistic nature. Your feelings are likely to be aroused a great deal, and in fact, you may be quite passionate—beautifully so—about it all.

The professional situation is still excellent inasmuch as financial results are concerned. But somewhat unusual problems may affect the field of your business. You might easily become deceived by a lawyer or a friend, or some associated group which is trying to disconcert you for its selfish purpose. Be conservative in your attitude and very steady in your feelings. Home seems to be a very good place to be in, because of an older person there who gives you steadiness and very good common-sense advice.

December 18 to December 26

The emotional situation in relation to the friend above mentioned becomes very insistent this week, and at first it may cause you a good deal of despondency. Later on in the week the situation seems to right itself and a very beautiful and idealistic type of relationship may be entered into with this person, or with someone else. Keep your emotions as pure—that is, beautiful—as possible.

Financial problems may be disturbing in the middle of the week. Associates in some social or artistic work, and perhaps clubs or organizations to which you belong, may demand of you more than you are willing to give in terms of money or energy, or else it may be that in your optimism and idealism you, yourself, are indulging in too generous offerings.

December 26 to January 1

The days following Christmas seem confused, particularly as far as your emotions are concerned. Peculiar happenings seem to involve a dearly loved friend, or else you are caught in an onsurge of emotion which might antagonize or alienate this friend. Subtle problems of emotional balance are definitely shown, and if you are married, this will affect your marriage relations. You seem faced with a choice, with the need of deciding on the significance to give to a relationship which touches you very deeply.

Daily Guide

DEC. 1—Keynote: *Animation.* Make your work more vital, more vibrant. Put your ideals to use. Do not worship empty symbols.

DEC. 2—Keynote: *Resilience.* Be tempered like steel. Avoid conjugal upsets. Look for permanent worth in people you love. Be steady.

DEC. 3—Keynote: *Revelation.* Avoid angry

moods. Use your surplus energy creatively. In the evening, push practical activities.

DEC. 4—Keynote: *Transition.* Move forward with confidence. Leave the old behind. Yet be not aggressive with relatives or neighbors.

DEC. 5—Keynote: *Evaluation.* Estimate everything at its real worth. Do not overtrust friends, advisers. See through them, yet be tolerant.

DEC. 6—Keynote: *Penetration,* Break through inhibitions and mental fears. Hard work will free you. Keep a straight direction. Plan carefully.

DEC. 7—Keynote: *Happiness.* Blessings come to them who dare to face reality. Enjoy those you love. Cultivate art, philosophy —all permanent values.

DEC. 8—Keynote: *Management.* Organize your affairs with intellectual keenness. Do not leave anything to chance. Watch real estate for upsets.

DEC. 9—Keynote: *Specialization.* Professional matters outstanding and successful. Use mental powers to the utmost, also financial resources.

DEC. 10—Keynote: *Disclosure.* Put on the brakes. You are too impulsive, but seek for new slants on problems. Study and write.

DEC. 11—Keynote: *Ascendancy.* Steadying influences are shown around you. Follow advice. Business, finances are deceiving. Set yourself new goals.

DEC. 12—Keynote: *Mission.* Incorporate in practice these new goals. Use your wealth freely to do so. Push yourself publicly.

DEC. 13—Keynote: *Inward retirement.* Retrench yourself to gain mental perspective. Court friends. Be emotionally warm, eager, and generous.

DEC. 14—Keynote: *Self-knowledge.* Tensions in the air. Watch health and subconscious reactions. Hold steady within yourself.

DEC. 15—Keynote: *Striving for balance.* Emotional dissatisfaction should be understood, curbed. Women friends urge on. Be social, warm—but steady.

DEC. 16—Keynote: *Dispassion.* Possibility of a new start in personal matters very strong; also professionally. Serve high purposes. Control your mind.

DEC. 17—Keynote: *Choice.* Older relatives or neighbors dominate your life. Your emotions are aroused. Strive toward new experience. Write letters.

DEC. 18—Keynote: *Measurement.* Business partners may deceive. Gauge every factor carefully. Finances are uncertain at first; later, optimism prevails.

DEC. 19—Keynote: *Beauty.* Important moves may be made affecting profession, finances, job. Cultivate your mind. Refine your emotions through art.

DEC. 20—Keynote: *Foresight.* A dull day in finances and emotional expression. Friends are causes of sorrow. Plan ahead. Force no issue.

DEC. 21—Keynote: *Transfiguration.* Transcendent ideals, social feelings cast a glow over your endeavors; but watch health and employment. Keep calm.

DEC. 22—Keynote: *Poetry.* Financial optimism is dangerous. Friends inspire, but make you restless. Release real warmth in meeting life.

DEC. 23—Keynote: *Rallying to duty.* Excellent day to achieve practical results. Home matters most significant. Meet people. Work and plan financial moves.

DEC. 24—Keynote: *Self-preservation.* Day of tensions. Keep steady. Watch and wait, particularly in regard to real estate and profession.

DEC. 25—Keynote: *Mastery of form.* Fulfill social patterns, but beware of personal involvements. Loved ones are deceiving. Drinking may confuse.

DEC. 26—Keynote: *Significance in relationship.* Human contacts come to a climax. Emotional trouble in the air. Control your impulses. Take no risk.

DEC. 27—Keynote: *Commerce.* Re-orient your feelings toward neighbors, relatives. Speculation most unwise. Meet people on impersonal basis.

DEC. 28—Keynote: *Self-dedication.* Enthusiasm is great, but beware of conjugal, love problems. Devote yourself to new goals, in spite of friends' advice.

DEC. 29—Keynote: *Will to significance.* Change of surroundings may be good. New work calls you. Professional opportunities arise. Think clearly.

DEC. 30—Keynote: *Call to service.* Obey inner promptings. Work steadily, not too strenuously. Save money. Play safe. Keep smiling.

DEC. 31—Keynote: *Self-quickening.* New relationships stir you to a new awareness. Do not rush; professional and financial risks unwise.

Cancer

The month of December for those born June 22 to July 22

December 1 to December 10

During the first three weeks of December, the influence of Jupiter is very strongly marked in your personal life and it should bring to you an expansive outlook on life and possibly a situation in which you will be able to display authority and social prestige. The spiritual or religious factors in this situation are particularly strong after December 3rd. Your consciousness seems eager to reach out for distant horizons and your mind should be full of inspiration. This should be an excellent time for anything connected with the practice of law or with publications. Dealings with foreign countries and judges are also shown at an excellent advantage. Long journeys should also be favored.

The very first days of the month, however, may be rather dull, especially insofar as your finances are concerned. Social and political problems intrude upon your personal life and may make heavy demands upon your funds.

December 10 to December 18

The new moon begins a fortnight of great activity in the world and you should be well placed to take the fullest advantage of it. It is a time for you to use your enthusiasm and your sense of traditional values to the utmost. If you can combine a very expansive mental viewpoint with a strongly conservative approach to financial and professional matters, you should be able to achieve very important results. Do not be afraid to make long-range plans and to see far ahead in terms of political developments or insofar as philosophical matters are concerned. The main drawback of the period may arise in the realm of conjugal relationship or in terms of partnerships with social groups or so-called spiritual organizations. There is a tendency for you to be deceived as to the motives of your partners or to take glamorous dreams for concrete realities. This is not a good time for financial speculation or emotional romance. Do not try linking yourself with very radical enterprises, but use your common sense.

December 18 to December 26

This week, emotional problems are coming to you in a somewhat peculiar manner which seems related to your profession or your public life. A woman is occupying a position of considerable importance in this respect and may bring to you a sense of personal frustration or the need for emotional self-control. On the other hand, this same person should prove very helpful in your employment problems and, if you hold yourself in check, could do much toward improving your financial status.

The Jupiterian influence is now coming to its apex, but this under rather stressing conditions. Beware of over-optimism and of pushing yourself too far or too blatantly to the fore. Humility and a sense of perspective will be very favorable to you at this time.

December 26 to January 1

The end of the month presents rather serious problems or dilemmas which you will have to face. The situation is not serious but a cycle of activity seems to be closing and you have to come to a clear understanding of the past as well as of the situation in which you are finding yourself. The problem is one of keen awareness of your problems and yourself; thus only will you be able to integrate the opposing factors in your consciousness and to reach a condition of significant preparation for a new cycle of activity. It is a time for self-retrenchment and conservative action. Use self-discipline as far as you can and do not let yourself be taken too far away from your normal base operation. Also watch real estate and be careful of your health. Follow political developments as they might have a great deal of influence on your employment problems.

Daily Guide

DEC. 1—Keynote: *Self-quickening.* Stir yourself, emotionally and creatively. A good day for romance and public work. Use authority, but be discriminating.

DEC. 2—Keynote: *Transcendence.* Be careful of hangovers of all kinds; of disturbing factors in your environment. Watch your finances and relatives.

DEC. 3—Keynote: *Stepping forth.* Do not take any chance with your health or with your employers. Finances seem dull and your emotions unstable.

DEC. 4—Keynote: *Reaffirmation of purpose.* Stress philosophical, religious, and legal matters. Travel and meet people on a social or idealistic plane.

DEC. 5—Keynote: *Courage.* Drive yourself toward new goals and enjoy new relationships. Do not mix love and career. Control your feelings.

DEC. 6—Keynote: *Advertisement.* Business and finances require your attention. Extricate yourself from difficult situations. Be positive and use social forces.

DEC. 7—Keynote: *Performance.* Your emotional life should be richly active, but beware of public scandal. Do not gamble with money or love.

DEC. 8—Keynote: *Inspiration.* Expand in every way, yet avoid intellectual restlessness. Cultivate idealistic associates and social groups with a purpose.

DEC. 9—Keynote: *Inspiration.* Excellent day for philosophical, religious, artistic work. Reach beyond yourself. Travel. Express yourself in love.

DEC. 10—Keynote: *Self-improvement.* Tensions are in evidence, but can be overcome through understanding. Travel may lead to hardships.

DEC. 11—Keynote: *Critical survey.* Money saves the day. Do not be stubborn. Professional work beckons. Be moderate in your optimism. Discriminate.

DEC. 12—Keynote: *Transmutation.* Excellent day for self-expansion, travel, mental and legal matters. Push your career to higher levels.

DEC. 13—Keynote: *Ingathering of forces.* Professional opportunities bring success. Old debts are being paid somehow, after difficulties. See friends, lawyers; cooperate.

DEC. 14—Keynote: *Self-expansion.* Emotional problems with friends need careful handling. Do not speculate. Grow in ideals. Do not hurt intimate associates.

DEC. 15—Keynote: *Re-valuation.* Transform your outlook on society; your purpose. Use new financial methods in your profession. Make new rules.

DEC. 16—Keynote: *Channelship.* Subconscious energies crave to be released. Open your mind to high influences. Expand creatively. Remain logical, however.

DEC. 17—Keynote: *Adaptability.* Financial matters dominate your public life. Prepare to use savings for quick turnover dictated by new social events.

DEC. 18—Keynote: *Reformation.* Purify yourself and your conjugal life of all soft illusions or glamor. Face truth and duty. Start anew.

DEC. 19—Keynote: *Spiritualization.* Expand through creative self-expression and religious, abstract understanding. Spend yourself freely, not recklessly.

DEC. 20—Keynote: *Creative visualization.* Use the technique of affirmation. Be positive. See yourself successful. Break despondent moods, inhibitions—but carefully so.

DEC. 21—Keynote: *Fullness of heart.* Work in new ways. Cooperate with groups. Be compassionate. Take no gambles. Love wisely. Fulfill yourself in beauty.

DEC. 22—Keynote: *Analysis.* Optimism and financial truthfulness do not pay. Think deeper, more clearly. Face new facts of wealth—or poverty.

DEC. 23—Keynote: *Culmination of effort.* Excellent day all around. Visit people. Write. Push your job or public functions. Assume authority.

DEC. 24—Keynote: *Emergence.* Break through old ruts, but not rashly—through inner necessity. Do not travel, if possible. Create new plans.

DEC. 25—Keynote: *Discovery.* Find new ways of meeting social competition. Watch your health and avoid accidents, overspending.

DEC. 26—Keynote: *Incorporation.* Bring professional, public matters to a focus. Decisions are needed. Real estate or home offers urgent problems. Watch politics.

DEC. 27—Keynote: *Polarization.* The day begins darkly, clears up because of social cooperation. Learn self-discipline and the use of social energies.

DEC. 28—Keynote: *Ascension.* Transcend binding conditions, social or psychological. Watch your health. Emotional matters are acute. Overcome dilemmas.

DEC. 29—Keynote: *Desire.* Curb, or understand, emotional restlessness. Strive far. Steady your personal attitude by self-discipline.

DEC. 30—Keynote: *Versatility.* Restrain yourself, but learn to laugh—even at yourself. Push your business in several ways at once.

DEC. 31—Keynote: *Exteriorization.* Resolve not to gamble in real estate or foreign values. Long journeys not advisable. Improve your technique. Objectify your dreams.

Leo

The month of December for those born July 23 to August 23

December 1 to December 10

The first two weeks in December bring to the fore in your consciousness and in your personal life, a Saturnian factor which will tend to force upon you either a strong sense of self-discipline or somewhat depressive moods. The situation may be particularly disturbing during the first few days of the month and you might find yourself caught into difficulties of a somewhat serious nature, particularly if you have social responsibilities and are much concerned with what is happening in the world in general. You may have to take a public stand which will require of you a great expenditure of energy or a great deal of self-control.

The more your life is polarized inwardly and the more the activities of your Unconscious are significant—the more fortunate the situation will be. Business matters are also under excellent influences which should indicate expansion and particularly very substantial returns from previous enterprises. Try to get as much as possible out of contacts with legal agencies and church organizations.

December 10 to December 18

This week and the succeeding one seem to be very full and on the whole very constructive, except that you may have to watch carefully your health or any problem dealing with employment. You might easily be fooled into believing high-sounding words which may turn out to be but colored bubbles. Do not drink if you can help it, or lose yourself in devotional raptures which might make you lose your sense of your own individual identity.

Barring the aforementioned, the situation as a whole should be very constructive. Not only the fortunate business trends of last week are further stressed, but new financial developments are introducing satisfactory factors in your personal life as well as in your life of social relationship. Anything dealing with foreign countries or metaphysical and religious matters should bring splendid results. Legal acts and contacts with lawyers and financial advisers are also shown to be very fortunate. Still it is best for you to take a conservative course particularly in terms of real estate or anything dealing with your home.

December 18 to December 26

The Saturnian influence which has been very strong during the past weeks is now receding, and in its stead an Uranian factor begins to loom large in your personal life. At the beginning of this week, you may face peculiar situations where you may have a tendency to lose yourself emotionally into some semi-conscious feelings which have taken hold of your imagination. Be sure that you do not push yourself too much to the fore, as there is a spiritually confused situation in which you are both going too far and not far enough. This is particularly true where social matters and anything dealing with foreign countries, long journeys and all legal or public matters are concerned. Yet, at the end of the week, a very inspirational influence is at work which may transfigure deeply your sense of creativeness and the philosophical basis of your personal life.

December 26 to January 1

The end of the month may prove a bit strenuous, inasmuch as it is likely to present to you confrontations and dilemmas. You may be divided between your emotional desire to go away—physically or spiritually—and your sense of responsibility to an environment which has proven difficult or chaotic. This is not a very good time for romance, and friendships may have to be scrutinized very closely lest you get caught into some dangerous glamor foisted upon you by none too trustful friends or advisers. A general sense of change is in the air and it may be difficult for you to make up your mind what to do. Do not hasten to make decisions.

Daily Guide

DEC. 1—Keynote: *Assurance*. Strengthen your personal and business foundations. Improve your technique and self-control. Watch your employees for deceit.

DEC. 2—Keynote: *Reformation.* Avoid speculative investments and unsound financial deals. Romance seems costly. Readjust carefully your emotional life.

DEC. 3—Keynote: *Idealization.* Avoid emotional entanglements with friends. Control your temper. Cultivate philosophical or religious wisdom. Read or travel.

DEC. 4—Keynote: *Self-discovery.* Become aware of hidden factors in your life. Think thoroughly. Watch the behavior of friends. Be gentle.

DEC. 5—Keynote: *Confrontation.* Work hard, especially at home or on real estate prospects. Be practical and curb your fantasy or dreams.

DEC. 6—Keynote: *Fulfillment.* Face problems of intimate relationship. Do not quarrel with friends. Avoid despondency or regrets. There are no failures.

DEC. 7—Keynote: *Culture.* Be kind to everyone at home. Be idealistic. Transform everything ugly with beauty. Attend social groups, clubs, parties.

DEC. 8—Keynote: *Invisible Assistance.* Your business needs you. Finances are insecure. Meet issues. Have faith. Servants will help you. Be broadminded.

DEC. 9—Keynote: *Repose.* Excellent business conditions prevail. Cash in on previous endeavors. Work with your inner self. Expand inward.

DEC. 10—Keynote: *Creative Fantasy.* Prepare to stress an idealistic approach to business, and to watch home developments and real estate. Make friends.

DEC. 11—Keynote: *Participation.* Find your place in a larger scheme but do not lose yourself in it. Employment problems are confusing. Watch health.

DEC. 12—Keynote: *Self-Assertiveness.* Business should bring notable profits. Push your ideas through friends, social groups. Invest.

DEC. 13—Keynote: *Enjoyment.* Public duties may demand personal sacrifice. Go on with travels and friendships. Let people work for you.

DEC. 14—Keynote: *Fruitfulness.* Public issues confront you. Avoid having home conflicts. Resolve dilemmas through law and understanding. Carry on in your work.

DEC. 15—Keynote: *Abundance.* Emotional matters and public realizations dominate the day. Use your wealth—physical and spiritual—to the utmost.

DEC. 16—Keynote: *Promise.* Business is unexpectedly good; friends and advisers are disturbing. Watch political events. Real estate promises unusual success.

DEC. 17—Keynote: *Wealth.* Everything should be brought to a focus. Make your dreams practical. Friends bring abundance. Enrich your life.

DEC. 18—Keynote: *Revision of Attitude.* Employment matters are deceptive. Watch your health and subconscious reactions. Profits accrue in the evening.

DEC. 19—Keynote: *Readjustment.* A business cycle is closing, bringing notable benefits. Prepare for the next. Radical departures at home are shown.

DEC. 20—Keynote: *Harmonizing.* Subconscious tensions need watching. Avoid despondency, travel difficulties, legal matters. Relax and smile.

DEC. 21—Keynote: *Contentedness.* Adjustments in your work should bring happiness and ease. Home is less pleasant. Do not force issues, but be positive.

DEC. 22—Keynote: *Self-Sustainment.* Foreign news may hinder profits. Avoid overconfidence, restlessness. Use your initiative along new lines.

DEC. 23—Keynote: *Wonder.* Create and express yourself in every way. Speculation may bring financial gain. Develop your imagination; reach toward heights.

DEC. 24—Keynote: *Hope.* Difficulties follow inspiration. Keep your moods light. Avoid traveling, relatives, distant moves. Build for safety and the future.

DEC. 25—Keynote: *Blessing.* Open yourself fully to the Christmas spirit. Be social and loving—yet watch friends and keep away from passion or glamor.

DEC. 26—Keynote: *Self-deepening.* Any form of travel may be dangerous. Bring your ideas to the test of practice. Compose letters carefully.

DEC. 27—Keynote: *Linkage.* A stirring up of your personal life makes all things new. Watch subconscious reactions, old complexes. Expand, produce, meet friends.

DEC. 28—Keynote: *Back to the Roots.* Risk-taking seems unwise; imaginative fancy, romance, social glamor, deceptive. Re-emphasize your foundations.

DEC. 29—Keynote: *Prophecy.* Home matters are pressing. Do not evade them. Attend to business. Follow your hunches. Look ahead.

DEC. 30—Keynote: *Self-Offering.* Learn to grow through small sacrifices. Do not be gloomy. Give joyfully. Concentrate energies at home.

DEC. 31—Keynote: *Active Benevolence.* Mental confusion should be straightened out. Business partners look unreliable. Do not take risks. Curb romance. Serve others.

Virgo

The month of December for those born August 24 to September 23

December 1 to December 10

At the beginning of the month, Uranus is acting very forcefully in your consciousness and probably is precipitating changes, or at least fostering a condition of personal restlessness and longing to try all kinds of new ventures. This trend seems to lead to very satisfactory results after the new moon of December 10th, but early this month there are conditions which may make it somewhat unsafe to follow your hunches or the dictates of your sub-conscious impulses. Professional problems also are not quite satisfactory and a good deal of explosiveness or tension may accompany any initiative which you are taking in the field of your professional or public life.

Definitely fortunate, on the other hand, are all matters dealing with friendships and intimate associations or partnerships. You will likely meet important people who should bring you an increased social prestige. Conjugal matters should also be very fortunate.

December 10 to December 18

Almost immediately after the day of the new moon, the Uranian force which was predominately active in your personal life is reaching a climax of intensity under very fortunate conditions. Some very constructive outer change or some transformation of your public life is likely to occur. At any rate, such a change in one form or another should occupy your consciousness. The conditions for business and for the harvesting of the fruits of your past endeavors are excellent. Society seems to cooperate with you in every way, and important or wealthy friends particularly influence your life, bringing to you a kind of companionship which is very exhilarating and stimulating to your mental development.

This very fortunate period has, however, a very few clouds which must be taken into consideration. There is some danger that, just because of the fortunate conditions, you will attempt to speculate unwisely or else you might lose yourself in exciting parties or various forms of intoxication, psychological or physical. Hold steady and do not let unwise advice or emotional excitement get the best of you.

December 18 to December 26

A good deal of activity is taking place at this time in the field of your business, and a woman associate is likely to play a dominant part in the situation. At first there are problems in evidence and there are disturbances in terms of friendships and conflicts of various kinds. Later, however, this situation seems somewhat better, but tensions can still be felt affecting your relationship with people whom you had implicitly trusted, or with social and professional groups, clubs, brotherhoods, etc. It is better for you not to be too credulous or too optimistic. Self-confidence is a good thing but could possibly lead you astray.

A fortunate situation is developing in terms of real estate or concerning your home life, which should bring constructive results, even affecting your business interests. The situation may have much to do with a broadening of your feelings or a very social time that may be planned in your home. Invite your business associates to a good time, for that might turn the tide in your favor.

December 26 to January 1

The end of the month does not look as fortunate and may bring very definite tensions in your business life and in your finances. Professional matters seem to conflict with home interests and rather crucial dilemmas are in evidence, possibly as a result of the holidays. The problem is one of keen awareness and discrimination.

Daily Guide

DEC. 1—Keynote: *Self-Offering.* Forsake sweet illusions about neighbors and relatives. Be gentle, understanding. Write your letters carefully.

DEC. 2—Keynote: *Service.* Curb your emotional restlessness and do not upset the peace of your house. Business and social friends seem dull. Be cheerful.

DEC. 3—Keynote: *Caretaking.* Good business opportunities or contacts may be made. Sound feelings make friends. Avoid public

discussions and impulsive moves relating to your profession.

DEC. 4—Keynote: *Survey.* Excellent day for inspirational work, social parties, idealistic and intellectual contacts; but do not force public issues. Think twice.

DEC. 5—Keynote: *Self-reliance.* Use your mind vigorously to push your plans. Beware of women associates in business. Control your restlessness.

DEC. 6—Keynote: *Integration.* Problems of technique in any work you do, and of health, stand out. Avoid despondency. Keep your sense of humor.

DEC. 7—Keynote: *Daring.* Fight against obstacles in your environment, if you must; but be practical and honorable first and last. Avoid any gamble.

DEC. 8—Keynote: *Teaching.* Emotional restlessness should be checked by mental understanding. Be patient and kind to those you love.

DEC. 9—Keynote: *Self-orientation.* Matters of intimate relationship and friendship are most favorable. Expand through mental contacts. Seek guidance.

DEC. 10—Keynote: *Self-transformation.* Activity, strenuous at first, later more steady, dominates the day. Be prepared to push your career. Avoid traffic troubles.

DEC. 11—Keynote: *Originality.* Seek new business partners. Use your imagination constructively, but avoid day-dreams. Do not trust wealthy friends.

DEC. 12—Keynote: *Ecstasy.* A strong emotional and mental stimulation rules the day. Inspire others. Take public initiative. Lead with new plans.

DEC. 13—Keynote: *Perspicacity.* Business and profession should go full swing. Foreign news may hurt profits. But meet the challenge. Travel.

DEC. 14—Keynote: *Transcendent Activity.* Day of tensions. Travel may bring political difficulties. Beware of accidents. Extricate yourself through knowledge of laws.

DEC. 15—Keynote: *Social Display.* Hidden enmity may be met. Prove your worth. Advertise. Make claim, while keeping yourself under control.

DEC. 16—Keynote: *Conquest of Inhibitions.* Professional life may feature obstacles. Neighbors are erratic. Relatives and marriage partner save the day. Dare to be yourself.

DEC. 17—Keynote: *Traditions.* Stability of approach brings social benefits. Late in the day, stress public initiative. Ask favors.

DEC. 18—Keynote: *Courtship.* Love and pleasure are attractive but risky. Business partners help your public work, women especially. Seek influential friends.

DEC. 19—Keynote: *Patience.* Your marriage partner transforms your environment. Think in new ways. Write. Work steadily, intellectually.

DEC. 20—Keynote: *New Perspective.* Your feelings may be dull; overcome them. Business needs your solid attention. Seek inwardly for inspiration, for new vistas.

DEC. 21—Keynote: *Reasoning.* Real estate values should help business. Do not argue too much. Neighbors may dissipate your energies. Survey the situation. Meditate.

DEC. 22—Keynote: *Self-glorification.* Social optimism and show may work, but do not overdo it. Restlessness should be curbed. Watch your competitors.

DEC. 23—Keynote: *Sensitiveness.* Start new things all along the line. Society will help you. Friends, partners cooperate. Be imaginative. Create.

DEC. 24—Keynote: *Wish-fulfillment.* Conjugal matters are uncertain. Avoid conflict, arguments. Be deliberate, once your mind is made up. Be inventive.

DEC. 25—Keynote: *Social Action.* A good day for group happiness, but do not mar the Christmas spirit by public scandal or social arrogance.

DEC. 26—Keynote: *Warmth.* Unrest is evident underneath social niceties. Control yourself. Business and finances bring serious problems.

DEC. 27—Keynote: *Propaganda.* Advertise your needs. Fulfill your financial duties. Friends' advice is negative. Heed it not. Push real estate, oil interests.

DEC. 28—Keynote: *Self-mobilization for gain.* Your profession demands much energy. Give it. Home matters may slow you down. Watch your finances, partners.

DEC. 29—Keynote: *Poise.* Mental restlessness leads nowhere. Seek your marriage partner's and old friends' advice. Cultivate intellectual neighbors.

DEC. 30—Keynote: *Protest.* A rather dull day perhaps. You seem inhibited by conservative advice. Think twice before rebelling. Write cautious letters.

DEC. 31—Keynote: *Preparedness.* Sharp confrontations may mark the day. Do not force financial issues. Keep poised at home. Avoid conjugal arguments.

Libra

The month of December for those born September 24 to October 23

December 1 to December 10

As the month begins, a somewhat stressful situation may possibly develop, affecting your relationship to an older friend, who seems to make his presence strongly felt and perhaps is insisting on teaching you things which seem to you much too naïve and conventional. You seem eager to go further into new and exciting adventures which are taking you to distant lands or distant realms of consciousness, thus you are perhaps resentful at a too conservative adviser. Do not, however, explode too much, for there are to be limits even to the pioneering instinct.

Excellent conditions are manifesting in your professional or public life. You seem eager to work, and there should indeed be very great opportunities for you to achieve constructive work bringing, moreover, fine remuneration. Do not over-do, however, as you might have to pay later for such an overdoing.

December 10 to December 18

The new moon should bring, on the whole, very satisfactory conditions which should help the materialization of your most ambitious plans. Important letters are likely to bring you news which may transform your outlook on social matters or which may bring you unexpected help from those you love and who want to sustain you. Still outstanding is the favorable condition dealing with your everyday work and your career. An unexpected financial turn-over seems to boost your plans.

However, a rather peculiar condition is developing in your home and, if you are married, in terms of your conjugal life. New emotional occurrences seem indicated which may be related to some long journey or to new social relations bringing you in touch with new people. On the other hand, there is a curious condition of frustration or deception in your home which may take rather peculiar forms. Do not be too disturbed about it but do not open your house too indiscriminately for people or liquor to stream in.

December 18 to December 26

The emotional development above mentioned is taking even more accurate or decisive forms. It is likely to cause disturbances in your professional or public life—disturbances which, in some cases, might be on the fringe of scandal. On the other hand, there are also some expansive and fortunate results to be expected from such a relationship. This relationship seems to be with a woman, or with a man of feminine or artistic temperament. It may turn into something very beautiful and very real, but the fact that it occupies your consciousness so insistently may be disturbing to your affairs. Be careful not to antagonize the authorities or injure people who have given you support. Above all, do not let your marriage partner be disturbing to a public or professional situation which otherwise might increase your prestige and your public authority.

December 26 to January 1

The end of the month does not seem to bring much help in solving the confusing factors in the situation. Indeed, the emotional disturbances and your conjugal difficulties may be somewhat on the increase. The problem is how to integrate or harmonize two points of views: yours and that of your partner. Avoid self-justification and endless arguments which would lead nowhere. The mails are likely to bring you problems and long journeys are not favorable. Do not try to escape in one way or another, for this would only start a new series of psychological problems. Expansion at all cost is dangerous. The best thing for you is to stay at home and work upon yourself, so that you may reach a better sense of integration.

Daily Guide

DEC. 1—Keynote: *Preparedness.* Marshal all your resources to meet the world as a free individual. Avoid glamor and sentimentality. Do not hurry.

DEC. 2—Keynote: *Sacrifice.* Beware of subconscious illusions. A good day for psychoanalysis. Break through all shells. Take advice from old or practical men.

DEC. 3—Keynote: *Pioneering.* Cultivate artists and things of beauty. Court, but never lose your self-control. Avoid traveling.

DEC. 4—Keynote: *Emancipation.* A day for public achievements. Claim your due and establish more firmly your home foundation. Stress a mental approach.

DEC. 5—Keynote: *Fame.* Make use of all your resources, but check the spending of your intimate partners. Do not work too hard.

DEC. 6—Keynote: *Communication.* Do not be depressed by too conservative friends. Exert yourself. Avoid clubs and lawyers. Travel may be strenuous.

DEC. 7—Keynote: *Agitation.* All speculative risks are dangerous. Romance may be exciting, but costly. Work intellectually and avoid politics.

DEC. 8—Keynote: *Growth.* Do not get caught in social upheavals. Work quietly, steadily. Stay at home and entertain.

DEC. 9—Keynote: *Growth.* Excellent day for work and professional endeavors. Meet men in authority. Develop your mind, your technique.

DEC. 10—Keynote: *Individualization.* Do not strive too far. Travel is dangerous, health to be watched. War news may disturb finances.

DEC. 11—Keynote: *Deference.* Important contacts with older friends. Bow to experience. Your career, your home may be under a cloud.

DEC. 12—Keynote: *Stewardship.* Professional matters clear up. Far-reaching plans may be made. Swim with the political tide. Stress conjugal factors.

DEC. 13—Keynote: *Struggle.* Business advisers discourage. New friends' advice for expansion seems sound. Push your career. Use authority.

DEC. 14—Keynote: *Instinctiveness.* Financial and political developments may upset business. Play safe. Do not travel. Avoid law courts.

DEC. 15—Keynote: *Superiority.* Change is in the air. Friends or social groups seem the cause. Intimate relationships are romantically stressed.

DEC. 16—Keynote; *Relaxation.* Long-term financing is risky, but mental work provides increased income. Employees help greatly. Play will do you good.

DEC. 17—Keynote: *Cultivation.* An older friend or lawyer gives valuable advice. Be conservative early today; later, plunge ahead. Streamline your ideals.

DEC. 18—Keynote: *Beauty.* Personal and home matters are important. Fulfill human contacts, love, art expression. Watch real estate.

DEC. 19—Keynote: *Expectation.* Great activity in employment and finances. Be practical; sacrifice new hopes or ideals if necessary. Forget dreams.

DEC. 20—Keynote: *Mercy.* Conjugal happiness should not be stifled by professional pressure. Keep cheerful and kind. Ambition is not everything.

DEC. 21—Keynote: *Recapitulation.* Emotional tensions are relieved by forces in your environment. Meet people socially. Plan ahead, remembering the past.

DEC. 22—Keynote: *Examination of Value.* Your public work is important. Use your prestige, but not dictatorially. Meet social competition with zest.

DEC. 23—Keynote: *Reconsecration.* Excellent day for reaping a harvest from past efforts. Travel, public activity and love bring success. A "seed-day."

DEC. 24—Keynote: *Self-broadening.* Problems of employment or health may intrude. Conjugal irritation should be checked. Transcend little hurts. Smile.

DEC. 25—Keynote: *Trail-blazing.* Christmas brings expansive human contacts and conventional success in public. Do not expand too far. Travel is dangerous.

DEC. 26 — Keynote: *Self-justification.* Friends and social parties bring restlessness. Do not argue; keep emotionally steady. Conjugal matters may be strenuous.

DEC. 27—Keynote: *Recklessness.* Dullness in your profession is neutralized by mental expansiveness. Travel may be an escape; good today, bad tomorrow.

DEC. 28—Keynote: *Preparation.* Conjugal tensions reach a climax; travel difficulties also. Dreams may be deceiving. Solve your dilemmas unemotionally.

DEC. 29—Keynote: *Good Luck.* Friends bring restlessness; may make costly demands, but good fortune attends work and public functions.

DEC. 30—Keynote: *Reaching out.* Professional ambition may be oppressive, yet may lead to achievements. Become freer, unbound by sense of duty.

DEC. 31—Keynote: *Curiosity.* Intellectual eagerness may bring surprises. Watch your psychological health. Keep conjugal harmony. Do not be selfish, demanding.

Scorpio

The month of December for those born October 24 to November 22

December 1 to December 10

THROUGHOUT the month of December, the influence of Pluto and all of the vast and rather unpredictable things which it symbolizes is playing a very important part in your individual life. It is somewhat difficult to ascertain the exact nature of this influence in terms of concrete events, but there is a possibility that you may be deeply affected by political occurrences and by strongly organized groups which will claim your allegiance. The saving grace, in such a case, is a sense of humor and self-control. Without these things, you are likely to be buffeted hither and thither by forces over which you have no control.

The month begins with somewhat difficult problems in terms of your job and your career. Also you might be involved in public ambition or in some aspect of military violence. Beware of social ruthlessness of any kind and of association with gangsters or somewhat dishonest politicians. Your business interests are likely to be somewhat upset by these conditions. The best factors in the situation seem related to long journeys and mental and creative self-expression.

December 10 to December 18

The new moon brings a very full series of occurrences which are stirring up practically every department of your life. Legal matters, publications, all philosophical and religious matters and possibly long journeys are still in evidence as the most favorable factors; but there are also very constructive and solid trends in your public life and in the building up of your career. Also friends and advisers are likely to provide you with new ideas and new plans for business action which should be very inspiring.

The main shadow is to be found in matters related to your environment, your neighbors and relatives, and all problems to be dealt with through correspondence. Be careful not to say too much in the letters you write. Be precise and do not be unduly sympathetic with people close to you.

December 18 to December 26

A certain amount of storminess is to be detected in your private life, and you may be faced with events which will force you to band your energies together in order to cope with the situation. Be daring and very active, but avoid ruthlessness. Much may happen in matters connected with foreign countries; wars, litigation, and legal procedures. A combination of good and bad influences in these fields is evident, and your capacity for work and all matters related to employment are likely to occupy the center of the stage. Your finances seem, however, in a very good condition, possibly because of the help given to you by some groups with which you are associated. Watch your health and do not take too many risks.

December 26 to January 1

On Christmas day, the Plutonian emphasis above mentioned is coming to a climax and you should guard your health carefully and avoid being caught into emotional upheavals. The War situation may be responsible for important problems confronting you. Adverse conditions are also to be found in the department of your finances and business. Try to keep clear of entanglements in political matters, and do be careful of the ways in which your business partners act —perhaps strange ways these may be, ways which, if not checked, might lead you into a frantic kind of expansion which is unsound. Soon they would be stopped and a sad "day of judgment" would come. Do not trust your employees too much, particularly perhaps a woman secretary.

Daily Guide

DEC. 1—Keynote: *Curiosity.* You may force yourself upon people and things—but do it gently. Confusions are shown in your surroundings. Expand slowly.

DEC. 2—Keynote: *Perfection.* Transform your viewpoint. Read. Meet new friends. Push your career. Give of yourself.

DEC. 3—Keynote: *Humor.* Business and finances are unreliable. Beware of conflict with partners. Work smoothly with a keen grasp of people's psychology.

DEC. 4—Keynote: *Illumination.* Splendid day for philosophy, religion, art, publishing, theatrical ventures. Avoid mental vagueness. Watch business partners and your public.

DEC. 5—Keynote: *Self-will.* Try to control your environment, but watch your health. Do not overdo. Women employees may be confusing.

DEC. 6—Keynote: *Fearlessness.* You can break professional obstacles today, but any sign of fear would be fatal. Yet keep relaxed at home.

DEC. 7—Keynote: *Recuperation.* Do not let your feelings get hurt and do not hurt the folks at home. Be elegant in feelings. Work smoothly.

DEC. 8—Keynote: *Control.* Check your emotions. Love affairs will be upsetting. Do not gamble. Use your mind.

DEC. 9—Keynote: *Practicality.* A splendid day for creative or educational activities. Expansion, speculative moods seem fortunate. Keep steady.

DEC. 10—Keynote: *Integration.* Disturbances in business may be caused by partners. Do not force issues. Act as harmonizer. Use common sense.

DEC. 11—Keynote: *Romance.* Public work along well-tried lines is fortunate. Parties and social visits stimulate you. Hold yourself in check.

DEC. 12—Keynote: *Popularity.* Excellent day for expansive moves, cruises, long-term plans, romance. Do not overdo these. Work.

DEC. 13—Keynote: *Expectancy.* Conjugal matters come to the fore. Romance in your office may stimulate you. Expand, but watch results carefully.

DEC. 14—Keynote: *Fellowship.* Conjugal difficulties may be your fault. Do not be autocratic, ruthless. Transform your nature by good social habits.

DEC. 15—Keynote: *Reconditioning.* Public events arouse you. Your career disturbs your conjugal happiness. Inspirational work saves the day. Act creatively.

DEC. 16—Keynote: *Leadership.* Business difficulties must be solved by your initiative, your new ideas. Think fast, break thought-precedents. Dare.

DEC. 17—Keynote: *Mental Development.* Prepare to push your public ambitions. Reap fruits of intellectual work. Invent new business methods. Tune in to new social trends.

DEC. 18—Keynote: *Rising to the Occasion.* Strange conditions are present in your surroundings. Weather—probably rains—may affect you. Work steadily. Expand or travel.

DEC. 19—Keynote: *Connecting.* Romance and self-expression through contacts with distant factors, foreigners, religious people, are favorable. Think clearly.

DEC. 20—Keynote: *Evaluation.* Employment matters are dull, uncertain. Avoid despondency. Make your dreams concrete, significant.

DEC. 21—Keynote: *Aristocracy.* Cultural work is stressed. Transform your environment with things of beauty. Be idealistic, platonic in your love.

DEC. 22—Keynote: *Creative Activity.* Push religious, philosophical, legal activities. Transform your public life. Search beyond sense-glamor. Master yourself.

DEC. 23—Keynote: *Social Interplay.* A very fine day for social contacts, friendships, business. Reveal a new facet of yourself. Gather people around you. Lead.

DEC. 24—Keynote: *Self-transformation.* Balance social needs and your individualistic will to power. Think deeply. Take nothing for granted.

DEC. 25—Keynote: *Taste.* Do not be too ambitious in forcing issues of partnership. Avoid impatience and irritation. Watch health and finances.

DEC. 26—Keynote: *Endurance.* Cultivate your inner life and remain secluded if possible. Health needs careful watching. Servants may cause disturbances.

DEC. 27—Keynote: *Appreciation.* Business contracts may bring valuable fruition, but this is no time for expansion. Be practical, make your dreams concrete.

DEC. 28—Keynote: *Faith.* Financial and business problems present dilemmas. Hidden enmity is possible. Do not trust employees. Watch health.

DEC. 29—Keynote: *Revolution.* Professional or public matters bring emotional conflicts. Keep steady and positive. Travel if necessary. Act creatively.

DEC. 30—Keynote: *Art-expression.* A somewhat dull day. Avoid despondency. Do not trust your dreams or hunches. Attend to your finances.

DEC. 31—Keynote: *Spontaneity.* Prepare to avoid any risk, especially financial. Watch your competitors. Optimism in business seems dangerous.

Sagittarius

The month of December for those born November 23 to December 21

December 1 to December 10

THE month of December begins in a rather indecisive manner but there is a slight tendency towards despondency and fear in your personal life. You seem to feel that you have expanded too far in some direction and that now you must have things concrete and definite. Restraint and self-control would be excellent things, particularly in so far as matters related to foreign countries, legal actions, religious organizations, etc., are concerned.

The best field of endeavor for you at present is that of business and your home. By planning carefully and working out problems in the privacy of your home, you should be able to get a very clear approach to business matters and practical success should definitely follow.

December 10 to December 18

This week brings a great deal of forces into play in your life and your attention may have to be divided between many quarters. The keynote of the week is experimentation—in other words, you should apply general principles to practical realities and use your initiative in almost every field. Professional changes are not unlikely, and either new partnerships or the actions of your marriage partner may transform your general public outlook. Emotional matters are seen under a very favorable light, provided you remain within the limit of conservative action. Long journeys may also bring more stability to your outlook, and this would be a good time for philosophical and all serious types of study.

There is, however, a very definite drawback to the situation in so far as your finances are concerned. This is no time for speculation of any kind, neither should you gamble with life or happiness. You seem to be especially confused as to the value of the things which you own, both materially and psychologically. Keep clear-headed and do not indulge in senseless imaginations.

December 18 to December 26

With this week, a new type of influence is gaining ascendency in your personal life and a new approach to problems of self-awareness and human relationship seems indicated. Something very fine may be beginning but, as usual, the beginning is chaotic and uncertain. Emotional matters are the points of main stress and these may disturb a great deal of your consciousness as well as your business. Partners are occupying a place of great importance in your affairs, and while some may flatter you and uphold your adventurous plans, others will hold you in check. This is perhaps to your best advantage.

December 26 to January 1

The days following Christmas appear full of problems and confrontations which may not seem easy to solve at the time. If you are married, conjugal difficulties will probably be in evidence, and your idealism and generalized sympathy or your enthusiasm for social or religious issues may be challenged by the more personal attitude of your marriage partner.

Friends of a rather unusual kind, people with radical and perhaps intolerant views are bringing confrontations to your emotional nature. In other words, you will be pulled in opposite directions by conflicting forces and your one problem is that of integrating and reconciling opposites without losing your sense of individual integrity. The creative artist or the student of psychology will be in the best position for the handling of such a problem. Through creative expression you may release the power generated by tensions.

Daily Guide

DEC. 1—Keynote: *Art Expression.* Bring to a climax all previous efforts. Learn the lesson of form and planned behavior. Watch expenditures.

DEC. 2—Keynote: *Spontaneity.* Professional upsets are possible. Curb your restlessness, but accept the new. Make your ideals concrete. Long journeys favored.

DEC. 3—Keynote: *Protection.* Creative self-expression is fortunate. Attend to your children. Do not reach too far. Your task is close at hand.

DEC. 4—Keynote: *Socialization.* Excellent day for business and real estate. Watch financial deals for deceptive legal clauses. Do not venture far.

DEC. 5—Keynote: *Mellowness.* Profits should come to you from large organizations. Avoid speculation and watch your children. Professional changes unwise.

DEC. 6—Keynote: *Whole-souled Self-giving.* Avoid travel unless it be to conclude an old, binding situation. Keep cheerful and fluidic.

DEC. 7—Keynote: *Drama.* Keep your mind steady, uninvolved in politics or in peculiar subconscious urges. Moderate speculation favorable. Stress creative, educational enterprises.

DEC. 8—Keynote: *Overcoming.* Professional and home difficulties seem possible. Steady your nerves and feelings. Think hard. Do not gamble.

DEC. 9—Keynote: *Joy in Faith.* An excellent day for business, particularly real estate. Home activities are most fortunate. Cultivate your mind.

DEC. 10—Keynote: *Experiment.* Avoid conjugal disturbances. Be tolerant. Allow for subconscious reactions. Plan for business expansion.

DEC. 11—Keynote: *Entertainment.* Travel or seek broadening of vision. Do not speculate financially. Business issues should not be forced.

DEC. 12—Keynote: *Ritual.* Go ahead now with business deals. Take risks. Romance is in the air. Push your claims with imagination.

DEC. 13—Keynote: *Exultation.* Emotional matters keep the center of the stage. Excellent day for acting. Take chances, but not in traveling.

DEC. 14—Keynote: *Adventuring.* Employment problems or health need care. Political disturbances may affect you. Control your emotions.

DEC. 15—Keynote: *Sense Mastery.* Do not reach beyond your depth. Keep yourself controlled at your job. Do not travel or deal with foreign matters.

DEC. 16—Keynote: *Self-abnegation.* Emotional experiences seem enriching. Your home life may be disturbed. Withdraw inward, and reach deeper mental levels.

DEC. 17—Keynote: *Spiritual Strength.* A very good day for philosophy, religion, or to plan legal action. Bring general ideas down to particular cases.

DEC. 18—Keynote: *Integration.* After an emotionally full evening, watch possibilities of self-deception. Finances are uncertain. Business is favorable.

DEC. 19—Keynote: *New Beginning.* Seek public help in business deals. Real estate seems constructive. Moderate your impatience.

DEC. 20—Keyuote: *Collective Self-expression.* Conjugal difficulties may need attention. Avoid emotional despondency. Business is negative.

DEC. 21—Keynote: *Readiness.* Artistic activities should be inspiring. Stress idealistic factors. Romance had better remain platonic.

DEC. 22—Keynote: *Confidence.* Old contracts seem uncertain. Strive for new associations. Long journey should be inspiring and valuable.

DEC. 23—Keynote: *Idealization.* An excellent day on all fronts. Stress public activities. Conclude business deals. Ask credit.

DEC. 24—Keynote: *Eminence.* Avoid mental confusion at home. Think thoroughly. Do not be afraid to be alone in your opinion. Develop spiritual vision.

DEC. 25—Keynote: *Providence.* Happiness in human relationships is stressed this Christmas. Overdoing, however, leads to strong tensions.

DEC. 26—Keynote: *Brotherhood.* Do not reach too far or get involved in friendships. Emotional conflicts are definite. Be positive.

DEC. 27—Keynote: *Creative Fantasy.* Break through dull moods and use understanding. Long journeys and conjugal co-operation are most fortunate.

DEC. 28—Keynote: *Repetition.* Major decisions in your marriage life seem impending. Hidden enmities may confuse issues. Watch your health.

DEC. 29—Keynote: *Security.* Do not trust your dreams. They are born of restlessness. Home seems the safest place. Attend to business.

DEC. 30—Keynote: *Training.* A rather dull tone in your affairs must not depress you. Study yourself. Use psycho-analysis. Be conservative.

DEC. 31—Keynote: *Originality.* Push yourself through obstacles. Mental inertia should not condition your feelings. Seek new relationships.

Capricorn

The month of December for those born December 22 to January 19

December 1 to December 10

During the first part of December, the subtle and glamorous influence of everything connected with Neptune rules your personal life. Your problem is how to utilize this Neptunian factor in a positive way and without becoming too vague, uncentered, or caught into the lure of horizons in which you would lose your sense of individuality and your focus of consciousness. In connection with this, there is to be noted a very explosive factor in your life of human relationship and in your marriage, a factor which will tend to bring you in touch with many people within your environment for intellectual discussions or any form of planning and exchange of views. Your mind may be somewhat over-stimulated and the danger is that this stimulation may be somewhat unfocalized. Do not get drunk with ideas but retain a very practical common sense. This will be particularly imperative if you want to make a success of your business affairs and if your work is to proceed smoothly. Be careful of your health. Violent conflicts with business partners would lead nowhere and would only break down your nervous resistance.

December 10 to December 18

This new moon could be the start of a tremendously full period in which much could happen to you. However, there is one basic danger in the situation about which you must be warned. Do not be too passive, and do not be too eager to receive everything from everyone, everywhere. You can fool yourself very easily these days. Your basic motives and your eagerness to absorb life are fine, but you should control your reactions and use a maximum of discrimination, particularly where new ideals and groups of enthusiastic followers of new movements are concerned.

Conjugal matters, business enterprises, long journeys and any kind of travel seem to be excellent on the whole, unless you mess up your opportunities by flowing too readily into anything and everything which is presented to you.

December 18 to December 26

Problems of human relations occupy the center of the stage this week and a lot can happen within the boundaries of your home. You seem eager to maintain your prestige or social position—or if you are not, your marriage partner probably is. A certain amount of mix-up due to over-optimism and to a desire to show-off is not at all improbable.

At a psychological level many things can also happen within your inner life—new vistas opening up to your entranced perceptions. Much of it is due to an emotional arousal which stirs you up one day and depresses you the next. Try to keep steady, for such emotional oscillations will confuse your perceptions and might lead you into blind alleys.

December 26 to January 1

The end of the month brings dilemmas very much in evidence. Political or social happenings seem to impose problems of the first magnitude. Your home life and your emotions may be challenged in a curious and impersonal way which keeps you guessing. Moreover, difficulties in your job and possibly health problems are to be considered seriously. If you can solve such problems and meet successfully your various confrontations, you should arise as one who, through deep awareness, has reached a level of consciousness which is very high indeed. But you will have first to learn the proper technique for such an attainment, and enthusiasm alone will not do the work for you. You must study psychology—and social science as well, as your land or home is much affected by political issues.

Daily Guide

DEC. 1—Keynote: *Originality.* Important friendships may renew your social and spiritual ideals. Keep well focused. Retain your integrity at all costs.

DEC. 2—Keynote: *Competence.* News

from far away may disturb your plans. Do not travel. Keep steady in handling new problems.

DEC. 3—Keynote: *Conformity.* Home is a good place. Establish yourself securely on solid foundations. Watch your health and employment matters.

DEC. 4—Keynote: *Penetration.* Do not disperse your energies, yet be broad-minded. Human contacts with neighbors or relatives are fortunate. Watch business matters.

DEC. 5—Keynote: *Sublimation.* New ideals can transform your personality, but avoid repercussions at home. Be compassionate. Curb restlessness.

DEC. 6—Keynote: *Heritage.* Business and finance are uncertain. Inheritance problems may arise. Something must be faced. Keep cheerful, calm.

DEC. 7—Keynote: *Cultured Restraint.* A friend or adviser may claim financial support. Spare money and energies. Seek happiness and beauty in your home.

DEC. 8—Keynote: *Antecedents.* Avoid travel and do not let letters upset you. Work hard mentally. Literary work seems fortunate.

DEC. 9—Keynote: *Eruption.* Intellectual activity brings splendid results. Much help comes from marriage partner. Release your energies constructively.

DEC. 10—Keynote: *Inquiry.* Do not strain yourself by overwork. Employment or health difficulties profitable. Control your temper. Be careful of letters you write.

DEC. 11—Keynote: *Competition.* Business trends are conservative but good. Avoid indecision. Face conditions of human relationships with keen discrimination.

DEC. 12—Keynote: *Venturing Forth.* An excellent day for vigorous activity. Stress mental approach and imagination. Artistic work may bring fame.

DEC. 13—Keynote: *Health.* Splendid conditions for work are prevailing, even if business is dull. Social or transcendent work brings best results.

DEC. 14—Keynote: *Merit.* Friends or social groups seem to cause emotional problems. A choice is necessary. Be firm.

DEC. 15—Keynote: *Valor.* Business partners may be unreliable. Match common sense with their fantasy. Follow your own feelings with positive determination.

DEC. 16—Keynote: *Imagination.* Friends or social ideals hold the center of the stage. Intellectual discussions are profitable. Be sure of what you are working for.

DEC. 17—Keynote: *Carrying Through.* Excellent opportunities for solid business deals are in evidence if you plan to work fast. Use your imagination.

DEC. 18—Keynote: *Rejuvenation.* Opportunities for social or spiritual growth are strong, but must be handled carefully. Associates will help.

DEC. 19—Keynote: *Social Prestige.* See relatives or neighbors. Social groups bring intellectual stimulation. Forget yourself in mental activity.

DEC. 20—Keynote: *Personality.* Your feelings seem depressed. Business difficulties are only temporary, yet be conservative. Wait.

DEC. 21—Keynote: *Seeing through.* Psychological work should bring increased vision. Question your ideals. Renew your purpose.

DEC. 22—Keynote: *Enlistment.* Social relationships may demand much of you. Push your task through. Work brings good results.

DEC. 23—Keynote: *Initiation.* A splendid day for social or spiritual expansion and for enthusiastic work. Join political groups and renew or re-formulate your life-purpose.

DEC. 24—Keynote: *Identification.* Mental dilemmas stand out today. Intimate associates tend to bind you. Assert yourself. Do not travel.

DEC. 25—Keynote: *Transfiguration.* Christmas seems to bring much home activity. Overwork and ill health might be the result. Contain yourself.

DEC. 26—Keynote: *Social Participation.* Do not make contracts but push your career single-handed. Watch for emotional involvements and political upsets.

DEC. 27—Keynote: *Discipleship.* Dullness shows in human relationships. Work and social benefits are promised. Keep in line with larger trends in every field of your activity.

DEC. 28—Keynote: *Realization.* Problems of health and work stand out. Seek for light within. Learn from social experience a new technique.

DEC. 29—Keynote: *Transmutation.* Pierce through obvious beliefs. Think deeply. An older intimate should open new vistas to you. Avoid gloom in conjugal relationship.

DEC. 30—Keynote: *Sustainment.* Trust in ancient wisdom, even if it seems binding. Steady your ideals by the patient study of laws.

DEC. 31—Keynote: *Sagacity.* Short journeys may bring difficulties. Watch traffic and do not overwork. Professional matters should be postponed.

Aquarius

The Month of December for those born January 20 to February 18

December 1 to December 10

As the month begins, a rather dull trend is likely to be experienced in your conjugal life or in all matters of human relationship. This may be due to the fact that you are reaching out toward emotional excitement and, being somewhat oppressed or repressed by your environment, you are making a sharp effort to break through the boundaries thereof into the unknown. This, however, seems a rather negative behavior at this time and the line of positive action is more that of your everyday work, and, that of stewardship of your possessions. You seem able to make the most out of your personal gifts; power should come to you through the exercise of those gifts and through a type of work which is expansive and also beneficent to others. Educational activities may be particularly favored.

December 10 to December 18

The new moon emphasizes the constructive factors of the situation even though at first it may bring unexpected happenings and possibly radical changes in your professional outlook. The danger is that an over-stressing of your personal characteristics and tendencies may lead you into situations which are awkward or even indefensible from the point of view of social tradition and even of the law. Be very careful lest you break small regulations, particularly while traveling for short distances. You might find yourself subject to the very definite pressure of the courts. Psychologically speaking, do not believe too much in your hunches and do not trust too much ideas which take you away from known and familiar standards.

However, except for the above warnings, you should consider this week a highly fortunate one, bringing to you a great deal of emotional exaltation, great success in your work in terms of financial benefits, social prestige and a steadied situation in your conjugal life or in so far as business partnerships are concerned.

December 18 to December 26

The first days of the week bring to a climax that sense of personal strength and of self-confidence which may have been very noticeable during the preceding fortnight. It also puts in front of you a number of confrontations affecting your emotional life and matters related to work and employment. A woman relative or neighbor seems to focus the whole situation partly for good, partly in a somewhat disturbing and depressing way. However, you seem to have the ability to dominate the situation and to establish human contacts on a plane of idealism and spiritual friendship. Keep true to your highest ideals as they might be sternly challenged.

December 26 to January 1

Confrontations will bring dilemmas which will have to be met and solved before the new year begins. The mails seem disturbing and news is coming to you which may force upon you the realization that your emotional life needs to be repolarized. Any form of travel may turn out to be somewhat dangerous and problems relating to a friend of an unusual character are likely to intrude upon your consciousness. Your tendency is to rush into things with an emotional enthusiasm which may be unsound. The friend just mentioned either checks your optimism by his advice, or else introduces an element of psychological confusion in your mind, which it is yours to understand first—then to overcome.

Daily Guide

DEC. 1—Keynote: *Sagacity.* Push your professional activities along new paths, but refrain from anti-social acts. Organize those close to you.

DEC. 2—Keynote: *Skill.* Business precedents may be shattered but consult first your partners. Study their advice. Be practical, yet daring.

DEC. 3—Keynote: *Kindliness.* Love will surround you if you give out love. Keep it pure. Avoid passionate romance and fits of anger.

DEC. 4—Keynote: *Depth of Accomplish-*

ment. Excellent day for work, employment, finances. Society will helpy uo. Avoid emotional involvement, conjugal storms.

DEC. 5—Keynote: *Free Play.* Health must be watched. Trouble would be psychological. New social, professional ventures bring dividends. Study general trends.

DEC. 6—Keynote: *Timeliness.* You may free yourself from a difficult problem of relationship. Act wisely, lightly, at the proper time. Humor saves.

DEC. 7—Keynote: *Effortlessness.* Social, professional tensions may upset you. Keep fluidic. Act smoothly, with a sense of beauty. Visit neighbors.

DEC. 8—Keynote: *Reconstruction.* Avoid long journeys. Keep your emotions steady. Social help boosts your finances. Subdue your pride.

DEC. 9—Keynote: *Transference of Activity.* Splendid financial response to well-organized work should mark the day. Invest. Reach after highest goals.

DEC. 10—Keynote: *Social Responsibility.* Do not take risks or gamble. Your possessions are your trust. Avoid romantic excitement. Watch political developments.

DEC. 11—Keynote: *Protest.* Follow practical conjugal advice. Your partner seems steady. Relatives may confuse. Watch your health and social competition.

DEC. 12—Keynote: *Study.* Develop your technique of work on the basis of ancestral knowledge; then take initiative. Business requires new methods.

DEC. 13—Keynote: *Group-Unity.* There is work to do in your home. Bring your neighbors together for action. Finances are excellent.

DEC. 14—Keynote: *Lightness of Heart.* Home and professional factors seem antagonistic. Integrate them by quick, light decision. Simplicity will win the day.

DEC. 15—Keynote: *Annunciation.* Emotional issues are stressed in your married life. New elements must be faced. A neighbor stirs the situation.

DEC. 16—Keynote: *Evolution.* Face professional and public matters. Finances are the basis of solutions. Do not gamble. Issues are too big to be safely judged.

DEC. 17—Keynote: *Wisdom Through Experience.* Meet those you love with depth of feelings. Combine steadiness with warmth. Expand romantically. Create.

DEC. 18—Keynote: *Psychological Balance.* Probe your own consciousness; avoid glamor. Create beauty in your surroundings. Work with wealthy or influential people.

DEC. 19—Keynote: *Superiority.* Support new public developments. Use your resources. Dedicate yourself to a noble cause. Transcend little cares.

DEC. 20—Keynote: *Salvation.* Arise out of gloom or illness. Use prayer or healing affirmations. God helps him who helps himself. Work hard.

DEC. 21—Keynote: *Mental Outreaching.* Distant ideals can transform your mind. Get friends or groups to help you. Your public life is under strain. Aspire toward freedom.

DEC. 22—Keynote: *Interpretation.* Strange events may transform your job. A new intimacy beckons. Your creative powers seem stirred. Dare the impossible.

DEC. 23—Keynote: *Social Intercourse.* Excellent day all around. Fulfill relationships. Teach, produce, take a lead professionally.

DEC. 24—Keynote. *Recollection.* Business problems face you. Use your resources intelligently. Remember past experiences. Act with refinement.

DEC. 25—Keynote: *Cooperation.* Neighborliness and beneficence are shown, but avoid emotional involvements or gambling. Friends may lead astray.

DEC. 26—Keynote: *Apprenticeship.* A day for deep studies. Abstract problems call for solutions. Love may oppose social duty. Avoid travel.

DEC. 27—Keynote: *Stability.* Watch health and employment. Expand carefully. Harmonize emotional urges and social duties. Work hard.

DEC. 28—Keynote: *Leaping to Opportunity.* Enthusiasm is great, but you are not alone. Observe social rules and ideals. Do not crush your feelings for ambition's sake.

DEC. 29—Keynote: *Plumbing the Depths.* Go deep, go far, but do not hurt those you love. Finances are good. Work is steady.

DEC. 30—Keynote: *Illumination.* Devote yourself to the highest good of your collectivity. Work under solid inspiration. Fulfill a public trust.

DEC. 31—Keynote: *Inventiveness.* Stress new ideals, but beware where they shall lead you. Save your resources. Be practical, and clever.

Pisces

The month of December for those born February 19 to March 20

December 1 to December 10

All through the month of December, Mercury stands at the threshold of your personal life and should be conducive to increased mental stimulation. At first the influence is rather slow and penetrating in its depth; then its momentum increases and very fine results might come from it. At the very beginning of the month this Mercurial influence is correlated with an expansive Jupiterian force which may lead you in the direction of educational or literary pursuits. Social ideals seem to be brought to the fore and a keen insight in the suffering and the problems of other human beings is indicated. This may be necessary in order to cope with some situation which stands a chance to be somewhat explosive—I am referring to problems affecting your home life, your marriage; and even more perhaps to matters relating to your employment. Your health needs to be safeguarded during this first week of December. Control your emotions by means of your mind.

December 10 to December 18

The new moon brings very favorable conditions which may mean a great deal to you in many ways. An entirely different tone is pervading your conjugal life now and your home, even though the peace of the latter may be upset by news from afar which may possibly bring financial difficulties. Such difficulties seem related to friends or social groups to which you are strongly connected. These may demand of you much more than you are willing to give of your time and resources; yet you may feel spiritually bound to satisfy these claims. The solution to the problem may come through an increased creative activity on your part which will release new resources for use. Still dominant is the activity of your mind. Educational matters remain outstanding and your job appears very steady and full of promise. However, there is a slight tendency to fatigue, possibly due to overwork. Do not do too much and control your emotional enthusiasm as well as your love nature.

December 18 to December 26

New problems are arising which stress emotional factors, and which may be caused by a curious eagerness to show off your wealth and creative powers. Do not exaggerate any display which would only be very expensive and probably none too satisfactory. A curious combination of constructive and inhibiting influences is in evidence and your main problem is to keep your balance. New social opportunities should also be of great help in supporting you financially.

December 26 to January 1

The days following Christmas may be considered somewhat as a crisis in self-development. Dilemmas are in evidence which you will have to solve in the best way possible as there is no use to try to shirk them. One of these problems deals with your business interests and your finances. Perhaps professional difficulties are connected with it, which put in question the validity of your life-foundations. Your real estate possessions may demand a great deal of you, or may even be taken away from you because of a social action which seems not quite above board. Do not let your mind be too upset by it, or too strenuous about finding a solution. Understanding will help more than violent action, and calm judgment is far preferable to optimistic eagerness, as the latter would be checked by social or professional conditions over which you have no control whatsoever. Politics or elusive cosmic factors dominate your every move; yours it is only to face these issues understandingly and to grow from having faced them nobly.

Daily Guide

DEC. 1—Keynote: *Inventiveness.* Stress mental factors, abstract study, new religious endeavors. Friends may be deceiving or unreliable. Use discrimination.

DEC. 2—Keynote: *Companionship.* Conjugal and professional matters tend to be upsetting. Steady, solid work is best. Do not let loved ones interfere.

DEC. 3—Keynote: *Humanitarianism.* Financial outlook is good, but home matters are disturbed by your career. Do not mix love and work. Watch real estate.

DEC. 4—Keynote: *Representation.* Develop mental ambition. Create. Become an examplar of your ideals. Do not overwork or overstrain. Watch health.

DEC. 5—Keynote: *Clever Outwitting.* An inventive mind will make you superior over your associates. Think fast. Love carefully. Do not over-spend for love's sake.

DEC. 6—Keynote: *Spiritual Achievement.* Some phase of experience is nearing an end. Reach for freedom. Health and employment problems stand out. Relax. Laugh.

DEC. 7—Keynote: *Sensation.* Cultivate a pleasant environment; lovely, artistic friends. Keep to the near. Do not travel or strain after the unknown.

DEC. 8—Keynote: *Fervent Outreaching.* Emotional urges must be granted expression; but be very careful. Conjugal problems are difficult. Control feelings by mind.

DEC. 9—Keynote: *Self-Revelation.* Splendid day for mental activity and creative expansion. Go forth with enthusiasm. Speculate and teach.

DEC. 10—Keynote: *Consummation.* Home conditions are tense. It may be best to move away. Worthwhile effort pays. Avoid long journeys. Conclude pending matters.

DEC. 11—Keynote: *Channel-ship.* Work conservatively on finances. Emotional friendships are deceiving. Release unfamiliar energies through devotion.

DEC. 12—Keynote: *Inward Growth.* Excellent conditions for mental stimulation. Initiative in real estate pays. You may sell. Assert yourself.

DEC. 13—Keynote: *Solution of Inner Conflicts.* Ancestral trends should be understood, energized, made fruitful. Exert yourself, teach, write. Act with authority.

DEC. 14—Keynote: *Incorporation.* Do not fly off into abstract dreams. Rather, make these concrete. Travel is unsafe. Avoid foreign deals, law courts.

DEC. 15—Keynote: *Revitalization.* Stirring elements in your job challenge your mind. Financial results seem excellent.

DEC. 16—Keynote: *Practical Inspiration.* Intellectual efforts are essential. Think abstractly, but act most concretely. War conditions affect real estate.

DEC. 17—Keyuote: *Diagnosis.* Discrimination in work brings solid results. Develop an analytical technique to back up warmth of feelings.

DEC. 18—Keynote: *Efficiency.* Social ideals seem deceiving; clubs are costly. Be positive in financial deals. Take chances in late afternoon.

DEC. 19—Keynote: *Show.* Travels bring intellectual achievements. Legal processes may be served. Write and trade. Advertise afar.

DEC. 20—Keynote: *Loyalty.* Speculative moves are very unfortunate. Be conservative. Hold on to your deepest truths. Keep your sense of humor.

DEC. 21—Keynote: *Recovery.* New social factors expand your resources. Deal with religious or social groups. Travel is unadvisable. Pursue artistic work.

DEC. 22—Keynote: *Planned Release of Energy.* Reorganization of your efforts is essential. Inspirational work at home brings results. Change methods.

DEC. 23—Keynote: *Reunion.* Excellent day for human associations and intimate partnership. Make of home your center for professional action.

DEC. 24—Keynote: *Rhythm.* Conflicting trends should be harmonized. Avoid intellectual stubbornness. Steady your moods. Move with ease.

DEC. 25—Keynote: *Intellectual Recreation.* Expansiveness at home, good fortune in finances make a fine Christmas. Avoid conjugal scenes, irritation.

DEC. 26—Keynote: *Crisis of Growth.* Large public issues or crookedness impair your finances. Face a challenge to self-development and to your affairs.

DEC. 27—Keynote: *Poised Observation.* Real estate deals and the help of social groups are valuable. Use detachment and remain unmoved—for safety's sake.

DEC. 28—Keynote: *Solidarity.* Professional aims are challenged. A decision must be made. Do not antagonize social agencies. Stay home.

DEC. 29—Keynote: *Love-fruition.* Devote yourself to the highest. Steady your goals. Fulfill yourself through permanent expression in love.

DEC. 30—Keynote: *Will to Be.* Act, as one with ambition; yet remain un-involved. Expand your vision. Stress steady desires for growth.

DEC. 31—Keynote: *Progress.* Public matters are to be faced. Use your intelligence to the utmost, without being argumentative. Push your claims.

The Ideal Gift

A forecast which will run for 1 full year (twelve months)

From December 1, 1939 to December 1, 1940

EACH AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MASTER FORECAST is individually assembled and contains many features which will enable the recipients to better understand the conditions under which they will live during the coming year.

Here is a Personal Gift with which all who receive it will be extremely pleased. On the convenient coupon below list the month, date and year of birth of those to whom you would like to send this most useful of all Christmas Gifts.

Send your orders NOW that we may prepare these books and mail them to you. We will, of course, mail them direct if you so desire. Simply send the addresses with the birthdata.

Include your own order so that you too may study the cosmic environment under which you will live during the next twelve months.

$1.00 postpaid in the United States.
Elsewhere add 25 cents for postage.

DEPARTMENT D9
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK, N. Y.

This coupon for Master Forecast. Please use coupon on page 26 for Master Horoscope.

Gentlemen:

I enclose $..... for which send me ..... *American Astrology Magazine's* MASTER FORECAST (S) for 1939-40. The birthdate information is as follows:

MONTH ....

DATE ....

YEAR ....

(Please Print)

Name.....

Street.....

City.....*State*.....

Today

(Selected)

Sure, this world is full of trouble—
  I ain't said it ain't.
Lord, I've enough and double
  Reason for complaint.
Rain and storm have come to fret me,
  Skies were often gray;
Thorns an' brambles have beset me
  On the road—but, say,
Ain't it fine today!

What's the use of always weepin',
  Makin' trouble last?
What's the use of always keepin'
  Thinkin' of the past?
Each must have his tribulation—
  Water with his wine;
Life it ain't no celebration:
  Trouble—I've had mine—
But today is fine.

It's today that I am livin',
  Not a month ago;
Havin', losin', takin', givin',
  As time wills it so;
Yesterday a cloud of sorrow
  Fell across the way;
It may rain again tomorrow,
  It may rain—but, say,
Ain't it fine today!

Courtesy of F. Weidner Ptg. & Pub. Co.